


ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2006–2007





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2006-2007

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2007

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich
Governor of the State of Illinois
State House 2-1/2
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-sixth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2006, to June 30, 2007.

Respectfully yours,

John Simmons
Secretary
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2007)

Sam Goldman
Christine Guerra
Ed Hightower
Jesse Phelps
Keith Sanders
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
Stephen Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

Carbondale
Carbondale
Edwardsville
Edwardsville
Spring Grove
East Alton
Mt. Vernon
Belleville
Belleville

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
John Simmons, Secretary
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair
Sam Goldman
Christine Guerra
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jesse Phelps
Marquita Wiley

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair
Ed Hightower
John Simmons

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
Stephen Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes	
July 12, 2006 (Special).....	3
July 13, 2006	5
September 13, 2006 (Special)	66
September 14, 2006.....	68
October 11, 2006 (Special)	114
October 12, 2006	116
November 8, 2006 (Special)	163
November 9, 2006.....	165
January 11, 2007 (Special)	213
January 11, 2007.....	216
February 27, 2007 (Special)	297
February 28, 2007.....	299
April 11, 2007 (Special)	370
April 12, 2007	373
June 13, 2007 (Special)	521
June 14, 2007	524
Committee Meeting Minutes	
Academic Affairs Committee	569
Architecture and Design Committee	585
Finance Committee	607
Index.....	625
Personnel Listing	639

Printed by the authority of the State of Illinois. Ninety five copies were printed at a cost of \$26.42 each for a total of \$2509.55 by SIUC Printing and Duplicating.

CONTENTS

July 12, 2006
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	3
--	---

July 13, 2006
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....	5
Introduction of New Staff Members.....	6
Announcement of Distinguished Alumni Award Recipient	6
Announcements by the Chair.....	6
Introduction of New Student Trustees	7
Appointments by the Chair	7
Trustee Reports	8
Committee Reports.....	11
Executive Committee	11
Executive Officer Reports	11
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President	11
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE	14
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	17
Application for Item on the Agenda	
AFSCME	19
Public Comments and Questions	25
Mr. Len Lieberman	25
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2006, SIUC and SIUE.....	26

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2005, Through June 30, 2006.....	27
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	31
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	34
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services	35
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2007	36
Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2008	37
Approval of Fiscal Year 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets	41
Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	42
Project and Budget Approval: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	44
Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE	45
Project and Budget Approval: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE.....	46
Approval of Purchase of Excess Medical Professional Insurance and Related Brokerage Services	47
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 7 and 8, 2006	49
Reorganization of Touch of Nature Environmental Center From Office of Administration to Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC	50
Approval of Chilled Water and Communication Piping Easement For the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	54

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 12, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 12, 2006, in the Harbinger Conference Room, 801 North Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. John Haller, Vice President of Academic Affairs; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor; Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor; Mr. Ronald Cremeens, Executive Director of Audits; Ms. Anna Evans, Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Compliance; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Mr. Blakemore and Ms. Evans provided the Board members a briefing on proposed changes in compliance at the Federal level.

Mr. Cremeens reviewed current audit policy and procedures with the Board members.

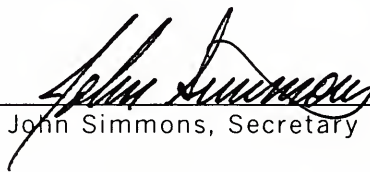
Chancellors Vandegrift and Wendler provided the Board members goals and objectives for Fiscal Year 2007 for each respective campus.

Chair Tedrick reviewed with the Board the membership of the Presidential Inauguration Honorary Committee.

Vice President Haller provided an update to the Board members about the School of Rural Public Health Initiative. No action was taken.

At 6:12 p.m., Mr. Phelps moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:26 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 13, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 13, 2006, at 10:32 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair asked Chancellor Vandegrift to introduce a new staff member. Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIU Edwardsville.

The Chair asked President Poshard to introduce a new staff member. President Poshard introduced Mr. Mike Ruiz, Communications Director for the Office of the President.

Chancellor Vandegrift announced that Trustee John Simmons would be receiving the 2006 Distinguished Alumni Award for SIU Edwardsville at commencement on August 5.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 12, 2006, Board members were given an informative tour of the School of Medicine cancer laboratories at 911 North Rutledge by Dr. Tom Robbins, Dr. Subhas Chakrabarty, and Mr. Garrison Veicht.

The Chair further reported that at 3:30 p.m., in the Harbinger Conference Room, 801 North Rutledge, at the School of Medicine, members of the Board held an executive session. He reported before the closing of the meeting to the public, the following items were discussed: a briefing on proposed changes in compliance at the federal level, Audit policy and procedures, SIUC and SIUE goals and objectives, the School of Rural Public Health Initiative, and Inauguration Honorary Committee membership. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding

appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended a dinner hosted by the School of Medicine at Carol Jean Fraase's Farm in New Berlin, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature. Mr. Tedrick thanked Dean Kevin Dorsey and his staff for their hospitality. He noted that physicians and medical employees involved in the University's rural clinics and outreach activities were in attendance and that it was an enjoyable evening. The Chair noted that the Board members benefit greatly from visits to the Medical School, and he thanked Dean Dorsey for his hard work.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Atrium Conference Room, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Rex Duncan, Executive Director of Connect SI, and Mr. Frank Knott, President of ViTAL Economy, Inc. No action was taken.

The Chair welcomed to the Board table new Student Trustees Christine Guerra representing SIU Carbondale and Jesse Phelps representing SIU Edwardsville. The Chair appointed Ms. Guerra to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee. The Chair appointed Mr. Phelps to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Sam Goldman provided an item related to the presidential inauguration. He reported that the inauguration event would be held September 28 at 2 p.m. in the Arena of the Carbondale campus. The inauguration ceremony would be part of a two-week celebration from September 19 through 30. During the celebration period, special events, lectures, and programs would be held at the Edwardsville campus, Carbondale campus, School of Medicine in Springfield, School of Dental Medicine in Alton, and the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. Vice President Haller serves as chair and Dr. Goldman serves as a member of a planning committee which has been meeting for several months to plan the series of events. An inauguration honorary committee has been formed with membership to include, among others, governmental leaders, presidents of educational boards and societies, business and labor leaders. Dr. Goldman noted that support for the inauguration activities would be provided through non-appropriated funds and private sources.

Dr. Goldman further reported on the Southern Illinois Music Festival which was a program offered by SIU Carbondale under the leadership of Edward Benyas, professor of music and maestro of the symphony orchestra. The festival was held from June 11 to July 4 and included 43 concerts; 29 were free admission. Dr. Goldman reviewed a few highlights in the program and noted that there were extra programs available in the foyer. He commended those in the School of Music who were involved in the festival.

Mr. John Simmons provided an item related to an energy and trade mission trip to China in which he participated. He introduced Dr. John Koropchak, Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean, SIUC, and Dr. John Mead, Director of the Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, SIUC, who also represented the University on the trip. Mr. Simmons noted that the University was chosen to participate in the trip to represent Illinois by the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. In addition to the University's delegation, others participated in the trip such as the Chicagoland Chamber of Commerce president, the World Trade Center Chicago president, and Director Jack Lavin and staff from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Mr. Simmons gave an overview of the trip and reported that the group toured Motorola facilities, and he was able to tour the second largest steel mill in the world. He noted the group had dinner with China leaders of John Deere and Caterpillar corporations.

Dr. Mead reported that China is undergoing tremendous growth in manufacturing and industry, and it has propelled them to the status of number two energy consumer in the world behind the United States. China is the number one producer and user of coal. China and the U.S. are going to be world competitors for oil and natural gas because China is a very small producer of oil, but their use of oil is increasing rapidly as they increase their use of transportation. China and the U.S. have common technology interests and that is in the use of coal to make liquid chemical products. He noted there was tremendous public debate

about pollution problems in the country and that there is a lot of research potential in China.

Dr. Koropchak reported that the mission had intentions of industrial economic collaborations. The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity also allowed the University to organize part of the agenda that was focused on universities and research institutes, particularly in the area of energy. He noted they were able to meet with representatives of the Graduate University of Chinese Academy of Sciences in hopes of developing long-term research collaborations. They met with Tsinghua University for the possibility of a unique opportunity to develop connections in the areas of energy and clean coal technology. They met with China University of Mining and Technology, Institute of Metal Research, and Shanghai Jiaotong University, among others. Dr. Koropchak also reported that they met with the China Huaneng Group which is the largest energy company in China and is one of the partners of the FutureGen process.

Dr. Koropchak noted that China Huaneng Group had set up a research institute in another province, and the University's research representatives had been invited to collaborate with the research institute which has potential for long-term development of energy activities. The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity has tentatively asked the University to organize a follow-up mission to occur either late this year or the beginning of next year which would be an opportunity to finalize and further develop collaborative opportunities with the China universities.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee has not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He thanked the Board for reinstituting the tradition of inaugurating a new president and stated that he was personally honored to be a part of the event. President Poshard further stated that the primary purpose of the inauguration was to provide a forum to honor the University's past accomplishments and lay out the Board's and the President's vision for the future of Southern Illinois University.

President Poshard reported that the Office of the President was currently up to date on the timely completion of all of its goals and objectives. He provided a brief report on goals and objectives which had focused attention over the prior month. For the first goal, President Poshard reported that all three strategic plans of the University had been completed. The President noted that he and Vice President Haller had spent many hours during the previous month working with the Chancellors and their senior staffs. He congratulated each of the campuses for superior long-range plans which the Chancellors would be sharing for Fiscal Year 2007 in their reports to the Board.

For the second goal of making the system more interdependent and integrated, the President reported that responsibilities had been outlined for Mr. Michael Ruiz, Communications Director, for the Office of the President. Several organizational meetings had been held with

Vice President Stucky, Mr. Rex Duncan, and Mr. Frank Knott regarding the University's efforts to lead the regional economic development group, Connect SI, to greatly expand broadband capacity throughout central and southern Illinois. Vice President Haller had been meeting with personnel with the University's health care programs to plan the creation of a new school for rural public health to maximize the University's ability to serve the entire region with greater health care opportunities.

For the fifth goal, to create an atmosphere of team work, the President reported that he met with Chancellors Wendler and Vandegrift during the month on different occasions to discuss a series of meetings on both campuses in the form of leadership meetings, forums, and question and answer sessions to help reflect a more open, inclusive, and communicative atmosphere.

For the sixth goal, to develop close working relationships with the Board as well as increased presence in Springfield and Washington, D.C., the President reported that he and Mr. David Gross had spent a considerable amount of time over the past month on federal issues and projects and that they were in the process of evaluating the University's federal efforts at the midway point of the legislative session. He noted that he had made plans to meet with some legislators during the August break when they return home and planned to travel to Washington, D.C., in early September to advocate for the University's issues.

For the ninth goal, to assume an increased role in fundraising, the President reported that he continues to work with both campuses on

fundraising efforts and had made several personal calls to prospective donors over the past month.

For the tenth goal, to improve student retention at SIUC and SIUE, the President reported that he and the Chancellors had held some substantive discussions on the issue of enrollment, retention, and graduation rates and that they were beginning to formulate plans for improvement in all areas.

For the twelfth goal, to expand diversity, the President reported that Vice President Haller and General Counsel Blakemore have continued the next steps process in addressing diversity goals for the system. He noted that committees had been formed on each campus and program evaluation had begun to determine how to best achieve the University's objective of expanding diversity. President Poshard stated that the plan had been completed for the distribution of \$1 million in scholarship funds included in the state budget for the University by Senator Emil Jones for purposes of assisting minority fellowships and assistantships.

For the fourteenth goal, to expand services to the region, the President reported that his office had just received notification of a substantial grant to expand SIU Carbondale's Entrepreneurship Center to help the technical center in Centralia, Illinois, and small business applications. He noted the Connect SI project of expanded broadband effort which had been referenced earlier. President Poshard reported that over the past month he gave seven speeches to various educational

business groups to talk about Southern Illinois University and its partnerships with those organizations.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He provided highlights of SIU Edwardsville's long-term goals for Fiscal Year 2007, and he noted that the formulation of a long-term plan began in 2001. Dr. Vandegrift noted that the campus had established seven long-term goals which were the following: 1) engaged students and capable graduates, 2) innovative high quality programs, 3) committed faculty and staff, 4) harmonious campus climate, 5) active community engagement, 6) sound physical and financial assets, and 7) excellent reputation. Due to time constraints, the Chancellor selected highlights of each goal.

For the first goal of engaged students and capable graduates, the Chancellor reported the development of activities in response to the recommendations in the AASCU (American Association of State Colleges and Universities) graduate rate outcomes study and follow-up visit. AASCU is the SIUE trade group. The Chancellor added the goal of piloting the Chancellor's Literary Society for entering freshmen to assist in increasing retention rates.

For the second goal of innovative high quality programs, the Chancellor reported the plan to conduct assessments in response to the Systems Appraisal Feedback Report to SIU Edwardsville's Academic Quality Improvement Program Systems Portfolio and National Survey of Student Engagement Results and study evaluations to strengthen senior

assignment. He noted the campus was recognized in *U.S. News and World Report* as one of 15 institutions in the country piloting a senior assignment program, along with Harvard, MIT, Princeton, and the University of Chicago; nevertheless, it was felt the Senior Assignment Program could be further strengthened. The Chancellor gave an example of the goal to strengthen and enhance SIU Edwardsville's intercollegiate athletics. He noted a task force had been assigned to evaluate athletics staying in Division II and improving its program further, mixing Division I and II, or becoming a Division I school. He expected the report to come out later in the fall semester.

For the third goal of committed faculty and staff, the Chancellor reported the plan to conduct a two-week new faculty orientation program. The goal is for the new faculty to gain an understanding of the culture of SIU Edwardsville and establish their commitment to the values and principles of the University by the time they begin teaching their first classes. He noted that it was estimated 50 new faculty members would participate in the program this year.

For the fourth goal, harmonious campus climate, the Chancellor reported the plan to implement the recommendations of the Civility Task Force which mostly regards improving the learning environment by addressing unwanted student behavior. He also noted the plan to utilize existing resources to increase diversity through a number of scholarships and academic support programs established by Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Narbeth Emmanuel.

For the fifth goal of active community engagement, the Chancellor reported the plan to encourage and enhance economic development. He noted that a person had been hired during the prior year whose title is Assistant to the Chancellor for Regional Economic Development and his responsibilities include being actively engaged in enhancing SIU Edwardsville's economic development and leadership programs. The Chancellor mentioned the additional plan to continue and enhance the Chancellor's Residence Program by hosting visiting trustees, legislators, and executives from local and regional businesses and industries.

For the sixth goal of sound physical and financial assets, the Chancellor reported the campus was making progress and it was hoped within approximately six months to complete the organizational phase and begin the comprehensive capital campaign. He noted an additional goal of beginning the implementation of the new Banner information systems.

For the seventh goal of excellent reputation, the Chancellor highlighted the plan to complete the review of the AQIP process for accreditation and noted the campus was one of the first in the North Central Association to adopt the AQIP policy where academic quality improvement plans are identified specific to each university and work to improve in those areas over a period of years.

President Poshard noted that the Chancellor included in the plans the source of income to pay for the initiatives, the time frame under

which they would be completed, and the person responsible for the completion of each objective.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He provided highlights of SIU Carbondale's goals for Fiscal Year 2007. Dr. Wendler noted that the campus had established ten commitments and goals as part of its Southern at 150 Plan, and its long-range planning began in 2001. Those commitments were the following: 1) seek and celebrate faculty excellence, 2) lead in research, scholarly and creative activities, 3) offer progressive graduate education, 4) promote excellence in undergraduate academics, 5) engage the whole student, 6) promote assertive and deliberative leadership, 7) enhance our library and knowledge resources, 8) serving others, 9) enrich our campus, and 10) cultivate resources. Due to time constraints, the Chancellor picked highlights on which to report for each goal.

For the first commitment to seek and celebrate faculty excellence, the Chancellor reported on the goal to have full-time tenured or tenure-track faculty represent a significant portion of teaching and research. He added that the faculty must be reflective of and responsive to the population served at the campus. In addition, rewards must follow excellence in the day-to-day execution of work at every level of the campus. The Chancellor noted a strong relationship between the campus faculty union and the administration would foster that end and that the campus was in the midst of collective bargaining and he thought the process was going well.

For the second commitment to lead in research, scholarly and creative activities, the Chancellor reported on the goal of the importance of research being essential for excellent teaching. He noted that increased research funding leads to increased opportunities for graduate students.

For the third commitment to offer progressive graduate education, the Chancellor reported on the goal that study for graduate students must represent what is important economically and socially in society. He added that graduate students must be reflective of and responsive to the people of the state of Illinois.

For the fourth commitment to promote excellence in undergraduate academics, the Chancellor reported on the goal to shape high quality undergraduate programs by strengthening the Honors Program. He noted the reason of increasing the number of faculty was to increase the contact, exchange, and relationship between students and those who teach and mentor them.

For the fifth commitment to engage the whole student, the Chancellor reported on the goal to improve the Student and Recreation Centers which are hubs of social and physical activity.

For the sixth commitment to promote assertive and deliberative leadership, the Chancellor reported on the goal to review the student government operation which is a learning laboratory for students.

For the seventh commitment to enhance library and knowledge resources, the Chancellor reported on the goal to offer innovative

technology. He added that internet and electronic access to information should be available to and utilized by faculty, students, and staff.

For the eighth commitment of serving others, the Chancellor reported on the goal to coordinate and expand major cultural outreach programs. He noted that a strong local economy is part of the responsibility of the campus. He also noted that a mission of the School of Medicine is to serve the needs in the rural population of Illinois. Utilizing key University programs and resources is important to assist in the development of coal, energy, and manufacturing sectors in the region. The Chancellor stated another objective was to continue to build partnerships with community colleges so that students have access to cost effective higher education.

For the ninth commitment to enrich the campus, the Chancellor reported on the goal to develop and maintain campus buildings.

For the tenth commitment to cultivate resources, the Chancellor reported on the goal to recruit new students and attract private donations.

Chair Tedrick thanked the Chancellors for the reports of their long-term goals for Fiscal Year 2007.

The Chair reported that the Board had received an application by representatives of AFSCME Council 31 to have an item on the agenda, pursuant to the Board's Bylaws, Article VI, Section 3-6.

Mr. Michael Newman and Ms. Linda Mainwaring provided comments to the Board in writing and those are included for the record.

Statement of Michael Newman, AFSCME Council 31
before
Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
July 13, 2006

Good morning. I am Michael Newman, the Associate Director of AFSCME Council 31, which became the bargaining representative for approximately 600 administrative, professional and clerical employees at the SIU School of Medicine eighteen months ago. With me today is Linda Mainwaring, an employee at the School of Medicine.

I want to thank President Poshard and the Board for allowing us the opportunity to give voice to the concerns of our members who are in your employ here at the School of Medicine.

Let me be clear that we are not here to negotiate with the Board of Trustees. Although we are frustrated by our inability to reach an agreement at the bargaining table with the Medical School management after more than a year of negotiating, we understand that it is not the Board's role to negotiate contracts.

It is, however, the Board's responsibility to set policy for the University, and it is for that reason that we appear before you today.

When the Medical School employees became part of our union, we were shocked to discover the extent to which their salaries lagged behind those of employees performing the same work at other public universities, including other SIU campuses. Our research demonstrates that the median salary level for the employees we represent at the Medical School trails both those of other SIU campuses and of other universities in central Illinois where the cost of living and the labor market are similar to those of the Springfield campus.

Salaries for clerical and technical employees at the Medical School lag behind salaries at ISU in Normal by 24%; trail Champaign by 26%; and fall short of the U of I's Springfield campus by a shade under 10%. Within the SIU system, nearly 90% of the classifications AFSCME represents at the Medical School lag behind comparable classifications at Edwardsville and Carbondale by an average of 11%. This salary gap is illustrated by a graph that is attached to my statement.

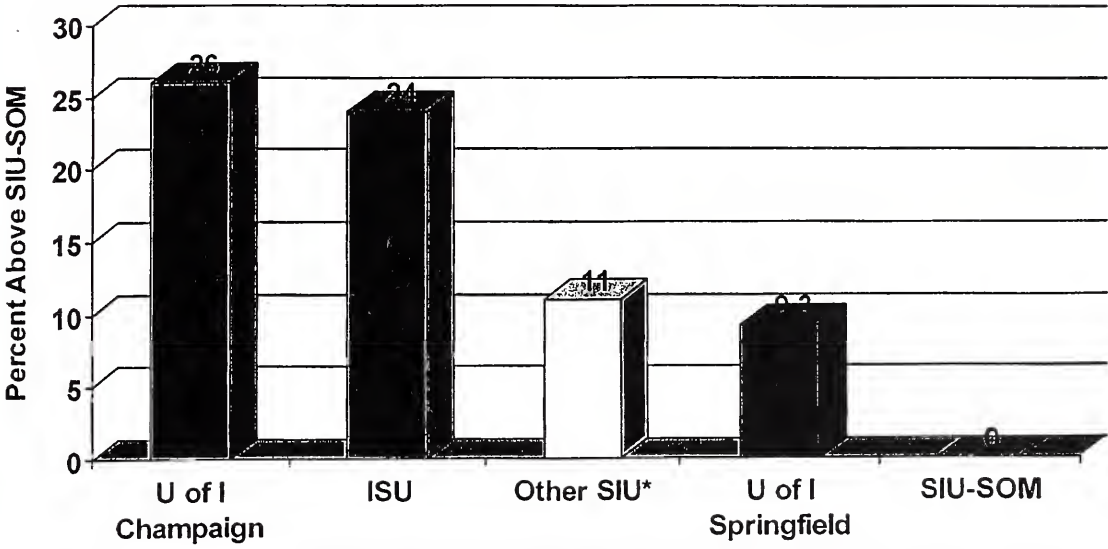
Clearly the labor market does not explain these disparities. Springfield does not have a lower cost of living than Carbondale, Bloomington-Normal, or Champaign. If we had compared Medical School salaries to Springfield's largest employer, the State, we would have found an even bigger wage gap. It is also clear that these disparities cannot be explained by length of service. Unlike the School of Medicine, the State and other universities have pay plans that provide for annual step increases in addition to cost of living raises. We have examined the data and found that, if one were to factor in length of service, the disparities would be greater than those presented to you today.

It's ironic that a school which trains people for one of the highest paid professions would have the lowest median wages. The median wage for a clerical assistant is less than \$16,000 a year.

There is no reasonable explanation for paying employees at one campus so much less than those doing similar work on other campuses. We are appealing to you in your role as Trustees to adopt a policy of pay parity for the clerical, technical and nursing employees of the University. The pace at which parity is achieved and the exact method of determining when parity exists are questions that can be left to the bargaining table, but the question of whether there should or should not be parity is a policy question, and one which should be answered by this Board.

We firmly believe that, with the Board of Trustees properly setting the direction it wishes to go, the parties can return to the bargaining table and bring this bumpy journey which has gone on for eighteen months to a successful conclusion, so that employees and management alike can direct their full attention to maintaining the high quality of the SIU Medical School.

Average Median Wage: Percent Above SIU-SOM



* 90% of SIU Edwardsville and Carbondale titles

My name is Linda Mainwaring and I have been employed here at the School of Medicine for more than three years as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Formerly I was employed by Memorial Hospital, but when the clinic was transferred to the Medical School, I was forced to take a pay cut.

I like working here, but I don't like the fact that the median wage for an LPN here at the Medical School is more than 10% less than that of an LPN in Carbondale. I don't think the cost of living is higher there.

The median wage for LPN's here at the Medical School is 27% less than the median at Illinois State, which is only an hour north on I-55.

My co-workers and I are proud of the work we do here, but we feel disrespected. Many of my co-workers wanted to be here today, but were not able to get time off of work to attend. I do have with me, however, the signatures of over 350 employees on a petition asking for pay parity. On behalf of those 350 employees, I am presenting this position to you today. Last week a committee of employees presented the same petition to the Dean.

On behalf of my co-workers, I'm asking you to make it clear that our work here is of equal value to you.

We implore you to adopt a policy of pay parity so that we can make progress at the bargaining table and, in the end, negotiate a fair contract.

You have the authority to set the policy. Please exercise it.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Len Lieberman.

Mr. Lieberman thanked the Board members for indulging his addressing them two meetings in a row. He stated that since the time of the last Board of Trustees meeting, the Jewish Federation had given a lot of thought and he had given a lot of thought to the matter of the Touch of Nature Center at SIU Carbondale. He emphasized that the University still had his full friendship and support for the administration of the Center under its new format.

Mr. Lieberman shared with the Board ongoing concerns. He stated his first concern was that he hoped the project to fund the mega cabins for the Center would be executed soon in a manner that would bring full value to the project which he helped convince the General Assembly to fund. Mr. Lieberman noted that he was concerned about the change of project oversight from the Physical Plant to others that the administrative cost and overhead would be maximized. He asked the Board to join him in making sure that full value is received for the cabins. He added that he saw the new cabins with modern options of heating and air conditioning as very significant to the future of the Center and that they would be a significant asset in terms of marketing the camp for greater utilization.

Mr. Lieberman noted that the Touch of Nature Center was continually discussed as a program with an operating deficit. He thought that was an incorrect picture with limited ledger perspective.

Mr. Lieberman recounted examples of dollars brought in to the Center from the General Assembly at the request of the Southern Illinois Jewish Federation such as \$500,000 to \$600,000 worth of capital improvements. In 1983 or 1984 the General Assembly added to the University budget forever to its base \$250,000 for the administration and management of Touch of Nature which he did not think was reflected in the budget.

Mr. Lieberman noted that he was pleased by the prior presentations and attention given to public service involving active community engagement, serving others, with the people of the Illinois as the University's primary audience. He pointed out that the Board matter proposing to reorganize the Touch of Nature Center emphasized academics and was lacking the public service portion. He stressed that the public service element was a very important component that the Center serves, and he hoped it would become more of an emphasis for the administration's view on the reorganization of the Center.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MAY 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS
JULY 1, 2005 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2006

New Program Additions

SIUC

Upgraded the baccalaureate degree in Physician Assistant Studies to a Master's Degree in Physician Assistant Studies, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 4, 2006.

SIUE

Authority to establish a Master of Science in Education in Learning, Culture and Society in the School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 4, 2006.

Program Modifications

SIUC

Reorganized existing degree programs in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts into (1) a Master's Degree in Media Theory and Research and (2) a Master's Degree in Professional Media and Media Management Studies, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, September 12, 2005.

Changed the names of the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree programs from Physical Education to Kinesiology in the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Resources, approved by the President, February 17, 2006.

SIUE

Changed the name of the specialization in Liberal Theater Studies in the Bachelor of Arts in Theater to a specialization in History/Literature/Criticism and made it available to both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science in Theater in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 13, 2006.

Specializations/Concentrations Added

SIUC

Added a specialization in Teaching English as a New Language in the Department of Linguistics (ESL/Bilingual Education), approved by the President and by the Department of Certification and Professional Development, October 26, 2005.

SIUE

Created a new specialization called the Clinical Nurse Leader in the Master of Science degree in the School of Nursing, approved by the President, November 14, 2005.

Created a new specialization in Biochemistry in the Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry; a new specialization of ACS Certification in Biochemistry in the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry; and a new specialization of ACS Certification in Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 13, 2006.

Academic Unit Changes/Additions

SIUC

Changed the name of the Center for Basic Skills to the Center for Academic Success, approved by the President, July 13, 2005.

Changed the name of the Bachelor of Science degree in Advanced Technical Studies to Technical Resource Management in the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, October 27, 2005.

Changed the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Science Management in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts to the Bachelor of Science in Fire Service Management, approved by the President, January 13, 2006.

Changed the name of the Department of Physical Education in the College of Education and Human Services to the Department of Kinesiology, approved by the President, February 17, 2006.

SIUE

None.

Organized Research and Service Centers

SIUC

Established an interdisciplinary Center for Ecology to support ecological research, teaching, and training in the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Science, approved by the President, August 25, 2005.

SIUE

Authority to establish the Southwest Illinois Advanced Manufacturing Center (SIAM) approved via a three-year grant from the Economic Development Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce, July 1, 2005.

Certificates and Professional Development Sequences

SIUC

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate in Addiction Studies for the Rehabilitation Institute in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, December 19, 2005.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Approvals

SIUC

Operational authority to offer a post-baccalaureate certificate in Medical Dosimetry at Barnes-Jewish Hospital in St. Louis, Missouri, approved August 15, 2005.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management at Parkland College, approved April 24, 2006.

SIUE

None

Off-Campus Program Eliminations

SIUC

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Travis AFB, California, approved August 26, 2005.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts at Southwestern Illinois College, approved December 5, 2005.

Closed the Master of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Ben Clark Public Safety Training Center in California, approved April 15, 2006.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

SIUC

Eliminated the concentrations in Media Management, Telecommunications, Professional Media Practice, and Interactive Multimedia within the Master of Arts Degree in Media Theory and Research, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, September 12, 2005.

Eliminated the Fibers/Weaving specialization from the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the School of Art and Design in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, April 25, 2006.

Eliminated the concentrations of TESOL and Instructional Technology/Education in the Master of Arts degree in Foreign Languages and Literatures in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, May 31, 2006.

SIUE

Eliminated the minors in Management Information Systems, Finance, Management, and Marketing in the Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration in the School of Business, approved by the President, June 13, 2006.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barrios, Roberto E.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,445.00/mo \$49,005.00/AY
2.	Behan, Christopher W.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006	\$ 8,556.00/mo \$77,004.00/AY
3.	Berger, Douglas L.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2006	\$ 5,278.00/mo \$47,502.00/AY
4.	Broadbuss, Leah E.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/21/2006	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
5.	Brown, H. Paul	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
6.	Brown, Ras Michael	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2006	\$ 5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
7.	Chalmers, Pattie	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2006	\$ 5,389.00/mo \$48,501.00/AY
8.	Clark, Timothy W.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
9.	Dillard, David A.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2006	\$ 5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
10.	Duggan, James E.	Professor (Associate Law Library Director) (Former: Professor)	School of Law Library	05/16/2006	\$ 7,258.00/mo \$87,096.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 6,597.84/mo \$79,174.08/FY)
11.	Eikenberg, Dana L.	Coach (Women's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2006	\$ 9,400.00/mo \$112,800.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 8,150.00/mo \$97,800.00/FY)

12.	Janecek, John J.	Researcher III (Former: Researcher II)	Associate Chancellor- Diversity	04/01/2006	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,068.00/mo \$36,816.00/FY)
13.	Jones, Demetres Q.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	06/01/2006	\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
14.	Joseph, Deborah M.	Coordinator of Teacher Education Admission & Field Experiences (Former: Assistant Director of Student Development)	College of Education Student Services	04/03/2006	\$ 4,038.00/mo** \$48,456.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,773.00/mo \$45,276.00/FY)
15.	Love, Cordeous	Coordinator*	New Student Programs	06/01/2006	\$ 2,771.28/mo \$33,255.36/FY
16.	Marlo, Timothy M.	Assistant Director*	Alumni Services	07/01/2006	\$ 4,465.34/mo \$53,584.08/FY
17.	Powers, Josah C.	Coordinator*	New Student Programs	06/01/2006	\$ 2,771.28/mo \$33,255.36/FY
18.	Remke, Robyn V.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2006	\$ 5,278.00/mo \$47,502.00/AY
19.	Sims, Robert L.	Assistant Director	Minority Engineering Programs	06/10/2006	\$ 3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
20.	Tong, Argus C.	Assistant Director*	Alumni Services	07/01/2006	\$ 3,434.34/mo \$41,212.08/FY
21.	Walker, Andrew R.	Computer Information Specialist	Institutional Research & Studies	05/22/2006	\$ 4,012.00/mo \$48,144.00/FY
22.	Warren, John T.	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2006	\$ 6,778.00/mo \$61,002.00/AY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

**Supercedes salary previously reported in June 2006.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bartlett, Jennifer	Surgical Skills Specialist*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY
2.	Edmonds, Jennifer	Audiologist*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 4,458.34/mo \$53,500.08/FY
3.	Kimball, Suzanne	Coordinator of Audiology Services*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 5,416.67/mo \$65,000.04/FY
4.	Liberati, Teresa	Research Assistant Professor and Director of Laboratory Animal Medicine	Internal Medicine and Laboratory Animal Medicine	06/01/2006	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
5.	Nandish, Shailesh	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
6.	Paris, Erin	Registered Dietician*	Obstetrics and Gynecology	07/01/2006	\$ 3,666.67/mo \$44,000.04/FY
7.	Robinson, Kathy	Clinical Trials Coordinator	Cancer	05/01/2006	\$ 4,833.33/mo \$57,999.96/FY
8.	Wappel, Patricia	Marketing Development Specialist	Cancer Institute	05/30/2006	\$ 4,058.33/mo \$48,699.96/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported

- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported

- D. Promotions – None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Applegate, Mark	Recreation Specialist, Aquatics & Outdoor Recreation (former: Term - Recreation Specialist, Fitness & Outdoor Programs)	Campus Recreation	05/08/06	\$2500/mo \$30,000/FY (previous salary:\$2083/mo \$24,996FY)
2.	Koenig, Christopher J.	Assistant Director, Fitness & Outdoor Programs	Student Fitness Center Operations	6/15/06	\$3083/mo \$36,996/FY
3.	McDonald, David E.	Director, Emergency Management & Safety (former: Manager, Environmental Health & Safety)	Environmental Health & Safety	6/01/06	\$5621/mo \$67,452/FY (previous salary: \$5110/mo \$61,320/FY)
4.	Sevim, Hasan	Dean	School of Engineering	08/16/06	\$14,167/mo \$170,004/FY
5.	Thomas, Cornell	Assistant Dean (former: Director)	School of Dental Medicine	06/01/06	\$10,595/mo \$127,140/FY (previous salary: \$9177/mo \$110,124/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crater, Lucas D.	Assistant General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	08/07/06	\$4,998.42/mo. \$59,981.04/FY
2.	Jones, James R.	Specialist- Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	06/16/06	\$4,347.00/mo. \$52,164.00/FY
3.	Whittington, Misty	Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees	Office of the President	08/01/06	\$5,600.34/mo. \$67,204.08/FY (Previous salary: \$5,283.34/mo. \$63,400.08/FY)

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2007

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

January 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 1	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
June 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 12	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 20	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
November 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2007 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2007 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2007 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Friday, December 8	Thursday, December 21	SIUE - January 11
Monday, January 29	Friday, February 16	SIUC - March 1
Monday, March 19	Friday, March 30	SIUE - April 12
Friday, May 18	Friday, June 1	SIUC - June 14
Monday, June 18	Friday, June 29	SIUC - July 12 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Thursday, August 23	Friday, September 7	SIUE - September 20
Monday, October 15	Friday, October 26	SIUC - November 8

The FY 2008 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Commitment* and the President's *2020 Vision Report and Recommendations*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2007 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2008.

Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2008 Operating budget request amount to \$405,195,100 or 7.4 percent increase over FY2007 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$224,903,200 for Carbondale; \$52,686,400 for the School of Medicine; \$125,561,800 Edwardsville; and \$2,043,700 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University, new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University will provide an additional one (1) percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to five (5) percent. Fiscal Year 2008 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY2008 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	10.0%
O&M Costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2008

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
AND
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
AND
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for fiscal year 2008.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2008 Program requests amount to \$12,647,013. This includes \$9,640,613 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$2,990,000 for Edwardsville; and \$16,400 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2008 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Recruit, Retain, and Reward High-Quality Graduate Students; (3) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Students of Color; (4) Academic Excellence in General Education; (5) SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU – Phase II; and (6) Forensic Psychiatry Program.

The FY 2008 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation.

The FY 2008 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff.

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

Capital RAMP

With respect to capital projects for FY 2008, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University -wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rank Order	Name of Project	Type of Request	Requested Amount
1.	Science Laboratory Renovation and New Construction, SIUE	Construction	\$50,328,740
2.	Transportation Center, SIUC	Construction	\$34,332,000
3.	Lovejoy Library Replacement, SIUE	Planning	\$3,731,910
4.	Communications Renovation and Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$3,434,700
5.	Health Sciences Building, SIUE	Planning	\$2,327,810
6.	Morris Library, SIUC	Equipment	\$2,371,800
7.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$4,304,460
8.	Health & Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$4,356,400
9.	21 st Century Buildings Project, SIUE	Planning	\$3,618,800
10.	Agricultural Science Building Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$1,998,600
11.	University Event Center, SIUE	Planning	\$3,729,070

12.	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, SIUC	Planning	\$2,760,200
13.	New Art & Design Building, SIUC	Planning	\$1,035,900
14.	Shyrock Auditorium Renovation, SIUC	Planning	\$785,600
15.	Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM	Planning/Land	\$7,100,000

Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2008 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2008 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2008. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents,

the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2008 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of

Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2007 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2007. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2007 operating budget totals approximately \$702 million and the capital budget totals about \$101 million. The budget reflects the actions of the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2007 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Commitment, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2007. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving

existing facilities. The university has a fiduciary responsibility to maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. The University has established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University has established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledges the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In May 2006, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document and tables previously mailed to the Board, are hereby approved.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RENOVATION OF THE LOWER LEVEL, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of a portion of the lower level of 751 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield Medical Campus. The renovation is estimated to cost

\$400,000 and will be funded from revenues derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Physicians & Surgeons (SIU P&S) has recruited a Reproductive Endocrinologist and desires to develop a clinic space suitable for that specialty. Plans call for the new Reproductive Endocrinology clinic area to be housed in a portion of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building adjacent to a number of other clinics and clinical services. The renovated space will include several patient examination rooms, a procedure room and an andrology laboratory as well as patient waiting and reception space. An architect for this project will be selected using the QBS process to prepare construction drawings and oversee construction phase services. The project is estimated to cost \$400,000 which will be funded from revenues derived from the practice of medicine.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to renovate a portion of the lower level of 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, to construct a Reproductive Endocrinology clinic area at an estimated cost of \$400,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenues derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
RENOVATIONS AND MECHANICAL UPDATES.
401 NORTH WALNUT STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Project approval is requested for renovations and complete mechanical system updates to 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois. The project is estimated to cost \$750,000. Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The purchase of the facility at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, was approved by the Executive Committee in January 2006. The purchase of this property occurred in June 2006. The 11,700 square foot facility will be used to house School of Medicine staff involved in processing clinical billing information.

The renovations will include the installation of an elevator, adjustments to bring restrooms into full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, replacement of HVAC systems to improve energy efficiency as well as wall and lighting adjustments to improve the facility's effectiveness for its planned use. An architect for this project will be selected using the QBS process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The project is estimated to cost \$750,000. The project will be funded with revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to renovate the facility and replace the HVAC system of 401 North Walnut, Springfield, Illinois, at an estimated cost of \$750,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE. The project would improve the appearance and function of the north entrance to the University at New Poag Road. To accomplish this goal, North University Drive would be partially reconstructed. The estimated cost for the project is \$350,000 and will be funded from University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

North University Drive is the northern entrance to the Edwardsville campus and services traffic from IL Route 143 north of Edwardsville and New Poag Road. Immediately south of its intersection with New Poag Road, North University Drive varies in condition and quality due to an unusual combination of pavements and roadway cross sections.

To present a safer and more attractive entrance to the campus at this location, the University hired Oates Associates, Inc. to determine how the intersection can be improved. The proposed improvements include reconstruction of the northbound lanes and placement of an asphalt overlay on the southbound lanes to provide a consistent pavement surface. In addition, a raised, curbed median will be constructed for landscaping to soften the appearance of this entry.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- 1) The North University Drive Intersection Improvement project, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$350,000.
- 2) The project shall be funded from University Operating funds.
- 3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD
IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project University Park Road Improvement, SIUE. The project would design and construct a new two-lane road in University Park to provide access to additional development sites. The estimated cost of the project is \$500,000 and will be funded through the Illinois Department of Transportation and University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The design and construction of a new road in University Park is proposed in order to open up additional land for development opportunities in University Park. The new road will connect North Research Drive to the road that runs behind parking lots 8 and 9, and will then extend east into University Park approximately 500 feet. The total road length is approximately 1,100 feet. This project will also identify the locations for future utility improvements. This road and information is needed in order for University Park personnel to better market the sites and respond quickly and more fully to developer and prospect inquiries.

The estimated cost for the project is \$500,000 and will be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 in matching funds from the University's Operating funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The University Park Executive Director, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The University Park Road Improvement project, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$500,000.

2) The project shall be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 from the University's Operating funds.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE OF EXCESS MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL
INSURANCE AND RELATED BROKERAGE SERVICES

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the University's excess medical professional insurance and related brokerage services for a five-year coverage period beginning July 1, 2006, in an amount not expected to exceed \$5,000,000.00.

The expenditures will be funded from the Insurance Service account, a non-appropriated service account that will be reimbursed from the respective responsibility areas based upon their prorated share of the insurance coverage.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 11, 1985, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University authorized the President to direct the development of a program of University Risk Management and Self-Insurance. Where appropriate, a program of self-insurance would replace the protections and administrative services historically provided to the University by commercial insurance companies. However, protection against potential liabilities in excess of funds held in reserve would be provided through purchase of insurance coverage for amounts in excess of self-insurance reserve funds.

Excess medical professional insurance is required to protect all SIU-employed medical professionals while working in the scope of their employment and students who are acting within the scope of an approved, unpaid clinical program for which academic credit or the equivalent may be awarded. In addition, all full-time members of the clinical faculty of the SIU School of Medicine are extended individual coverage for claims arising out of professional services rendered to patients as a member of SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc.

The University will issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) to qualified, responsible and experienced brokers. The chosen broker will be appointed for one (1) five-year period. Based on the current market, it is anticipated that the broker will submit an invoice to the University in an amount not to exceed \$850,000 for one year, which would include the broker's fees in addition to the policy premium.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Director of University Risk Management and the Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the University's excess medical professional insurance and related brokerage services for a five-year coverage period beginning July 1, 2006, in an amount not expected to exceed \$5,000,000.00, is hereby approved.

(2) The expenditures will be funded from the Insurance Service account, a non-appropriated service account that will be reimbursed from the respective responsibility areas based upon their prorated share of the insurance coverage.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. John Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2006, SIUC and SIUE and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 7 and 8, 2006; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2007; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2008; Approval of Fiscal Year 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets; Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE; and Approval of Purchase of Excess Medical

Professional Insurance and Related Brokerage Services. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REORGANIZATION OF TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER FROM
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION TO
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Touch of Nature Environmental Center from the Office of Administration to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

The Southern Illinois University Carbondale Touch of Nature Environmental Center (TON) has for many years provided excellent educational and environmental programs for children, youth and others who enjoy and benefit from the value and reward of an outdoor experience. However, in recent years, managing TON has been challenging. A recent internal and external review of the program identified several issues that need to be resolved. Much of the TON review focused on the positioning of TON in the organizational structure of the University, with a major recommendation that the nature of the program was much too distant from other academic programs.

While the Office of Administration and the reviewers believe that operating under Plant and Service Operations (PSO) was of value to TON in the short term (TON was transferred to what was then the Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area during January 1997), it will not be sustainable without a direct management relationship with an academic unit.

In order to effect positive changes for the University, this matter proposes that the Touch of Nature Environmental Center functions

be shifted to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor so that academic affairs might be more directly engaged in the programs, educational experiences in environmental education, recreation, experiential learning, academic support, and conference facilities. This matter proposes that TON will transfer to Provost and Vice Chancellor John M. Dunn's responsibility area. To make such a transition, the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs, Thomas C. Calhoun, will be responsible for this unit. Steven L. Yarbrough, the Director of Continuing Education, will be the executive assigned the responsibility for the Touch of Nature Environmental Center.

This proposal is in the best interests of SIUC as TON's fiscal, administrative, and strategic planning challenges must be addressed in the most effective manner. Implementing this move will tie the responsibility and accountability more closely to the Provost and Vice Chancellor area. As stated in *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, "engaging students in the broad learning opportunities available at Southern Illinois University Carbondale is critical."

Once Board approval has been received, the Office of Administration and the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor will work in tandem during this transition period so that a negative impact on the TON operations is not experienced. The effective date for the proposed move of the TON function will be July 1, 2006, to correspond with the beginning of the fiscal year. An organizational chart reflecting the changes proposed in this matter is attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

Concerns were raised in the public section of the June 8, 2006, meeting of the Board of Trustees. Chancellor Wendler has discussed these issues with individuals from the Friends of Touch of Nature Board. Many of the concerns expressed have been addressed and ameliorated. Future input from the Friends of Touch of Nature Advisory Board and others interested in this invaluable community resource will always be welcome.

Constituency Involvement

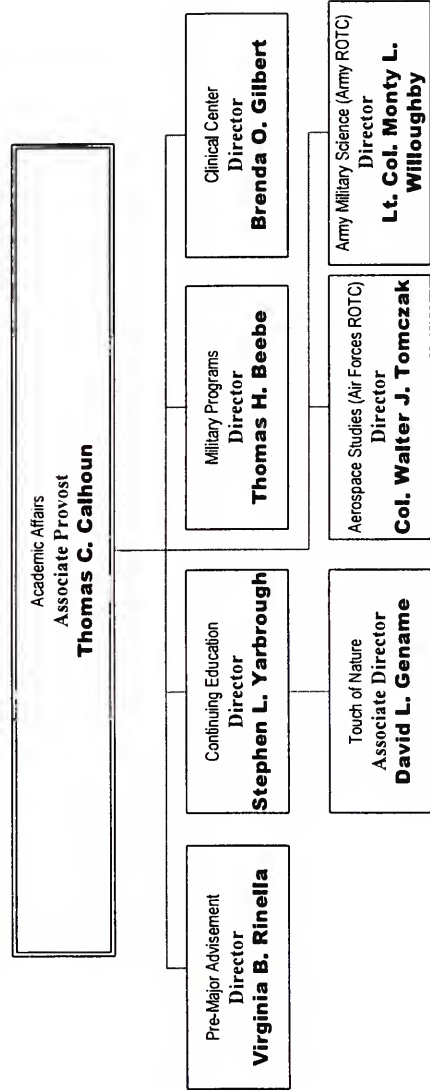
These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective July 1, 2006, Touch of Nature Environmental Center is hereby transferred to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area, with the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs being responsible for this unit. This unit will report to the Director of Continuing Education.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



*Those with a secondary reporting line to this position (Calhoun) for Military Programs include:

- *Paul D. Sarvela - Dean, College of Applied Sciences & Arts
- *Patricia B. Elmore – Interim Dean, College of Education & Human Services
- *William P. Osborne – Dean, College of Engineering
- *Jack Parker – Dean, College of Science

Dr. Sam Goldman commented that over a number of years he had become very close to the Touch of Nature Center and to the Jewish Federation and due to his involvement, he recused himself from voting on the proposal.

Mr. John Simmons moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Dr. Sam Goldman abstained from voting.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATION PIPING EASEMENT
FOR THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested to obtain a permanent easement from the City of Springfield, Illinois, to allow installation of chilled water and communication piping under Miller Street to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The proposed easement contract is attached as Exhibit A. A drawing of the path of the proposed easement is attached as Exhibit B. Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000 the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. Working with the representatives of the Illinois Capital Development Board and the retained architect, staff of the School of Medicine have monitored and helped coordinate the design of the cancer institute. The engineers on

the project have determined that considerable savings can result from the use of surplus cooling capacity available in other University-owned facilities on the Springfield Medical Campus to provide cooling for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The communication piping will also allow the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute to have direct access to campus phone and data services.

The intervening properties between current campus facilities and the planned SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU are owned by Memorial Medical Center and the City of Springfield. The Board of Trustees approved an easement with Memorial Medical Center at its June 2006 meeting. The City of Springfield has issued a permit for the passage of the piping under Miller Street. A permanent easement with the City of Springfield has been developed. Approval is requested to obtain a permanent easement for the installation of chilled water and data communication piping that will allow passage of the chilled water and communication piping under Miller Street. The cost to obtain the permanent easement from the City of Springfield is \$1.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

The legal descriptions were prepared by Hanson Professional Services. They have been reviewed by University Officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain a permanent easement from the City of Springfield, Illinois, to allow the passage of chilled water and communication piping under Miller Street to serve the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU at a cost of \$1.00, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

**PERMANENT RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
FOR CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATION PIPING**

GRANTOR, **CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS**, an Illinois municipal corporation,
for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other consideration,
grants to the GRANTEE, **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY** a non-exclusive permanent easement for chilled water and
communication piping under and across a strip of land ten (10) feet in
width, being located within the right of way of Miller Street, and being
described as follows:

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16
NORTH, RANGE 5 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL
MERIDIAN, SANGAMON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, MORE
PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WEST RIGHT
OF WAY LINE OF RUTLEDGE STREET AND THE SOUTH RIGHT
OF WAY LINE OF MILLER STREET; THENCE NORTH 89
DEGREES 01 MINUTE 11 SECONDS WEST, 17.50 FEET ALONG
THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MILLER STREET TO THE
POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH
89 DEGREES 01 MINUTE 11 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE
SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MILLER STREET, 10.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 21 MINUTES 04 SECONDS EAST,
81.41 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MILLER
STREET; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 50
SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF
MILLER STREET, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 21
MINUTES 04 SECONDS WEST, 81.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF
BEGINNING, CONTAINING 814 SQUARE FEET (0.019 ACRES),
MORE OR LESS.

The above described property shall hereinafter be referred to
as the "Easement Premises."

Common Address: Part of Miller Street, being 17.50 to 18.11
feet West of Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois 62702

Tax Identification No.: None—The property is part of a public
street.

This Permanent Easement is for the purpose of laying, constructing, reconstructing, removing, replacing, renewing, maintaining, repairing, operating and protecting chilled water and communication piping; together with all necessary facilities incident to the construction, operation and maintenance of chilled water and communication piping, together with the perpetual right of access, ingress and egress at all times upon the above-described property.

It is expressly covenanted and agreed between Grantor and Grantee herein and as covenants running with the land described above and binding on the personal representatives and assigns as follows:

1. Grantee shall submit to the Director of Public Works of Grantor, for his approval, reasonably detailed plans and specifications for construction of the chilled water and communication piping that shall comply with all ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements of all departments of Grantor and any applicable state or federal laws. Said plans shall be prepared and sealed by a professional engineer, licensed and registered with the State of Illinois.

2. All construction, maintenance, alteration, restoration and repair of improvements on the Easement Premises shall be installed and maintained at Grantee's sole risk and expense in a workmanlike manner and shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, building codes and regulations of Grantor. This grant of easement does not abrogate or supersede any applicable ordinances requiring the Grantee to obtain permits, licenses, inspections or approvals in order to construct, maintain, restore or repair the improvements to the Easement Premises contemplated herein. Grantor makes no promise to grant approval of any permits, licenses, inspections and approvals.

3. Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Grantor, its officers, employees, successors and assigns from and against any and all liability, loss, demands, liens, damages, penalties, fines, interest, costs and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation costs incurred by Grantor in connection therewith) and for any and all loss of life, injury to persons or damage to property which is due to the activities, operations or use of the Easement Premises by Grantee (including, without limitation, any such loss, injury or damage due to the construction, maintenance, restoration or repair of the Easement Premises or any improvements thereto).

4. Grantee agrees that said chilled water and communication piping shall be located underground at a depth agreed to by Grantor.

5. Grantee acknowledges that the above-said easement is a non-exclusive easement and that Grantor may grant other easements to other parties for public or private utility purposes in, over, across, through and under said Easement Premises. Grantee agrees to use all reasonable efforts in its installation, operation, repair and maintenance of its chilled water and communication piping and facilities not to disturb any other utilities located in the Easement Premises and not to disturb the surface or underlying support of Miller Street, its adjacent sidewalk and grassy area ("Miller Street Right-of-Way"). Likewise, Grantor agrees that in maintaining the Miller Street Right-of-Way, Grantor will use all reasonable efforts in repair and maintenance of the Miller Street Right-of-Way, not to disturb the chilled water and communication piping in the Easement Premises.

6. Both Grantor and Grantee agree that prior to its contractors and/or employees commencing any work within the Easement Premises, it will confirm that said contractors and/or employees have obtained information as to the location of the chilled water and communication piping in their installation or repair operations within the Easement Premises. Grantee shall repair or replace at its expense, any damage to other utilities located in the Easement Premises caused by Grantee's operations thereon, and shall repair and restore the surface of the Miller Street Right-of-Way if the same is damaged by Grantee's operations thereon, and shall perform such repairs as quickly as possible so as not to disturb or interrupt any utility services or vehicular use of the Miller Street Right-of-Way.

7. All notices and other communications given pursuant to this grant of easement shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served if delivered in person to the party to whom it is addressed or on the third day after deposit in the United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, as follows:

If to Grantor: Office of Public Works
 Attn: Director
 City of Springfield
 Room 201 Municipal Center West
 Springfield, IL 62701

With copies to: Office of Corporation Counsel
 City of Springfield
 313 Municipal Center East
 Springfield, IL 62701

If to Grantee: Richard L. King, PhD
Executive Director of Capital Planning and Service
Operations
SIU School of Medicine
801 N. Rutledge
PO Box 19617
Springfield, IL 62794-9617

With copies to: Anna Evans, Legal Counsel
SIU School of Medicine
801 N. Rutledge
PO Box 19619
Springfield, IL 62794-9617

Addressees and addresses may be changed by the parties by notice given in accordance with the above.

8. The provisions of this grant of easement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and this instrument to be executed by their duly authorized representatives this _____ day of _____, 2006.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, Grantor

By: _____
Attest: Timothy J. Davlin,
Mayor

Cecilia K. Tumulty
City Clerk

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, Grantee**

By: _____
Attest: _____ Its

Its _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Timothy J. Davlin and Cecilia K. Tumulty, to me personally known to be the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, and also known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the aforesaid instrument and affixed the corporate seal thereto, all as the free and voluntary act of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, being duly authorized thereunto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this _____day of _____, 2006.

Notary Public

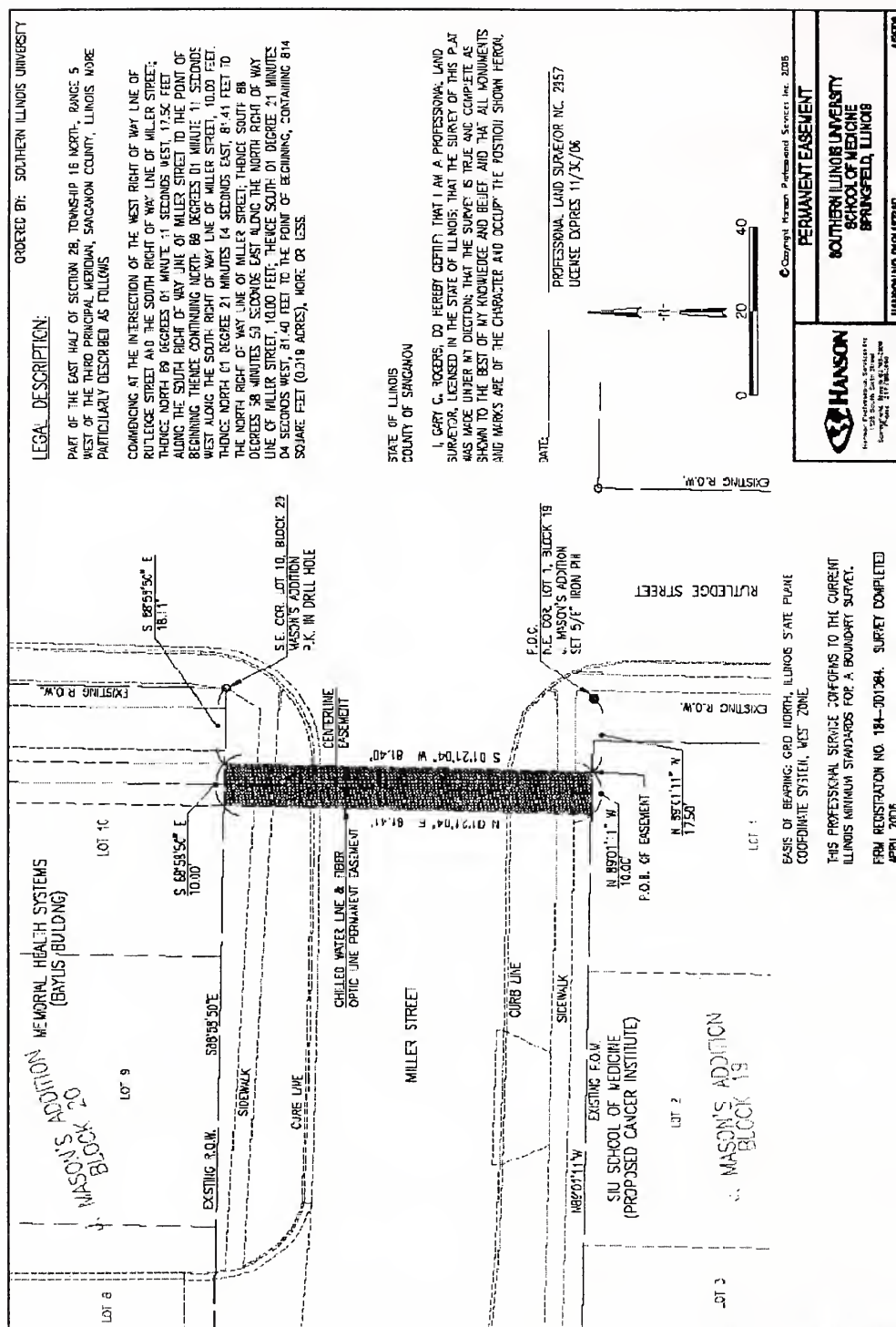
STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ and _____, of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic incorporate of the State of Illinois, personally known to me to be the _____ and _____ of said Board of Trustees, whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged as such _____ and _____ that they signed, sealed and delivered the aforesaid instrument as their free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the aforesaid Board of Trustees for the uses and purposes therein set forth, being duly authorized thereunto.

Notary Public

Prepared by:
BROWN, HAY & STEPHENS, LLP
J. Patrick Joyce, Jr.
205 South Fifth Street, Suite 700
P.O. Box 2459
Springfield, IL 62705-2459
(217) 544-8491

Return to:



Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 14, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Dr. Sam Goldman moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 13, 2006
2:00 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	66
--	----

September 14, 2006
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....	68
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee	69
Welcoming of New Constituency Heads	69
Announcements by the Chair.....	69
Trustee Reports	70
Committee Reports.....	72
Executive Committee	72
Executive Officer Reports	72
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President	72
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	73
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE	76
Public Comments and Questions	78
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2006, SIUC and SIUE.....	79
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	79
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	87
Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	90
Award of Contracts: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	94

Planning Approval: General Core Curriculum
Classroom Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC97

Planning Approval: Student Services Building
Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC98

Planning Approval: Football Stadium Construction and
SIU Arena Renovation and Expansion,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 100

Revised Scope and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement,
801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC 102

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
July 12 and 13, 2006..... 104

Approval of Easement for Water Main and Hydrant,
SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 105

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 13, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:02 p.m., Wednesday, September 13, 2006, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. David Kenney; Dr. Rickey McCurry, Vice Chancellor of Institutional Advancement, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Dr. Kenney outlined a presentation to the Board which involved a proposal from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources to lease 860 acres of University property to the Giant City Park.

Vice Chancellor McCurry provided the Board with an update on the Capital Campaign at SIU Carbondale.

Trustee Sam Goldman provided status of presidential inauguration activities to the Board members and complimented Vice

President Haller and the planning committee for its excellence and due diligence.

Vice President Stucky reviewed current Board and campus policies related to naming rights.

No action was requested for taken.

At 3:55 p.m., Dr. Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 14, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 14, 2006, at 10:07 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair congratulated Student Trustee Christine Guerra for being selected by the Governor as a voting member of the Board.

The Chair welcomed newly elected SIUE Faculty President Susan Breck and SIUE Graduate Council Chair Jean Harrison.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at 10:00 a.m., September 13, 2006, in the Oak Room of the Delyte Morris University Center, members of the Board, along with President Poshard, Chancellors Vandegrift and Wendler, Vice President Stucky, General Counsel Blakemore, and others participated in a new outreach program sponsored by the National Collegiate Athletic Association. The purpose of the program was to strengthen the University's understanding of the NCAA relationship with student athletic programs. After the program, Chancellor Vandegrift hosted lunch for the Board and other SIU participants in the International Room of the University Center. The lunch was social in nature.

The Chair further reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:00 p.m., September 13, 2006, in the Board Room at Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He reported that before the closing of the meeting to the public, the following items were discussed: presidential inauguration plans, proposed land lease with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, SIUC Capital Campaign update, and policy for naming physical components of the University. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board,

information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining matters. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Bella Milano in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at SIU Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he, along with Trustees Hightower, Phelps, Simmons, and Wiley, attended the commencement ceremony at SIU Edwardsville on August 5. 582 students graduated, and 335 walked through the ceremony. Robert Phillips received the 2006 Great Teacher Award. In addition, fellow Trustee John Simmons was presented with the 2006 Distinguished Alumni Award.

Trustee Sam Goldman provided two items. He reported that he represented the Board at the August 5 commencement ceremony at SIU Carbondale at the Arena. The ceremony was comprised of the following: 247 undergraduates; 137 master's degree candidates; and 52 Ph.D. candidates. Arena personnel estimated that 3,700 guests were in attendance. The honorary degree recipient was Judge Abner J. Mikva, who was granted an Honorary Doctor of Laws degree.

Trustee Goldman provided an update on the presidential inauguration activities. Dr. Goldman reported that he represented the Board on a planning committee which consisted of 24 members and was chaired by Vice President Haller. He noted that the planning committee had been working diligently to complete details for a successful series of events. Events are scheduled over a two-week period at different SIU locations around the southern Illinois region. A large crowd is expected at the inauguration ceremony to be held on September 28 at 2 p.m. in the Arena on the Carbondale campus. Approximately 200 participants will march in the academic procession which includes representatives from other universities. He noted that the ceremony was a very important occasion in the life of Southern Illinois University and that it should be viewed as a day of renewal for the University. Dr. Goldman directed any questions regarding the inauguration activities to Executive Secretary of the Board Misty Whittington or to him.

Chair Tedrick thanked Trustee Goldman for his service on the planning committee and thanked Vice President Haller for his work with the committee.

Trustee John Simmons provided a report of the State University Civil Service Merit Board. He reported that the Merit Board met on August 23. He noted that the Merit Board meets three times per year with the next meeting scheduled for November 15. He reported that there were proposed rule changes for separations and demotions which would affect all state universities once approved. The organization's budget was

approved for Fiscal Year 2008 and was subsequently submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. In addition, the Merit Board considered outstanding legal matters.

Trustee Simmons provided an update on activities of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association. He reported the Association met on September 13 and the committee interviewed three candidates for the Director of Alumni Affairs/Executive Director. The three candidates will be meeting with the Chancellor for one-on-one interviews. He reported that a new alumni magazine, *eConnection*, is scheduled for printing during September. In addition, Alumni Affairs will be participating again in the Preview SIUE in October and November to promote alumni scholarships.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that a meeting of the Executive Committee had not been held since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported for the Board that all of the 16 goals with which the Board had charged him and the President's Office were up to date on all objectives. Related to the goal of strengthening ties with state government, the President reported on a number of meetings he had attended with Governor Blagojevich, legislators, and other state officials regarding funding for programs, buildings, and deferred maintenance at Southern Illinois University. The meetings included testimony before various legislative committees as well as hosting members of state government at the University.

President Poshard reported on the goal of increasing enrollment and diversity throughout the University system. He noted that he was trying to make contacts throughout the state so that whatever plans were developed by SIU's respective Universities may have a greater chance of recruiting students in particular areas particularly with respect to diversity. The President met with Superintendent of Chicago Public Schools Arne Duncan and staff about how the University can better connect with them in recruiting top-level students. The President met with Dr. Juan Andrade of the U. S. Hispanic Leadership Institute in Chicago and later in the evening attended an annual dinner of the Collegiate Leadership Development Program. In addition, President Poshard met with the President of Northeastern Illinois University. He noted that Northeastern Illinois University received a Kellogg Foundation Grant and they needed a cooperating Ph.D. granting institution.

President Poshard reported that he had participated in several meetings with community college presidents throughout southern Illinois to discuss collaboration with them to receive more transfer students.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported on the campus goal, commitment four, to promote excellence in undergraduate academics. Dr. Wendler noted that enrollment figures for the fall semester showed SIUC's enrollment dropped approximately two percent to just over 21,000 students. He stated that Provost John Dunn is now guiding recruitment, retention, and enrollment management efforts bringing the function into alignment with activities of

colleges and departments. He noted the strong academic enrollment model should help SIUC to move forward and continue appropriate enrollment growth. The Chancellor outlined several activities underway in regard to the effort.

Chancellor Wendler reported that a nationally known expert on marketing would be brought to campus during the first week in October to assist in assessing marketing needs, and two recruiters had been added to the Chicago area to enhance recruiting abilities.

Chancellor Wendler reported that SIUC is looking at new opportunities abroad, working closer with community colleges and looking at new academic programs where there is growing demand. He noted an objective of the goal is to strengthen the Honors Program. An intensive review of the Honors Program has been initiated that will involve input and counsel from on campus. In addition, two consultants have been invited from other universities to review the program and provide recommendations for change, further enhancements, and insights including a consideration of the name of the program as an Honors Program or an Honors College. Following the review and modifications in the Honors Program, a national search for a director will be initiated.

Chancellor Wendler reported that a second objective was to support students with academic challenges and to promote retention at all levels. He noted that he had met with the Dean's Council to enlist their support in creating a system that would provide a faculty mentor for each student at the University.

Chancellor Wendler reported that the next goal was to strengthen the Undergraduate Academic Scholarship Program which provides scholarship opportunities to minority, international, and female students. It was found that minority eligible students had been identified in the past; however, SIU had not been successful in netting the students. He noted that future plans would call for different strategies in connecting with students to encourage their attendance.

Chancellor Wendler reported that another objective for FY07 was an allocation of a portion of the undergraduate tuition increase for student financial aid scholarships. The Provost is chairing an Affordability Committee which has reviewed data from other institutions as the amount of financial aid and institutional scholarship dollars available at comparable universities. The committee will continue to meet and make appropriate recommendations that will address the issue of access and the use of tuition waivers.

The Chancellor reported that an objective or third goal was setting higher admissions standards to increase freshmen retention rates and six-year graduation rates. The Chancellor reported that an analysis had been conducted for each college to assess retention by college to identify best practices, and an incentive system had been created that will reward colleges who show enhancement in enrollment.

Trustee Keith Sanders commented on advertisements in the prior day's *Southern Illinoisan* and *Daily Egyptian* which congratulated persons at SIU Carbondale for their contributions to the University.

Dr. Sanders noted he had not seen such advertisements for any university, and he complimented Chancellor Wendler and staff who found ways to recognize numerous people who had helped advance the cause of SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed that seven long-term goals had been established at SIU Edwardsville. He updated the Board on the progress of the goal to engage students and capable graduates. He reported that a task force of faculty, staff and students were recently asked to develop a set of recommendations to address retention challenges and issues of each of the classes freshmen to senior. The recommendations included the following: early academic intervention, common learning objectives for a freshman seminar, academic advising, a comprehensive academic plan, focused advising and peer mentoring program in year two, and a focus on the transitional process in the major in years three and four.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported action immediately taken included a learning community in the residence halls to enable students to move from freshmen year into a more independent living environment as they transition to the sophomore year. In addition, a focused interest community in Bluff Hall is providing an opportunity for undecided students to focus on career investigation.

Activities are being developed in response to the recommendations of a recent American Association of State Colleges and

Universities (AASCU) study regarding graduation rates. Findings of the AASCU graduation rate outcomes project will be used in a number of ways including having the Offices of Provost and Student Affairs coordinate and build on the recommendations of the task force regarding what is required for academic success.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that SIU Edwardsville had been developing a new Academic Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) action project which will be focusing on the new transfer student and how success can be ensured at SIU Edwardsville.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus was moving ahead with its new freshman seminar courses with 50 percent of new freshmen entering in the fall being involved in the new courses designed to provide ways that students will become more familiar with the University early in their careers and to bind them more to the University community so they will be more likely to be retained.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus was implementing a parent program called Parent Connection in an effort to encourage parents in the learning and retention of their students at the University. In addition, the Chancellor reported that a Chancellor's Literary Society had been started with 500 residents of Bluff Hall who were invited to read a book, and then discussions will take place with faculty, staff, and those students in the residence halls on a periodic basis regarding the book.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that many other campus goals involve the Kimmel Leadership Center which provides leadership on the campus and supports their work. He noted that the University was looking for more ways to involve students in leadership programs.

The Chancellor reported that the University was working to provide opportunities for summer school for students. He noted that he had been pointing out that tuition would increase significantly after four years at the University for those students who have rates that are locked in. Many students are graduating in five or six years due to taking 12 credits per semester. The Chancellor noted that the University needed to provide more options in the summer such as opening a residence hall for the first time next summer and reviewing summer program offerings.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the Evergreen Hall project was ahead of schedule. He announced that on September 26, a fundraising activity would be held in support of an activity called SIUE Day which would be an organized way for people in the community to show their support of the University. The Chancellor reviewed initial reports of enrollment for the campus remained strong, and the campus increased approximately 200 full-time equivalent students. He noted that the campus had been classified as a primarily residential university by the Carnegie Commission for the first time.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary reported that no one had requested to address the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JUNE AND JULY 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Adjei, Mavis T.	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/2006	\$ 12,112.00/mo \$109,008.00/AY
2. Atkinson, Rebecca L.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/16/2006	\$ 6,888.00/mo \$61,992.00/AY
3. Basham, Treina	Student Information System-Project Coordinator	Information Technology	08/21/2006	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY
4. Batinski, Michael C.	Chair(100%)/Professor(0%) (Former: Professor(100%))	History	07/01/2006	\$ 7,943.00/mo \$95,316.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 7,423.00/mo)

					\$66,807.00/AY)
5.	Bender, Kelly S.	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
6.	Blinde, Elaine	Chair(100%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Interim Chair(100%)/ Professor(0%))	Kinesiology	08/01/2006	\$ 8,648.00/mo \$103,776.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,633.00/mo \$91,596.00/FY)
7.	Bloom, Stephen	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006	\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
8.	Brooks, Toby J.	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
9.	Brown, Regina L.	Physical Therapy Services Specialist (Former: Clinical Instructor)	Student Health Center	07/01/2006	\$ 3,803.00/mo \$45,636.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,691.33/mo \$44,295.96/FY)
10.	Bush, Jerry	Newspaper Business & Advertising Director**	School of Journalism	07/16/2006	\$ 3,667.00/mo \$44,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,773.00/mo \$33,276.00/FY)
11.	Caldwell, William	Assistant Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006	\$ 5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
12.	Carlson, Anne F.	Assistant Professor (of French)	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
13.	Chi, Meng-Chun	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2006	\$ 5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY
14.	Collins, Sandra K.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
15.	Coppi, Carla	Interim Director(100%)** */Associate Director(0%) Former: Associate Director(100%)	International Student & Scholars	07/01/2006	\$ 7,026.96/mo \$84,323.52/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,621.57/mo \$67,458.84/FY)
16.	Cradit, J. Dennis	Dean(100%)/ Professor(0%)	College of Business & Administration/ Marketing	08/08/2006	\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY

17.	DeHoet, Robert D.	University Museum Education Program Director**	University Museum	08/01/2006	\$ 3,956.00/mo \$47,472.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,596.00/mo \$43,152.00/FY)
18.	Habel, Philip	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006	\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
19.	Hackbart-Dean, Pamela S.	Director of Special Collections Research Center(100%)/ Associate Professor(0%)	Library Affairs	07/01/2006	\$ 5,750.00/mo \$69,000.00/FY
20.	Hatcher, Laura J.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
21.	Hexamoor, Henry H.	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2006	\$ 8,500.00/mo \$76,500.00/AY
22.	Huff-Hartz, Kara	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2006	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
23.	Huth, Thorsten	Assistant Professor (of German)	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
24.	Hutton, Anita M.	Assistant to the Dean (Former: Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention)	College of Liberal Arts	05/24/2006	\$ 4,814.00/mo \$57,768.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,398.00/mo \$52,776.00/FY)
25.	Lindhorst, Lisa M.	Field Representative (50%)*	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies	07/01/2006	\$ 1,466.00/mo \$17,592.00/FY
26.	Ludwig, Colleen K.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2006	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
27.	Marks, Lisa	Interim Director(100%)** */Associate Director(0%) (Former: Associate Director(100%))	University Housing	07/01/2006	\$ 7,443.00/mo \$89,316.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,974.00/mo \$71,688.00/FY)

28.	Martinez, Antonio J.	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/2006	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
29.	McGreal, Paul E.	Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006	\$11,000.00/mo \$99,000.00/AY
30.	McMath, Keith D.	Coordinator of Residence Life (Brush Towers/Conferences Services) (Former: Coordinator of Residence Life (Brush Towers))	University Housing	06/12/2006	\$ 4,012.00/mo \$48,144.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,355.00/mo \$40,260.00/FY)
31.	Mejia, Edgar	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
32.	Miah, Mizanur	Director(100%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Professor(100%))	School of Social Work	07/01/2006	\$ 8,305.00/FY \$99,660.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,254.00/mo \$65,286.00/AY)
33.	Moccia, Mario L.	Director***	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/07/2006	\$ 13,750.00/mo \$165,000.00/FY
34.	Muckelroy, Elvira A.	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	06/26/2006	\$ 2,233.00/mo \$26,796.00/FY
35.	Mukherjee, Dhruvodi	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2006	\$ 5,327.00/mo \$47,943.00/AY
36.	Mulligan, Ken	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006	\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
37.	Musumeci, James J.	Chair(100%)/ Associate Professor(0%) (Former: Associate Professor(100%))	Finance	07/01/2006	\$ 10,988.00/mo \$131,856.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$10,269.00/mo \$92,421.00/AY)
38.	Olson, Michael	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
39.	Paris, Wayne D.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2006	\$ 5,146.00/mo \$46,314.00/AY
40.	Park, Ji-Hye	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/10/2006	\$ 3,292.00/mo \$39,504.00/FY
41.	Patrick-Benson, Susan G.	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY

42.	Peters, Rosemary A.	Assistant Professor (of French)	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
43.	Peterson, Sharon L.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/16/2006	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
44.	Prowse, Tracy L.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2006	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
45.	Ray, Walter D.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/24/2006	\$ 3,417.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
46.	Regan, Maureen	Coordinator of Residence Life*	University Housing	08/01/2006	\$ 3,700.00/mo \$44,400.00/FY
47.	Reichard, Ulrich	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2006	\$ 6,611.11/mo \$59,499.99/AY
48.	Reiman, Michael B.	Director of Records Management**	Micrographics	07/10/2006	\$ 4,092.00/mo \$49,104.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,366.00/mo \$28,392.00/FY)
49.	Scott, Colleen N.	Assistant Scientist	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2006	\$ 2,950.00/mo \$35,400.00/FY
50.	Silbert, Leonardo E.	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2006	\$ 6,025.00/mo \$54,225.00/AY
51.	Simmons, Rosemary	Interim Director(100%)** */Assistant Director(0%) (Former: Assistant Director (100%))	Counseling Center	08/01/2006	\$ 7,547.00/mo \$90,564.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,931.00/mo \$71,172.00/FY)
52.	Smith, Jennifer L.	Assistant Professor (of Spanish)	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
53.	Tall, Issa A.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2006	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
54.	Tanyeri, Basak A.	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/2006	\$ 12,250.00/mo \$110,250.00/AY
55.	Torre, Paul J.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2006	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY

56.	Vaughn, Harold T.	Coordinator of Physical Therapy Services-SHC (75%)/Clinical Instructor-ASA- School of Allied Health(25%) (Former: Clinical Instructor-SHC (75%)/Clinical Instructor-ASA- School of Allied Health(25%)	Student Health Center/ASA- School of Allied Health	07/01/2006	\$ 5,982.08/mo \$71,784.96/FY
57.	Vaux, Alan	Interim Dean(100%)/***/ Associate Dean(0%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Associate Dean (75%)/ Professor(25%)	College of Liberal Arts/Psychology	08/07/2006	\$ 11,607.00/mo \$139,284.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 10,091.25/mo \$121,095.00/FY)
58.	Walker, Rheeda L.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2006	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
59.	Winston-Allen, C. Anne	Chair(100%)/ Associate Professor(0%) (Former: Associate Professor(100%)	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/01/2006	\$ 6,895.00/mo \$82,740.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,268.00/mo \$56,412.00/AY)
60.	Wittmer, Dale E.	Chair(100%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Professor(100%)	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	07/01/2006	\$ 11,600.00/mo \$139,200.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$10,178.00/mo \$91,602.00/AY)
61.	Xu, Dashun	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2006	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
62.	Yilmaz, Hale	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2006	\$ 5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY

*Change from Term to Continuing Appointment.

**Employee changed from Civil Service to Continuing A/P Staff.

***Term Appointment with in two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Lamb, Mary Ellen	Sabbatical	English	50%	08/16/2006- 08/15/2007 (Supersedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-08/15/2006)
2.	Marzolf, John E.	Sabbatical	Geology	50%	08/16/2007- 08/15/2008 (Supersedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2006-08/15/2007)

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cradit, J. Dennis	Professor	Marketing	08/08/2006
2.	Hackbart-Dean, Pamela S.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2006
3.	McGreal, Paul	Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdelsalam, Hossam	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	08/14/2006	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY

2.	Abraham, Philip	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/18/2006	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
3.	Bottum, Kathleen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 8,166.66/mo \$97,999.92/FY
4.	Hassan, Imran	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/01/2006	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
5.	Hill, Shari	Clinical Nurse Specialist*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 4,875.00/mo \$58,500.00/FY
6.	Horowitz, Gary	Associate Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	Obstetrics and Gynecology	09/01/2006	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY
7.	Phelps, Beth	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
8.	Sunder, Theodore	Professor of Clinical Neurology & Clinical Director of Pediatric Neurology*	Neurology	07/01/2006	\$ 12,532.91/mo \$150,394.92/FY
9.	Uteshev-Gaard, Victor	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	07/03/2006	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY
10.	Vautrain, Linda	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2006	\$ 5,416.66/mo \$64,999.92/FY

*Change from Term to Continuing Appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported

D. Promotions – None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anderson, Todd	Assistant Professor	Art and Design	08/16/06	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
2.	Applegate, Mark	Recreation Specialist (Former: Specialist, term)	Campus Recreation	05/08/06	\$2,500/mo \$30,000/FY (previous salary: \$2,083/mo \$24,996/FY)
3.	Barry, Kelly	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/06	\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
4.	Bentley, Kathryn	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer, term)	Theater & Dance	08/16/06	\$4,475/mo \$40,275/AY (previous salary: \$512/mo \$4,608/AY)
5.	Bergman, Scott	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/16/06	\$6,875/mo \$82,500/FY
6.	Berkley, Robyn	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/06	\$9,850/mo \$88,650/AY
7.	Blad, Cory	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/06	\$4,944/mo \$44,496/AY
8.	Bouvier, Dennis	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/06	\$7,200/mo \$64,800/AY
9.	Cheah, Wai Hsien	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/06	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
10.	Chew, Song Foh	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/06	\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
11.	Cordova, Ralph	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/06	\$5,500/mo \$49,500/AY

12.	Everett, Greg	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/06	\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
13.	Hackard, James	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/06	\$10,873/mo \$97,857/AY
14.	Harmon, Corinne	Assistant Professor	SECD-Salaries	08/16/06	\$4,900/mo \$44,100/AY
15.	Herndon, Christopher	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	07/01/06	\$7,050/mo \$84,600/FY
16.	Hunt, Allen	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/06	\$11,566/mo \$104,004/AY
17.	Jingyi, Jia	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/06	\$10,873/mo \$97,857/AY
18.	Johnson, Kevin	Assistant Dean/Asso Professor	CAS-Dean's Office Chemistry	07/01/06	\$7,500/mo \$90,000/FY (previous salary: \$6,734/mo \$80,808FY)
19.	Johnson, Matthew	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/06	\$4,445/mo \$40,005/AY
20.	Joplin, Janice	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/06	\$10,100/mo \$90,900/AY
21.	Joy, Eileen	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/06	\$4,834/mo \$43,506/AY
22.	Kaburakis, Anastasios	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/06	\$5,300/mo \$47,700/AY
23.	Kirkpatrick, Sarah W.	Residence Director	Housing	07/03/06	\$2,594/mo \$31,128FY
24.	Klein, Nicole	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/06	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY
25.	Krauss, Ryan	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/06	\$6,700/mo \$60,300/AY
26.	McCracken, Vance	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/06	\$5,250/mo \$47,250/AY
27.	McVicker, Claudia	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/06	\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
28.	Miner, Craig	Assistant Professor	SECD-Salaries	08/16/06	\$5,700/mo \$51,300/AY
29.	Moffett, Kenneth	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/06	\$4,700/mo \$42,300/AY

30.	Reynard, Leslie	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Speech Communication	08/16/06	\$5,170/mo \$46,530/AY (previous salary: \$4,770/mo \$42,930/AY)
31.	Rice, Laurie	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/06	\$4,700/mo \$42,300/AY
32.	Schwenk, Debra	Assistant Dean/Assist Professor	SDM Clinic Operations	08/01/06	\$11,792/mo \$141,504/FY (previous salary: \$7,156/mo \$85,872/FY)
33.	Shang, Ying	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/06	\$6,700/mo \$60,300/AY
34.	Speere, Lance	Program Director	Mass Communications/ Student Publications	07/16/06	\$4,200/mo \$50,400/FY
35.	Spivey, Christy	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/06	\$8,112/mo \$73,008/AY
36.	Stacy, Jason	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/06	\$4,600/mo \$41,400/AY
37.	Weishaar, Mary	Associate Dean/Assoc Professor	School Of Education	07/01/06	\$6840/mo \$82,080/FY (previous salary: \$6,240/mo \$56,160/AY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts to construct a parking lot on University-owned land located at the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus along the intersection of Hester and Stoker Streets.

The recommended bids will develop approximately 175 parking spaces at a cost of \$367,310. Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to construct approximately 175 parking spaces was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on March 9, 2006, with an estimated cost of \$400,000.

The parking lot will be developed on land the University owns located north of Stoker Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus.

Parking in this lot will be restricted to the residents of the new Grand and Wall Housing complex adjacent to the new Health Service facility. The residents will be given the opportunity to reserve a space to utilize this parking lot.

Construction will be supported from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for general construction work to construct a parking lot located south of Hester Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus be and is hereby awarded to J. & L. Robinson Development and Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$313,560.

(2) The contract for electrical work to install lighting in the parking lot located south of Hester Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$53,750.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 06103 General Contract	PO: 200028-0007 Parking Lot Contruction, Hester and Stoker Streets Bid Opening: 8/8/2006					
 Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 1 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901	\$313,560					\$313,560
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction 347 S Williams St Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$343,800					\$343,800
E.T. Simonds Construction Inc. PO Box 2107 Carbondale, IL 62901	\$347,642					\$347,642

BID TABULATION						
PN. 06103 Electrical Contract	PO: 200028-0008 Parking Lot Contruction, Hester and Stoker Streets Bid Opening: 8/8/2006					
 Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
W.J. Burke Electric, Inc 10575 Hwy 127 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$53,750					\$53,750
Keith Martin, Inc. 1005 E. 9th St. Johnston City, IL 62951	\$64,900					\$64,900
All Electric Services Inc. 290 East Miller Court Carbondale, IL 62901	\$65,719					\$65,719
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$66,284					\$66,284
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$74,800					\$74,800
Donco Electrical Const. Co. PO Box 1205 Centralia, IL 62801	\$78,204					\$78,204

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts to replace the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois.

The recommended bid for the replacement of the roof on the Student Center totals \$1,534,400 and includes alternates G-2, G-3 and G-6. This project will be funded from proceeds of the Series 2006A revenue bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to replace approximately 126,000 square feet of roof on the Student Center was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on March 9, 2006. The approved estimated budget for this project is \$2,000,000. The existing roof on the Student Center is experiencing leaks which require periodic repairs. The current roof was installed in 1991 and 1992; its ten-year warranty has expired.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. IBHE approval was received on June 6, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Union Roofing Company, Inc., Chenoa, IL, in the amount of \$1,534,400

(2) Funding for this project shall be from proceeds of the Series 2006A revenue bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION					
PN: 06176 General Contractor	PO: C488M Roof Replacement, Student Center Bid Opening: 8/7/2006				
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-2	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-3	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-6	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Union Roofing Co. Inc. 410 North Division Street Chenoa, IL 61726		\$1,480,000	\$15,800	\$38,600	\$1,534,400
Shay Roofing, Inc. 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260		\$1,599,000	\$19,958	\$54,216	\$1,673,174
Bartch Roofing Co. Inc. 4465 Schutte Road Bridgeton, MO 63044		\$1,754,281	\$25,700	\$0	\$1,779,981
Jim Taylor, Inc. 1127 East B Street Belleville, IL 62220-4149		\$2,037,577	no bid	\$175,129	\$2,212,706
Geissler Roofing Company, Inc. 612 South Third Street Belleville, IL 62220		\$2,307,550	\$10,550	\$0	\$2,318,100
Add Alternate G - 2 , (Combined base and G-1) Fully Adhered TPO, 26 Roof Areas					
Add Alternate G - 3 , Demolition Abandoned Cooling Tower					
Add Alternate G - 6 , Replace Roof Drain Assemblies					

PLANNING APPROVAL: GENERAL CORE
CURRICULUM CLASSROOM BUILDING,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the General Core Curriculum Classroom Building. The working estimate for this project is \$18,000,000. This amount will be finalized once the programming, planning and Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process is completed and a more detailed building design and comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval, construction and financing will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The General Core Curriculum Classroom Building is a student-oriented educational facility to be built to serve SIUC's core educational programs. This facility will bring together core educational programs, students, and faculty in one location, resulting in an efficient use of resources by providing a new facility complete with state-of-the-art technology that serves several functions including classrooms, library/reference rooms, labs, student lounges and study areas, auditoriums, and a computer center. The Core Curriculum facility will provide space for student courses in foundation skills, disciplinary studies and integrative studies.

The Core Curriculum Building will be constructed in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

This project was identified as part of the Saluki Way plan. The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus.

An aspiration of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*** states, "Quality classrooms, laboratories, and studios are imperative to attract and retain high quality faculty and students." The General Core Curriculum Classroom project exemplifies SIUC's commitment to our future growth.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an architectural and/or engineering firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING CONSTRUCTION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Student Services building. The working estimate for this project is \$25,000,000. This amount will be finalized once the programming, planning and Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process is completed and a more detailed building design and comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval, construction and financing will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Services building is a student-oriented service facility to serve SIUC's students, parents and alumni. The proposed Student Services building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office.

In addition, several other student service functions such as, but not limited to, Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing are also to be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Support that would be moved to this location. The Student Services building will be constructed in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The new building will result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility will accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center will have an open reception area and will have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students.

This project was identified as part of the Saluki Way plan. The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus.

The new Student Services building will exemplify the mission of the University, which as stated in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment***, "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction the Student Services building, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an architectural and/or engineering firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION AND
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND EXPANSION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. The working estimate for this project is \$75,000,000. This amount will be finalized once the programming, planning and Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process is completed and a more detailed building design and comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval, construction and financing will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The location of the Football Stadium has been specifically chosen as part of Saluki Way and acts as an eastern edge of the campus. The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the playing surface. The

current renovation project includes new chair-back seating throughout the lower seating areas, improved accessibility, middle handrails at all aisles, a new scoreboard and aesthetic improvements to the exterior. In addition to the interior upgrades, new suites will be added on one side of the Arena. The expansion will include a new two-level exterior surrounding the existing Arena and will contain expanded team facilities on the lower level and increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

A QBS process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and

expansion of the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an architectural and/or engineering firm, utilizing the QBS process, is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED SCOPE AND BUDGET APPROVAL
ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised project scope and budget for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the medical school.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 2005 Board of Trustees meeting, approval was given to replace approximately 33,000 square feet of roof on the Medical Instructional Facility at an estimated cost of \$425,000. Funding was to come from a combination of capital renewal funds and non-appropriated funds available to the medical school. An architect was selected using the QBS process and recommended to the Capital Development Board.

The project has not progressed further because the Capital Development Board has not been able to obtain the release of the capital renewal funding. Release of the capital renewal funding is unlikely to occur in the near future.

The condition of the roof has continued to deteriorate. It is now requested that approval be given to replace the entire 801 North Rutledge roof at a revised estimated cost of \$500,000. Funding for this project will come entirely from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

In the event the Capital Development Board is able to obtain the release of funds, other priority projects in queue will be addressed.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to revise the project scope and budget for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, with the funding of \$500,000 for the project coming from non-appropriated funds available to the medical school be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Sam Goldman made a statement regarding Board Items L, M, N, and O. He noted that Board Items L, M, and N dealt with the developmental plans and cost estimates for the general core curriculum classroom building, the student services building, football stadium and renovation of Arena at the Carbondale campus for an approximate total of \$118 million. He commended Vice Chancellor McCurry, President Poshard, and Chancellor Wendler who were working hard to raise funding for payment of the projects with private sources. He expressed concern that students would end up bearing a large portion of the costs for the projects. He urged that every effort be made to minimize the cost to students.

Trustee Goldman spoke to Board Item O, regarding a roof replacement at the School of Medicine. He commended the efforts of the

Medical School to find a solution for funding of the needed roof replacement due to lack of deferred maintenance funding from the state.

Mr. John Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 12 and 13, 2006; Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Student Services Building Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Football Stadium Construction and SIU Arena Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Revised Scope and Budget Approval, Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF EASEMENT FOR WATER MAIN AND HYDRANT,
SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested to give a temporary construction easement and a twenty foot (20') wide permanent easement to the City of Springfield, Illinois, to allow installation of a water line and fire hydrant on University property adjacent to the planned SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU on the Springfield Medical Campus. A drawing of the path of the proposed easement is attached as Exhibit A. A copy of the proposed easement is attached as Exhibit B.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000 the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield medical campus. Working with the representatives of the Illinois Capital Development Board and the retained architect, staff of the School of Medicine have monitored and helped coordinate the design of the cancer institute.

Plans call for the installation of a fire hydrant adjacent to the planned building. Approval is requested for a temporary construction easement and a permanent operation and maintenance easement for a water main and fire hydrant on the site of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU to the City of Springfield. The City of Springfield will pay \$1.00 for the easement.

The legal description has been prepared by Hanson Professional Services and has been reviewed by University engineers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to give a temporary and permanent easement to the City of Springfield, Illinois, for the purpose of construction,

operation and maintenance of a water main and fire hydrant on the site of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute on the Springfield Medical Campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

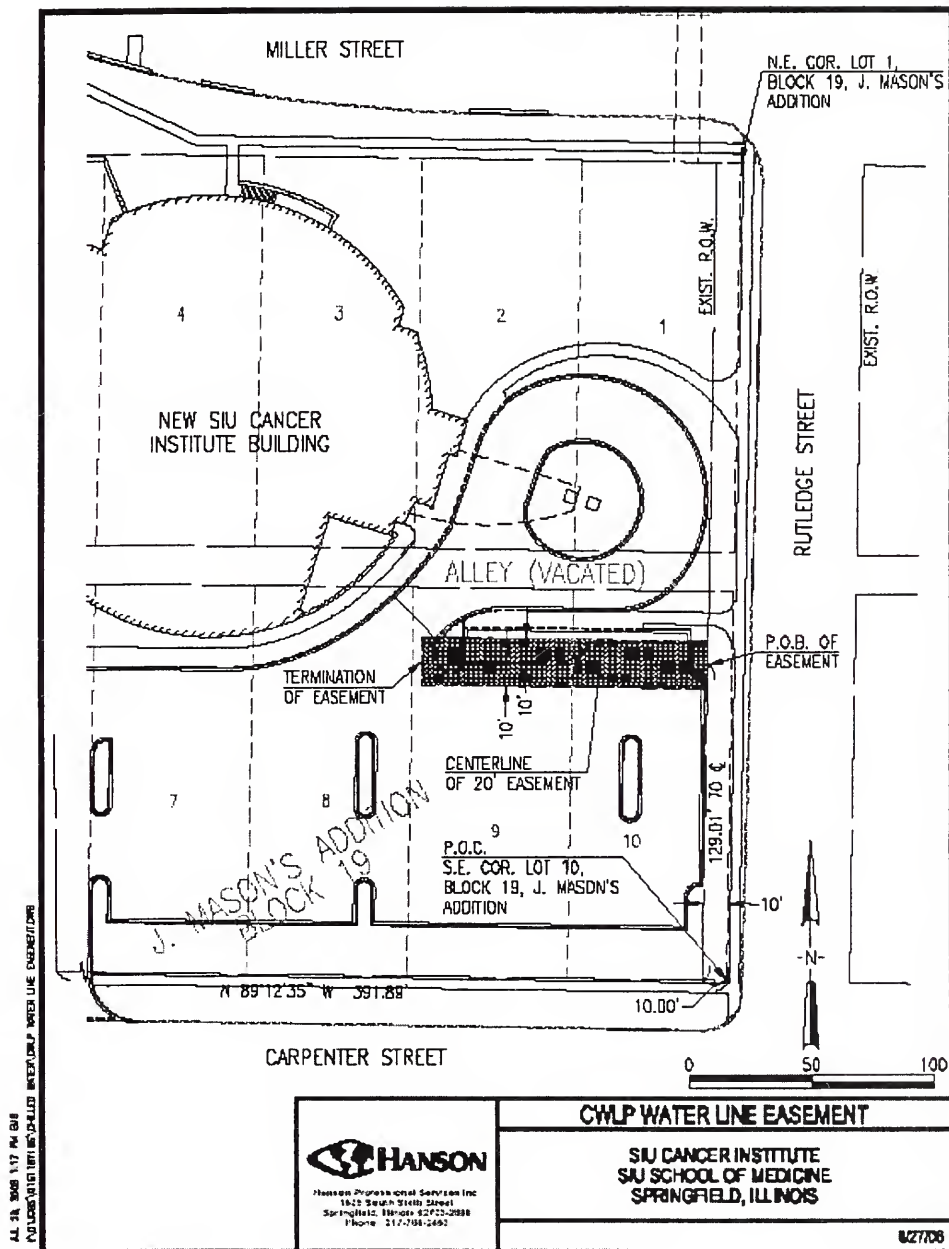


Exhibit B

Return to:
Lori Cox
CWL
401 North 11th St.
Springfield, IL
62702

WATER MAIN EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, hereinafter called GRANTOR(S), in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by the CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, an Illinois Municipal Corporation, hereinafter called the GRANTEE, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant and convey to said GRANTEE, its successors and assigns, certain easements with the right to erect, construct, install, and lay and hereafter, use, operate, inspect, repair, maintain, replace and remove a water main(s) over, through, across, and under the following described property owned by GRANTOR(S) in Sangamon County, Illinois, to wit:

- (1) a TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT on the following described property; and
- (2) a Twenty foot (20') wide PERMANENT EASEMENT centered on the water main(s) as installed on the following described property:

Part of Lots 9 and 10 of Block 19 of J. Mason's Addition in the City of Springfield, County of Sangamon, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southeast corner of Lot 10 of Block 19 of J. Mason's Addition; thence North 89 degrees 12 minutes 36 seconds West along the south line of Lot 10, a distance of 10.00 feet; thence North 01 degree 00 minutes 14 seconds East parallel with the East line of Lot 10, a distance of 129.01 feet to the point of beginning of a permanent easement 20 feet in width centered on the following course; North 89 degrees 12 minutes 36 seconds West, 116.62 feet to the point of termination of the permanent easement, containing 2,332 square feet (0.054 acres), more or less.

**Part of Tax Identification Numbers 14-28-430-016, 017, 018 and 019
Common Address: The Northwest Corner of Carpenter and Rutledge Streets**

The TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT shall expire upon acceptance of construction by the CITY OF SPRINGFIELD.

These easements are for the purpose of laying, constructing, reconstructing, removing, replacing, renewing, maintaining, repairing, operating and protecting water main(s); together with all necessary facilities incident to the construction, operation and maintenance of said water main(s), together with the perpetual right of access, ingress and egress at all times upon the above described property.

It is expressly covenanted and agreed between Grantor(s) and Grantee herein and as covenants running with the land described above and binding on the personal representatives and assigns as follows:

1. No permanent building or structure shall be constructed by Grantor(s), their personal representatives and assigns on said Permanent Easement; provided, however that the Grantor(s); their personal representatives and assigns may use said strip of ground for driveway improvements, parking area, fence or lawn improvements and other public utility uses and equipment, pipes, poles,

wires, and other fixtures, as long as such use does not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the uses and purposes of these Easements, or access by the Grantee for the aforesaid uses and purposes. In the event that driveway improvements are constructed by the Grantor(s) or their personal representatives and assigns on said Permanent Easement, the Grantee agrees, that, if said driveway improvements are moved, disturbed, or damaged as a result of the grant of said Easements or any work done pursuant thereto, it will restore said driveway improvements as nearly as possible to its condition immediately prior to such removal, disturbance, or damage, at the expense of the Grantee.

2. In the event the same is disturbed by exercise of any of the rights herein granted, the Grantee shall restore the surface of any part of the property herein described to its grade and re-establish grass by seeding on any areas used as lawn and disturbed by such exercise. The Grantee shall replace without altering the grade any field tile on the property herein described which is damaged by such construction. No sub-soil shall be left on or near the surface of said land.

3. The Grantee shall make all reasonable efforts to preserve any trees, shrubbery or other items of landscaping which the Grantor(s) desires to preserve, during construction, but the Grantee shall have the right to remove without obligation to replace trees and shrubbery within the area covered by the Easements where such removal is reasonably necessary in the economical construction of the water main(s) or access of equipment during construction.

4. Grantor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Grantee, its officers, employees, successors and assigns from any and all liability, for any loss of life, injury to persons or damage to property which is due to the activities, operations or use of the Easement Premises by the Grantor on the Easement Premises.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor(s) have set their hands and seals this ____ day of _____, A.D. 200__.

GRANTORS:

The Board of Trustees of Southern
Illinois University

WJC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me, this ____ day of _____, A.D. 200__.

Seal

(Notary Public)

Accepted by:

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

By: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF SANGAMON

}
} SS
}

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me, this _____ day of
_____, A.D. 200__.

Seal

(Notary Public)

Mr. Jesse Phelps moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman; Ms. Christine Guerra; Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 12, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. John Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:45 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 11, 2006
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 114

October 12, 2006
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 116

Announcements by the Chair..... 117

Trustee Reports 117

Committee Reports..... 120

 Executive Committee 120

Executive Officer Reports 120

 Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 120

 Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE 121

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC 124

Public Comments and Questions 126

 Mr. Demetrous White 126

 Ms. Chelcee Loghry 127

 Mr. Michael Patterson 127

 Mr. Sidney Logwood..... 128

 Dr. Joenile Albert-Reese 129

 Mr. Jerry Cobbs 130

 Dr. David Worrells 130

 Mr. Dylan Burns 131

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2006,
SIUC and SIUE..... 132

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll · SIUC..... 132

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll · SIUE..... 135

Award of Contract: Bowling Alley and Billiards
Area Renovation, Student Center,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 135

Approval of Permanent Easement: McLafferty Road,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 139

Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 146

Revised Budget and Scope: Renovations and Mechanical
Updates, 401 North Walnut Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 153

Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center
Expansion, Phase I, SIUE 154

Authorization to Purchase Electricity 156

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
September 13 and 14, 2006 158

Planning Approval: Varsity Athletic Complex:
Phase 1, Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE 159

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 11, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:38 p.m., Wednesday, October 11, 2006, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton – via teleconference
Ms. Marquita Wiley

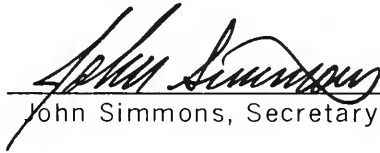
Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel, and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

Chancellor Wendler presented to the Board a slide presentation outlining the Excellence Concept Team reports.

At 4:24 p.m., Trustee Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly

seconded by Trustee Phelps. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m. No action was taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 12, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 12, 2006, at 10:12 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary—via teleconference
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., October 11, 2006, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, a report of the Excellence Concept Team was presented by Chancellor Wendler. No action was requested or taken. After the presentation a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Giant City Lodge in Makanda, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Jesse Ruiz, chair of the Illinois State Board of Education. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on September 26 he attended the School of Dental Medicine's formal dedication of the new Advanced Care Wing of its Main Clinic in Alton. The expansion added approximately 6,000 square feet to the clinic, provided space for 24 new graduate operatories, housed in 6 graduate operatory

bays, and a new classroom. It was one event of a series held related to presidential inauguration activities.

Mr. Tedrick reported on activities held at the Carbondale campus on September 28 related to the presidential inauguration ceremony. A brunch was held prior to the ceremony wherein Senate President Emil Jones was honored for assisting the University in obtaining funding for the James E. Walker Scholarships. The ceremony itself provided an opportunity for President Poshard to share his vision for the University. Many dignitaries attended including Senate President Emil Jones, Attorney General Lisa Madigan, Mrs. Georgia Costello, wife of Congressman Jerry Costello, State Senator Kirk Dillard, and State Representatives David Miller and Ed Washington. Trustee Sam Goldman delivered the benediction, and Chair Tedrick served as master of ceremonies. 176 individuals marched in the processional, which included 18 representatives from other higher education institutions. Over 2,700 people attended the inauguration ceremony.

Mr. Tedrick reported on the SIU Foundation Board of Directors fall meetings held on October 6. Two major areas of focus for the meetings were a review of the Foundation's financial statements and independent auditors' report for Fiscal Year 2006 and receipt of an Opportunity Through Excellence Comprehensive Campaign update. Mr. Tedrick provided highlights of the Campaign update.

Mr. Tedrick reported on a joint luncheon of the Foundation and Alumni Association Boards at SIUC. He made note of an announcement

made at the luncheon that fellow Trustee Dr. Keith Sanders and his wife Carol had established a scholarship endowment of \$100,000 for students from Benton Consolidated High School and Rend Lake College.

Mr. Phelps reported on a town hall gathering held at SIU Edwardsville on September 25 which was part of the inauguration activities. He reported that President Poshard provided a glimpse of his inauguration speech, and a question and answer session followed with students, faculty and staff.

Dr. Sanders reported on the SIU Carbondale Alumni Association Board of Directors meeting held on October 6. He reported considerable progress had been made on defining the role of fundraising for the Alumni Association and Foundation, and even more teamwork between the two would be evident in the future. Dr. Sanders noted SIU Carbondale alumni held great affection and respect for the University and were ready to assist in fundraising, recruitment of students, and a number of other important activities.

Ms. Wiley reported on the Showcase of Success held at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center on September 19 which was part of the inauguration activities. She reported the day's program was a celebration of the arts and highlighted the University's focus of building a person intellectually, physically, and spiritually. The program demonstrated a celebration of achievement for individuals from preschool age to the University level; modern dance, recitations, and singing were included. Trustee Wiley emphasized the importance that the arts play in

University life and encouraged the Board and the University in general to continue to support and appreciate the role that the arts as well as science and technology play in our lives.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He thanked the Board for reinstituting the tradition of the inauguration ceremony and related activities. The President noted he had the pleasure of participating in many enjoyable events. He highlighted a related event held at the School of Medicine in Springfield on September 21 which included an open house, press conference and reception.

President Poshard reported on several goals given to him by the Board. For the goals of enhancing the University's mission in Springfield and assuming a leadership role in advocating for higher education, he reported on meetings held over the past month with public university presidents and Budget Director John Filan.

President Poshard updated the Board on progress for the goal of expanding University services to southern Illinois. He reported that Vice President Stucky is leading a 20-county collaborative effort for the Connect SI Project to increase broadband internet access. President Poshard continued that Vice President Haller had been working with the Education Council of 100 which is a group representing 32 counties of Illinois which reaches out to the area to receive feedback to improve the

University. The group's expertise will be utilized to help develop a seamless primary through 20 education experience for SIU. President Poshard reported that the University would be participating in a reverse trade mission in partnership with the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity on November 1 with delegates from around the world coming to southern Illinois to tour various parts of the area.

President Poshard reported on the goal to develop a comprehensive enrollment management plan for the system. He noted that plans had been underway for a number of months, and meetings had been held on both campuses. He reported a plan would be presented to the Board at the November meeting.

President Poshard reported on meetings held with legislators for increased funding for the University Center of Lake County to expand enrollment at the location. He also reported on a meeting held with the president of Northeastern Illinois University for a collaborative effort of sending students of underrepresented areas with excellent academic stature to come to Southern Illinois University.

President Poshard reported that Vice Presidents Haller and Stucky had been meeting with campus leadership to prepare for upcoming Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) meetings on the RAMP 2008 capital, operating, and planning budgets.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Dr. Vandegrift reported on progress of the long-term goal of strategic planning, innovating high quality programs which is to develop,

deliver, and continually improve high quality academic programs appropriate for a metropolitan university. With respect to the presidential goal to revise, review, and implement the proposed dual admission program with Southwestern Illinois College (SWIC) and develop a similar program with Lewis and Clark Community College, the Chancellor updated the Board of progress made to date in the development of agreements with SWIC and Lewis and Clark Community College. SIU Edwardsville's administration and Faculty Senate had approved an agreement with SWIC; the signing of the agreement by Chancellor Vandegrift and the president of SWIC will be forthcoming. A similar agreement is being developed with Lewis and Clark Community College.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the second presidential goal of meta-assessment response to SIUE's accreditation program, the systems appraisal feedback which involves the senior assignment program. He noted teams were collecting information about the effectiveness of the senior assignment program, and that task will be completed by the end of the year. He reported that with respect to revision of general education, the committee is recommending three different approaches to general education as follows: a core curriculum, a distribution model, and linked courses in learning communities. Representatives from the committee and the teams that are working on the project will be collecting feedback from all campus departments and will ultimately present its three design proposals at an all-faculty meeting on March 29, 2007, for a vote. The

committee will then refine the final design based on the results of the all-faculty meeting and work with the Provost and other administrators.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that SIU Edwardsville continues to seek permanent state funding for the Pharmacy School of approximately \$2.1 million of the \$2.5 million commitment made the IBHE through the established RAMP program.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the goal to initiate strategic advancement of graduate education (SAGE). He noted the purpose of the project is to encourage graduate program faculty to think creatively about how to redesign existing programs, develop new approaches to program and course delivery, improve program rigor, strengthen program management and develop new and interdisciplinary plans of study which is currently underway in the College of Arts and Sciences with other schools being added in later years.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the goal to challenge the campus to deepen its connection between scholarship and student learning through the discussions of the expectations of faculty and the teacher-scholar model. The Chancellor reviewed that the meaning of the teacher-scholar model would be formally defined to include expectations for teaching, research, and service. Study is also underway for the feasibility for increased programming for nursing in the Springfield area.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the goal to review the recommendation of the Athletic Task Force. He reviewed that the task force was convened and will make a report within the next few weeks

regarding the future of athletics at SIUE. The task force was asked to consider the pros and cons of the following three options: increasing competitiveness at Division II, hybridizing Division II with Division I, or playing Division I athletics in all sports at SIUE. After the committee reports its findings, open forums will be conducted for the purpose of discussion with recommendations to follow.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Friends of the Gardens at SIUE held an inaugural garden party in September on the grounds; to date, approximately \$1.5 million had been received in donations for the Gardens. The fourth annual Foundation Heritage Dinner was held recognizing Heritage Society members for their donations of at least \$100,000 in gift pledges. He also reported that a new program called SIUE Day had been started which requested faculty and staff to join with business to make pledges; 25 percent of full-time employees made pledges along with 30 businesses totaling approximately \$110,000.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported with respect to enrollment, SIUE has the same number of students enrolled as the prior year, but 500 fewer are part-time and 500 more are full-time students as the campus is moving toward becoming more of a full-time primarily residential campus.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed progress made on the first commitment, to seek and celebrate faculty excellence. He noted that a long-term objective was to maintain a minimum of 70 percent of all faculty members with full-time status and in continuing faculty appointments. For Academic

Year 2006-2007, 86.1 percent of SIUC's faculty was full-time with 99.6 percent of tenured and tenure-track faculty being full-time and 65.4 percent of non-tenure track faculty being full-time. The Chancellor outlined efforts being made to work towards increasing the percentage of faculty on continuing appointments. He reported that based upon past history, SIUC was on target to reach its FY07 goal of increasing the number of tenure and tenure-track faculty by 15 effective fall 2007.

Chancellor Wendler reviewed that diversity efforts continue as SIUC hires new faculty. For fall 2006, the goal of 20 percent was exceeded as 23 percent of all new faculty hires were from underrepresented groups. He reported that work was underway to increase the amounts awarded upon promotion to associate professor with tenure, and promotion from associate to full professor. The Chancellor reviewed efforts being made to retain faculty who might otherwise leave for another institution.

Chancellor Wendler reviewed an effort underway to support and foster faculty excellence which is to create a new category of faculty called contract faculty. He reviewed another goal for FY07 which was to enhance and support professional development opportunities for faculty.

Chancellor Wendler reported on a long-term goal of having 90 percent of faculty teaching at both the graduate and undergraduate level. He noted that data for fall of 2005 indicated that 55 percent of tenured/tenure-track faculty and 39.8 percent of all faculty taught both undergraduate and graduate courses. In spring 2006, 57.85 percent of tenured/tenure-track faculty and 43.18 percent of all faculty were teaching

at both levels. He noted the subject would be a topic for upcoming workshops for chairs and directors.

Chancellor Wendler reported on the Excellence Through Commitment Awards Program for FY07. He noted the program had been revised making the process more rigorous and more consistent with the total annual amount near \$160,000 for all awards in all categories.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Demetrous White.

Mr. White provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was a senator with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) representing the College of Liberal Arts at SIU Carbondale. He read a letter to the Board about the meaning of student government and its importance to him and a group of other USG senators. He stated that the USG serves as the only official student voice and representation of undergraduate students on campus. It assists the students and employees by increasing student input and ideas and presenting them to the faculty, staff, and administration. He noted that the Chancellor's Office had been developing ways to change and possibly eliminate the USG. Currently, students vote to elect its representatives. According to the Chancellor's Office, the number of students who participate in student government at SIUC is higher than the national average. He stressed the importance of student representatives being elected by the students. He noted that students are concerned with increased fees, textbook costs, deferred

maintenance, student employment, enrollment and retention, among other things. Due to the increase in tuition and fees, SIUC had become less affordable to low and middle class families with many who cannot afford to continue their education due to recent increases in fees for Saluki Way. He noted that USG had addressed all of the stated issues in some way to provide support for the University. He stated that USG would continue to work internally to better itself as well as externally to aid the University in achieving goals and student support. He asked the Board to support USG as it is now and to listen to the students' views and ideas.

The Secretary called on Ms. Chelcee Loghry. Ms. Loghry made her presentation to the Board. She noted that she served as secretary of the Saluki Rainbow Network, the gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender (GLBT) registered student organization on campus. Ms. Loghry recalled while growing up receiving poor treatment by her and her family members from others who did not agree with her lifestyle. She stated that she thought that once she arrived at college she would not have to worry about that type of treatment. Ms. Loghry reviewed the difficulty GLBT students have in asking for assistance and noted the lack of information, courses, and resources available at SIU Carbondale for GLBT students. She requested GLBT resources to be made available in a resource center at the University.

The Secretary called on Mr. Michael Patterson.

Mr. Patterson made his presentation to the Board. He read a letter to the Board for Felicia Cunningham, co-director of the Saluki

Rainbow Network. Ms. Cunningham recounted difficulty in coming out publicly with her sexuality with the discriminatory attitudes of southern Illinoisans. During her time of reaching out to the Saluki Rainbow Network, a news article came out preaching prodiscrimination because of personal religious beliefs wherein the lifestyle was stated to be sinful behavior. Mr. Patterson outlined the difficulty GLBT students face on campus. He stated that approximately 300 GLBT community members were in need of a resource center with educational resources and to be a safe haven. \$20,000 was requested to successfully start such a resource center.

The Secretary called on Reverend Sidney Logwood, pastor of the Rock Hill Baptist Church of Carbondale, Illinois. Reverend Logwood made his presentation to the Board. He stated he was speaking to the Board due to an incident that had occurred on the prior weekend wherein a Caucasian male had been beaten and robbed and was unable to identify anything other than his attackers were African American males, and he identified them by the colors of their clothing. The African American males were subsequently arrested based on being identified by their clothing. To date, nine students had been separated from school, awakened in the middle of the night, put out of their dorms without food, clothing, or any place to stay. Reverend Logwood reported that he was providing them food and shelter at the Rock Hill Baptist Church because they had no other place to go. The young men who had been allowed to go free went to the police station and identified the attackers but instead of

being applauded for their efforts, received letters to be separated from school. He asked that the Board investigate the matter swiftly and that the young men be allowed to continue their education. He noted that one of the students was an honor student with a 4.0 grade point average and that he had been expelled for three years from SIU. He noted it was bad publicity for the University.

The Secretary called on Dr. Joenile Albert-Reese. Dr. Reese made her presentation to the Board. She stated that she, her husband, and her uncle were proud Saluki alumni, and her son, Derek Reese, Jr. would have been a third generation Saluki. She noted a heinous crime had been committed on the prior Friday evening against a child and her heart went out to the child and his parent.

Dr. Reese stated her son graduated as an honor student from high school, had a perfect 4.0 at SIU, had no prior arrests, had never suspended, was an altar boy in church, and was expelled because on the weekend of SIU Carbondale's homecoming was wearing a red shirt. Dr. Reese noted that she had been working with the administrators of the Chicago Public High Schools to try to create a pipeline with Dr. Seymour Bryson to enhance enrollment of minorities at SIUC and that she could not say she could continue to advocate for SIU. She continued that nine African American boys had been separated from the University because they were approximately 100 yards from the incident, and they were identified by the victim by the colors of their clothing only. The students who were residents of the campus were cast into the night without food,

money, or a place to sleep, with a severe lack of evidence. Dr. Reese reviewed contacts with legislators she had made to solicit their assistance to advocate for African American students at Southern Illinois University related to the incident. She also noted upcoming meetings scheduled with multiple minority support organizations seeking their support. She recommended that the school policy should be reviewed.

President Poshard stated that the University had a proud past of bringing in diversity to the community and it did not have a history of being unjust to people of underrepresented populations. He assured Dr. Reese that every resource of the University would be used to find out the truth and that there was an ongoing review of the circumstances by General Counsel Jerry Blakemore; and the University would do its best to be fair and just.

The Secretary called on Reverend Jerry Cobbs. Reverend Cobbs inquired what the church was to do with the students who were staying at the church who still did not have any money or a place to stay.

The Secretary called on Dr. David Worrells. Dr. Worrells read the following resolution passed by the Faculty Senate at SIUC on October 10 and provided it for inclusion in the minutes.

FACULTY SENATE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Resolution on Budget Cuts

WHEREAS all colleges and departments have experienced extensive cuts in faculty and staff positions in recent years; and

WHEREAS many colleges and departments have reorganized in order to become more efficient; and

WHEREAS workload and financial burdens have been placed on academic units as a result of these cuts and reorganizations; and

WHEREAS budget cuts and workload burdens affect recruitment and retention activities engaged in by the academic units;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Faculty Senate recommends that the academic units be spared from any budgetary cuts during the current fiscal year.

FS0704

Dr. Worrells extended his condolences to the families of the separated students and was aware of the concerns and actions to be taken. He suggested that all parties should wait for more information, and noted he had a spare room to accommodate one student.

The Secretary called on Mr. Dylan Burns. Mr. Burns made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Burns noted he was a senator of USG from Brush Towers. He recounted that he had a number of family members who attended SIUC and considered himself a legacy. He noted his family came to the University because of its affordability. Mr. Burns noted that he did not qualify for financial aid; however, his parents were still having difficulty paying for him to attend SIUC. He pointed out that affordability provides an opportunity to invite all sorts of people to share knowledge and become educated. He suggested on behalf of students of SIUC and USG to keep

tuition low and to keep fees small. Mr. Burns acknowledged that all students want to see the University improve and see new buildings, but they do not want to see new things at the expense of students.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August 2006 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bennett, Tena M.	Coordinator, Recreational Sports & Services (Facilities)	Recreational Sports & Services	08/14/2006	\$ 2,850.00/mo \$34,200.00/FY
2.	Davie, Judy	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	08/31/2006	\$ 6,125.00/mo \$73,500.00/FY

3.	Geisler, John Brian	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2006	\$ 5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
4.	Hennel, Tedgie D.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	09/05/2006	\$ 2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY
5.	Kreider, Wago	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2006	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
6.	Lenear, Phoebe	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/2006	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
7.	Little, Kimberly E.	Academic Advisor (Former: Coordinator in College of Education & Human Services)	Pre-Major Advisement Center	08/01/2006	\$ 3,321.00/mo \$39,852.00/FY
8.	Liu, Echu A.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006	\$ 5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
9.	Logeman, Tracey	Field Representative 75% (Former: Academic Advisor 75%)	ASA-Automotive Technology	07/14/2006	\$ 2,586.00/mo \$31,032.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,233.50/mo \$26,802.00/FY)
10.	Lubbert, Randall J.	Director, Dragline Productivity Center*	Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center	08/01/2006	\$ 5,012.00/mo \$60,144.00/FY
11.	McKinnies, Richard C.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
12.	Price-Smith, Connie	Head Coach (Track, Field, & Cross Country)*	Intercollegiate Athletics	09/01/2006	\$ 5,305.00/mo \$63,660.00/FY
13.	Rose, Patrick A.	Coordinator of Marketing & Public Information*	Student Health Center	09/16/2006	\$ 3,304.00/mo \$39,648.00/FY
14.	Taylor, Kim A.	Academic Advisor (Former: Coordinator in Student Development)	ASA-School of Architecture	08/28/2006	\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,476.00/mo \$41,712.00/FY)

*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ferraro, James S.	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	01/16/2007- 07/15/2007

Purpose: The sabbatical will consist of conducting a literature review and then writing what will hopefully culminate the publication of a book on human relationships, passion, and love. This sabbatical will take place mostly in Carbondale, Illinois, but will also include short stints of writing that will take place in Wisconsin and other locations within the state of Illinois.

C. Awards of Tenure–None To Be ReportedD. Promotions– None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ost, Loren B.	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	09/01/2006	\$ 4,166.66/mo \$49,999.92/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay–None To Be ReportedC. Awards of Tenure–None To Be ReportedD. Promotions–None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Reinoso, Gaston	Manager	Human Resources	09/01/06	\$4,167/mo \$50,004/FY
2.	Weyhaupt, Adam	Assistant Professor	Mathematics and Statistics	08/16/06	\$5,100/mo \$45,900/AY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

- C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

- D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
BOWLING ALLEY AND BILLIARDS AREA RENOVATION,
STUDENT CENTER, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract to renovate the bowling alley and billiards area of the Student Center, SIUC, Carbondale, Illinois.

The recommended bid for the replacement of sixteen bowling lanes, equipment, furniture and the electronic scoring and cashier system in the Student Center totals \$278,650. The balance of the renovation will be completed by SIU Physical Plant. This project will be funded from proceeds of the Series 2006A Revenue Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to renovate the bowling alley and billiards area of the Student Center was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on March 9, 2006. The approved estimated budget for this project is \$600,000. The existing area was last renovated in the early 1960's and the bowling lanes are original to the building. The bowling and billiards area of the Student Center has over 67,000 visitors per year. A Request for Proposal was issued for sixteen bowling lanes, equipment, furniture and the electronic scoring and cashier system in the bowling area and a favorable proposal has been received. The balance of the renovation will be completed by SIU Physical Plant. The upgrades are necessary to meet current industry standards and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. IBHE approval was received on June 6, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of sixteen bowling lanes, equipment, furniture and the electronic scoring and cashier system in the Student Center, SIUC, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to QubicaAMF Worldwide, LLC, Mechanicsville, VA, in the amount of \$278,650.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from proceeds of the Series 2006A Revenue Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 06177 Equipment Contractor	RPF: P499M Bowling / Billiards Renovation, Student Center Bid Opening: 9/18/2006					
 Invitations: 3 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
QubicaAMF Worldwide, LLC 8100 AMF Drive Mechanicsville, VA 23111		\$278,650				\$278,650
Brunswick Bowling & Billiards Corp. 29 Fox Glen Drive Yorkville, IL 60560		\$283,948				\$283,948
Murrey International, Inc. 14150 South Figueroa Street Los Angeles, CA 90061		\$344,336				\$344,336

APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENT:
McLAFFERTY ROAD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to the South Highway Water District to construct, maintain and repair a water main together with all appurtenances and connections along McLafferty Road, between Pleasant Hill Road and the South Highway Water District water plant.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale owns and maintains a water plant south of Pleasant Hill Road on McLafferty Road. The South Highway Water District purchases water for distribution from the City of Carbondale. To implement a system upgrade, South Highway Water District seeks an easement to complete a loop connection to provide a more reliable water source to their constituents.

The South Highway Water District has therefore requested that the University grant a permanent easement on the existing roadway. This easement includes an area running south from Pleasant Hill Road for a 20 foot wide by 2208.31 foot long section along the west edge of the existing roadway for a total area of approximately 44,166 square feet.

No University facilities will be affected by the granting of this easement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval to grant a permanent easement to South Highway Water District to construct, maintain and repair a water main together with all appurtenances and connections along McLafferty Road south of Pleasant Hill Road be and is hereby given.

(2) The easement is described as an area running south from Pleasant Hill Road for a 20 foot wide by 2,208.31 foot long section along the west edge of the existing roadway. The official description is attached.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EASEMENT # 2

THIS INDENTURE MADE THIS ____ day of _____, 2006, by and

between Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University on behalf of Southern Illinois

University at Carbondale, hereinafter called Property Owner, and the South Highway Water

District, hereinafter called District, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the benefits to be gained by the construction, maintenance and repair of the improvements to be made to the land described herein, and the sum of \$1.00, Cash in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. LAND AFFECTED:

1. That the land affected by this agreement is located in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois and is more particularly described as follows:

PART OF EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

B. PERMANENT EASEMENT:

1. On such land affected, District shall have, and Property Owner hereby bargains, sells, transfers and delivers as hereinafter described, a Permanent Easement to construct, maintain and repair a water main together with all appurtenances and connections. District shall have the right to excavate and refill ditches and/or trenches, and do necessary site grading for blending the existing and proposed surfaces for the location of the facilities described herein, and shall have the further right to do all other necessary things, including removal of trees, bushes, undergrowth and other obstructions interfering with the location, construction and maintenance of said facilities. This easement is more particularly described as follows:

A 20 FOOT WIDE STRIP OR PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; THENCE N-00°35'35"-E, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 130.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-89°22'55"-W, A DISTANCE OF 45.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-00°35'35"-E, A DISTANCE OF 327.72 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE O'DELL PROPERTY AND SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PROPERTY. SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING FOR THIS WATER MAIN EASEMENT DESCRIPTION: FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE CONTINUING N-00°35'35"-E, ALONG A LINE 45 FEET WESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 2208.31 FEET TO A POINT IN

THE NORTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION; THENCE S-89°24'25"-E, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 20.0 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S-00°35'35"-W, ALONG A LINE 25 FEET WESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 2208.32 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PROPERTY AND THE NORTH LINE OF THE O'DELL PROPERTY; THENCE N-89°22'55"-W, ALONG SAID LINE, A DISTANCE OF 20.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. SAID 20 FOOT WIDE EASEMENT CONTAINING 44, 166 SQ. FT.

to have and to hold said Permanent Easement and Right of Way unto District and unto its successors and assigns forever. Property Owner does hereby covenant with District that they have lawfully seized and possessed of the strip of land above described, that they have a good and lawful right to convey it, or any part thereof, and it is free and all encumbrances, and that they do and will forever warrant and defend the title thereto against the claim of all persons or parties whomsoever.

C. TEMPORARY EASEMENT:

1. On such land affected, District shall have, and Property Owner further grants unto District, a Temporary Easement and Right-of-way to enter upon and have the right to excavate and refill ditches and/or trenches, and do necessary site grading for blending the existing and proposed surfaces for the location of the facilities described herein, and shall have the further right to do all other necessary things, including removal of trees, bushes, undergrowth and other obstructions interfering with the location of said facilities. This Easement is more particularly described as follows:

None

2. This Temporary Easement shall cease and terminate upon completion of the said construction as presently planned, and shall not extend to future construction beyond said installation.

D. RIGHTS OF ENTRY AND EGRESS:

1. District shall have such permanent rights of entry upon, passage over and storage of equipment and material on the land herein described as being affected by such Permanent Easement and Right of Way, as may be necessary or useful for future construction, maintenance and repair.

E. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY:

1. Premises of the Property Owner shall be left neat and clean, with all rubbish and excess earth removed and with holes filled and leveled. Existing fences and driveways shall be restored. District shall pay reasonable damages for damage to crops, trees and shrubbery that cannot be restored except in the area described herein as Permanent and/or Temporary Easement.

Subject to the above provisions, the Property Owner hereby waives all claims for damages of every name and nature that may accrue to him or to his property because of the exercise of the rights granted herein, it being understood and agreed that this waive does not apply to acts of negligence by the District or by its contractors.

This indenture shall extend to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF _____
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS _____
UNIVERSITY _____

By: _____

Glenn Poshard
President
Southern Illinois University

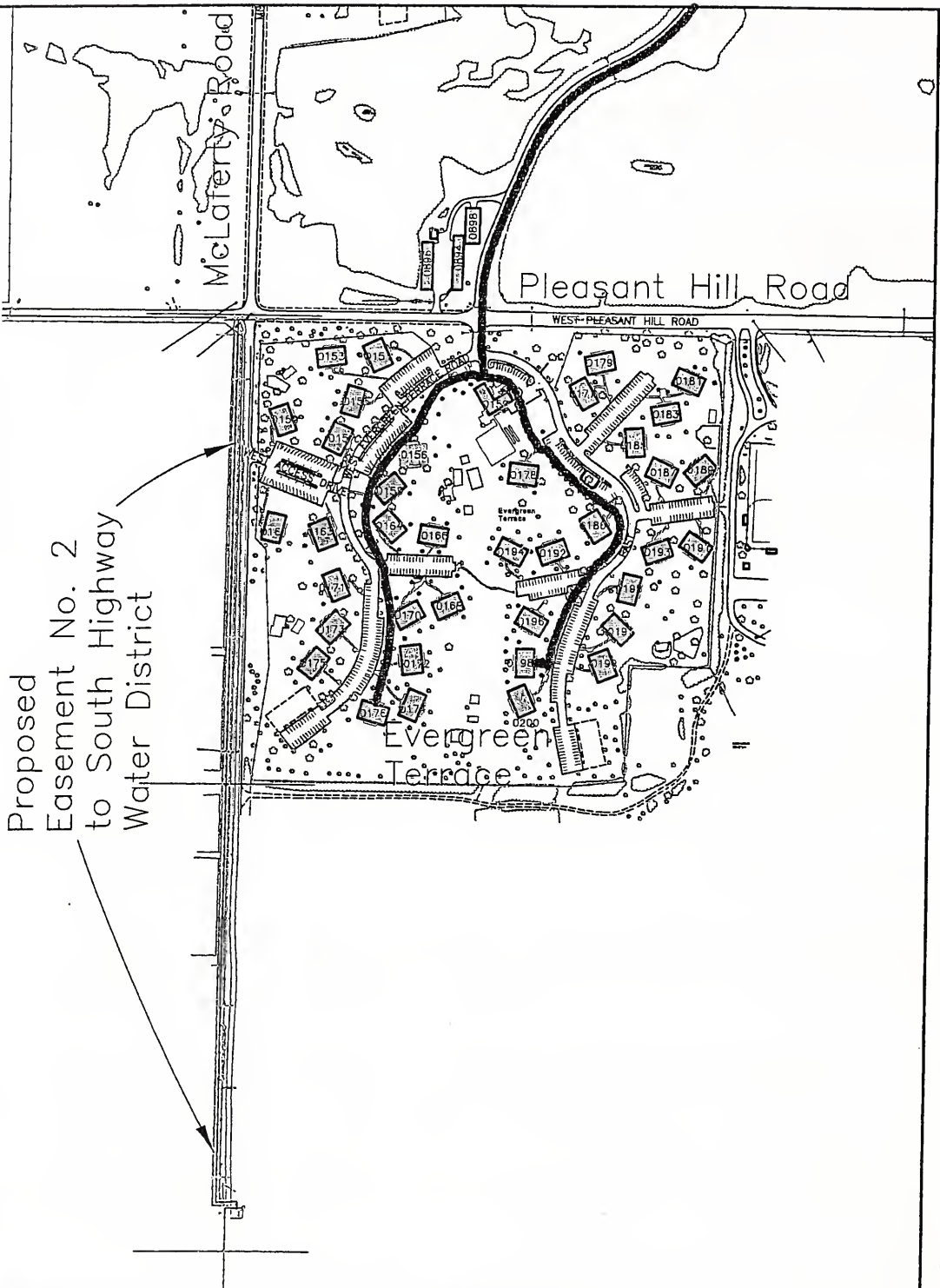
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
COUNTY OF _____)


I, _____, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that _____ signed, sealed and delivered said instrument as _____ free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notary Seal this _____ day of _____, 2006.

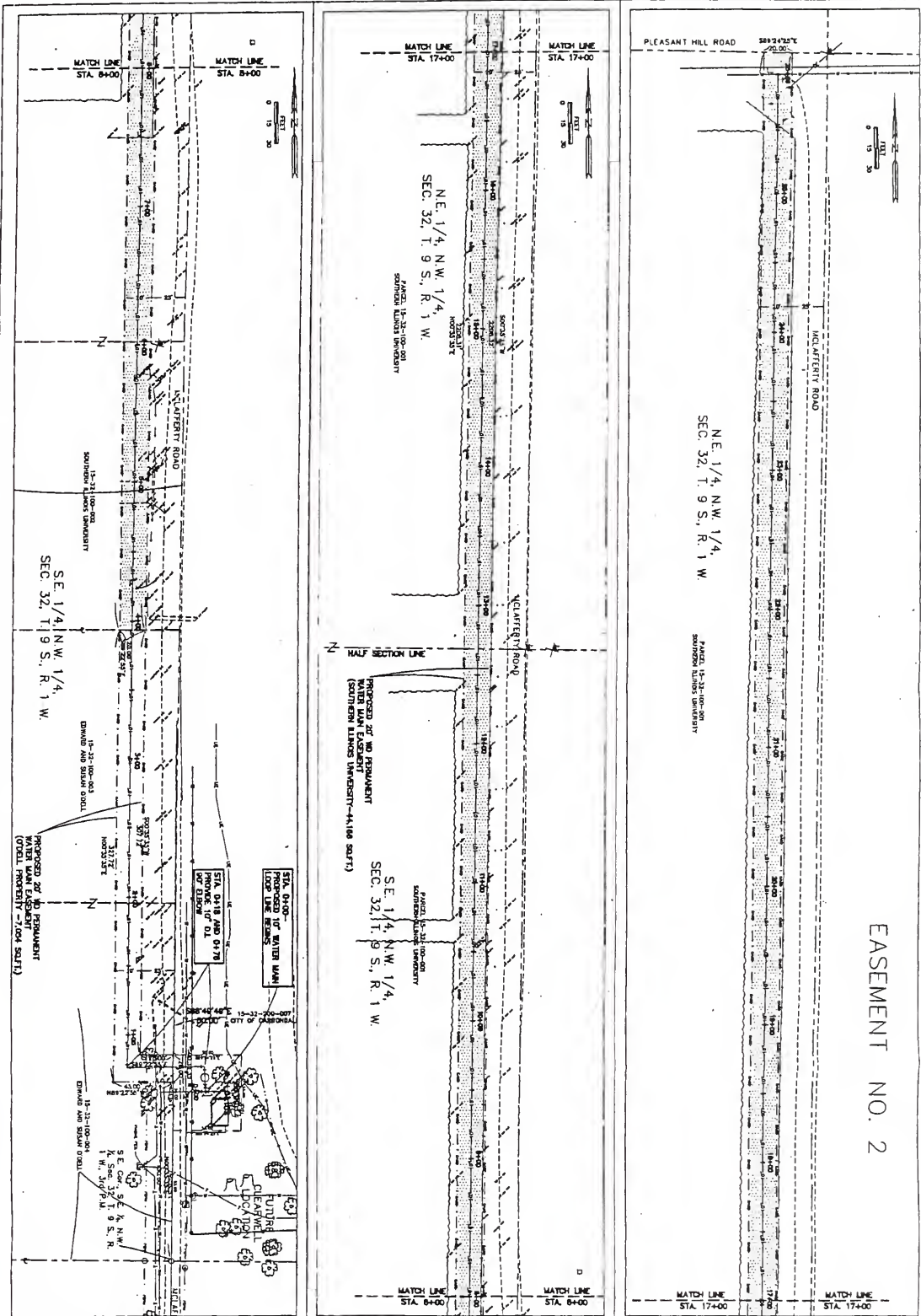
My commission expires: _____

Notary Public



	ASATURIAN EATON and Associates P.C. ENGINEERING and LAND SURVEYING		Sheet Title: Easement No. 2 Location Near Evergreen Terrace	
	Project: South Highway Water District			
	JOB NO: 1595	DATE: 8-7-06	REVISIONS:	
	DRAWN BY: re	SCALE: Not To Scale		

440 Old West Main, P.O. Box 369, Carbondale, IL 62903



APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENT:
SOUTH WALL STREET, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to the South Highway Water District to construct, maintain and repair a potable water pump station together with all appurtenances and connections on South Wall Street.

Rationale for Adoption

The South Highway Water District owns and maintains a potable water pump station on Wall Street that services the majority of South Highway's customers as well as portions of the Carbondale campus. To implement a system upgrade, South Highway Water District seeks an easement to construct a new pump station. The current pump station, built in the early 1970's, is in need of replacement. South Highway Water District will construct the new pump station and then demolish the current pump station so that service is not interrupted.

The South Highway Water District has therefore requested that the University grant a permanent easement on the existing University owned property. This easement includes an area running north from the north entrance of parking lot #106 for a 15 foot wide by 315.53 foot long section along the west edge of the existing roadway for a total area of approximately 4,733 square feet.

No University facilities will be affected by the granting of this easement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval to grant a permanent easement to construct, maintain and repair a potable water pump station together with all

appurtenances and connections along South Wall Street be and is hereby given.

(2) The easement is described as an area north from the north entrance of parking lot #106 for a 15 foot wide by 315.53 foot long section along the west edge of the existing roadway. The official description is attached.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

THIS INDENTURE MADE THIS _____ day of _____, 2006, by and between Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University on behalf of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, hereinafter called Property Owner, and the South Highway Water District, hereinafter called District, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the benefits to be gained by the construction, maintenance and repair of the improvements to be made to the land described herein, and the sum of \$1.00, Cash in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. LAND AFFECTED:

1. That the land affected by this agreement is located in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois and is more particularly described as follows:

PART OF NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

B. PERMANENT EASEMENT:

1. On such land affected, District shall have, and Property Owner hereby bargains, sells, transfers and delivers as hereinafter described, a Permanent Easement to construct, maintain and repair a pump station together with all related watermain, access drive, appurtenances and connections. District shall have the right to excavate and refill ditches and/or trenches, and do necessary site grading for blending the existing and proposed surfaces for the location of the facilities described herein, and shall have the further right to do all other necessary things, including removal of trees, bushes, undergrowth and other obstructions interfering with the location, construction and maintenance of said facilities. This easement is more particularly described as follows:

A PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; THENCE S-00°09'35"-W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER, QUARTER SECTION, A DISTANCE OF 97.02 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-89°50'25"-W, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING FOR THIS EASEMENT DESCRIPTION: FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING THENCE S-0°09'35"-W, A DISTANCE OF 201.33 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S-89°50'25"-E, A DISTANCE OF 10.0 FEET TO A POINT IN THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH WALL STREET; THENCE S-0°09'35"-W, ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A

DISTANCE OF 76.70 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-89°50'25"-W, A DISTANCE OF 4.67 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-18°17'20"-W, A DISTANCE OF 64.10 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-0°09'35"-E, A DISTANCE OF 15.90 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-89°50'25"-W, A DISTANCE OF 15.0 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-0°09'35"-E, A DISTANCE OF 40.0 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S-89°50'25"-E, A DISTANCE OF 15.0 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N-0°09'35"-E, A DISTANCE OF 161.30 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S-89°50'25"-E, A DISTANCE OF 15.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. SAID EASEMENT CONTAINS 4,733 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

to have and to hold said Permanent Easement and Right of Way unto District and unto its successors and assigns forever. Property Owner does hereby covenant with District that they have lawfully seized and possessed of the strip of land above described, that they have a good and lawful right to convey it, or any part thereof, and it is free and all encumbrances, and that they do and will forever warrant and defend the title thereto against the claim of all persons or parties whomsoever.

C. TEMPORARY EASEMENT:

1. On such land affected, District shall have, and Property Owner further grants unto District, a Temporary Easement and Right-of-way to enter upon and have the right to excavate and refill ditches and/or trenches, and do necessary site grading for blending the existing and proposed surfaces for the location of the facilities described herein, and shall have the further right to do all other necessary things, including removal of trees, bushes, undergrowth and other obstructions interfering with the location of said facilities. This Easement is more particularly described as follows:

None

2. This Temporary Easement shall cease and terminate upon completion of the said construction as presently planned, and shall not extend to future construction beyond said installation.

D. RIGHTS OF ENTRY AND EGRESS:

1. District shall have such permanent rights of entry upon, passage over and storage of equipment and material on the land herein described as being affected by such Permanent Easement and Right of Way, as may be necessary or useful for future construction, maintenance and repair.

E. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY:

1. Premises of the Property Owner shall be left neat and clean, with all rubbish and excess earth removed and with holes filled and leveled. Existing fences and driveways shall be restored. District shall pay reasonable damages for damage to crops, trees and shrubbery that cannot be restored except in the area described herein as Permanent and/or Temporary Easement.

Subject to the above provisions, the Property Owner hereby waives all claims for damages of every name and nature that may accrue to him or to his property because of the exercise of the rights granted herein, it being understood and agreed that this waive does not apply to acts of negligence by the District or by its contractors.

This indenture shall extend to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

By: _____

Glenn Poshard
President
Southern Illinois University

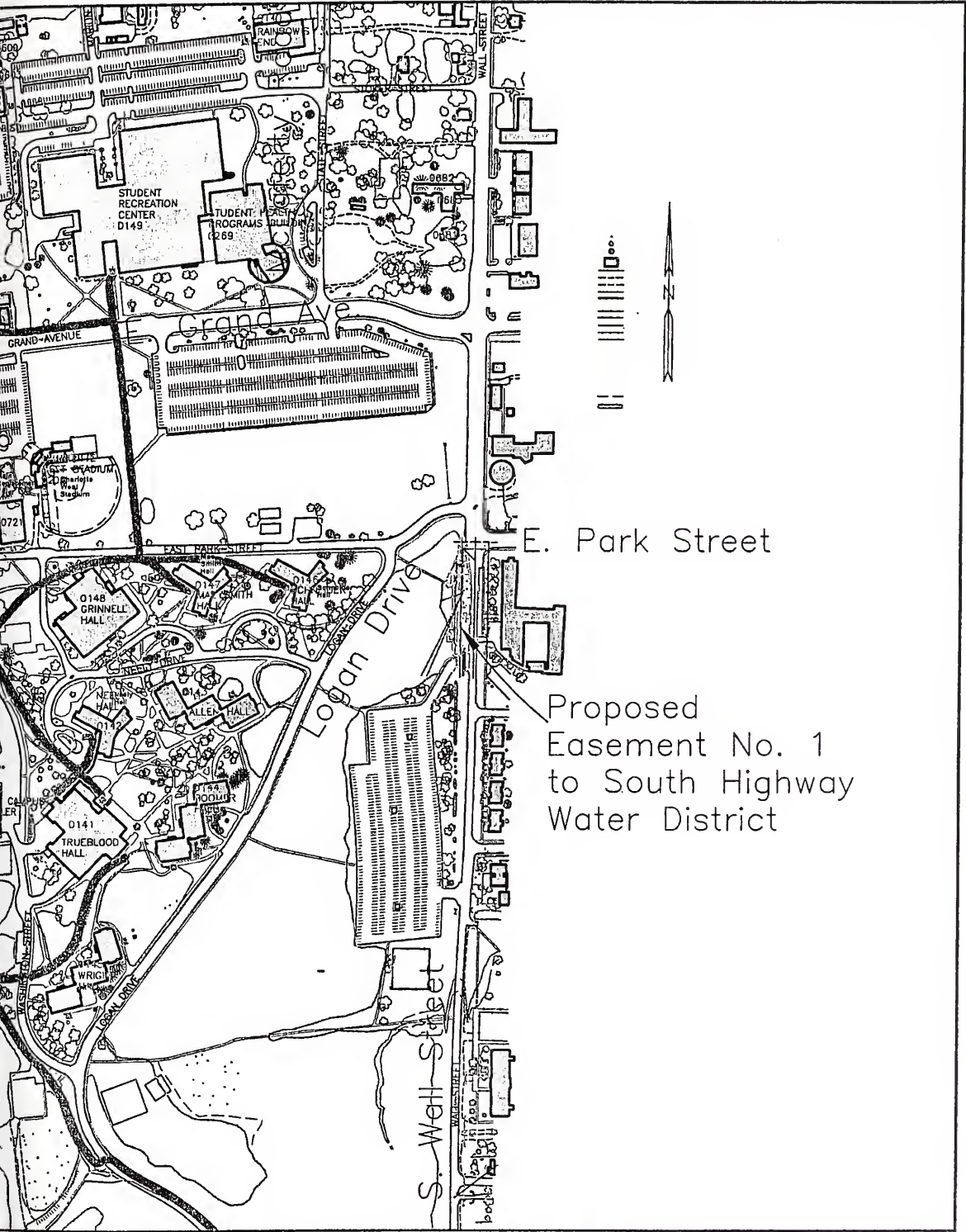
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
COUNTY OF _____)


I, _____, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) _____ subscribed to the foregoing instrument appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that _____ signed, sealed and delivered said instrument as _____ free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

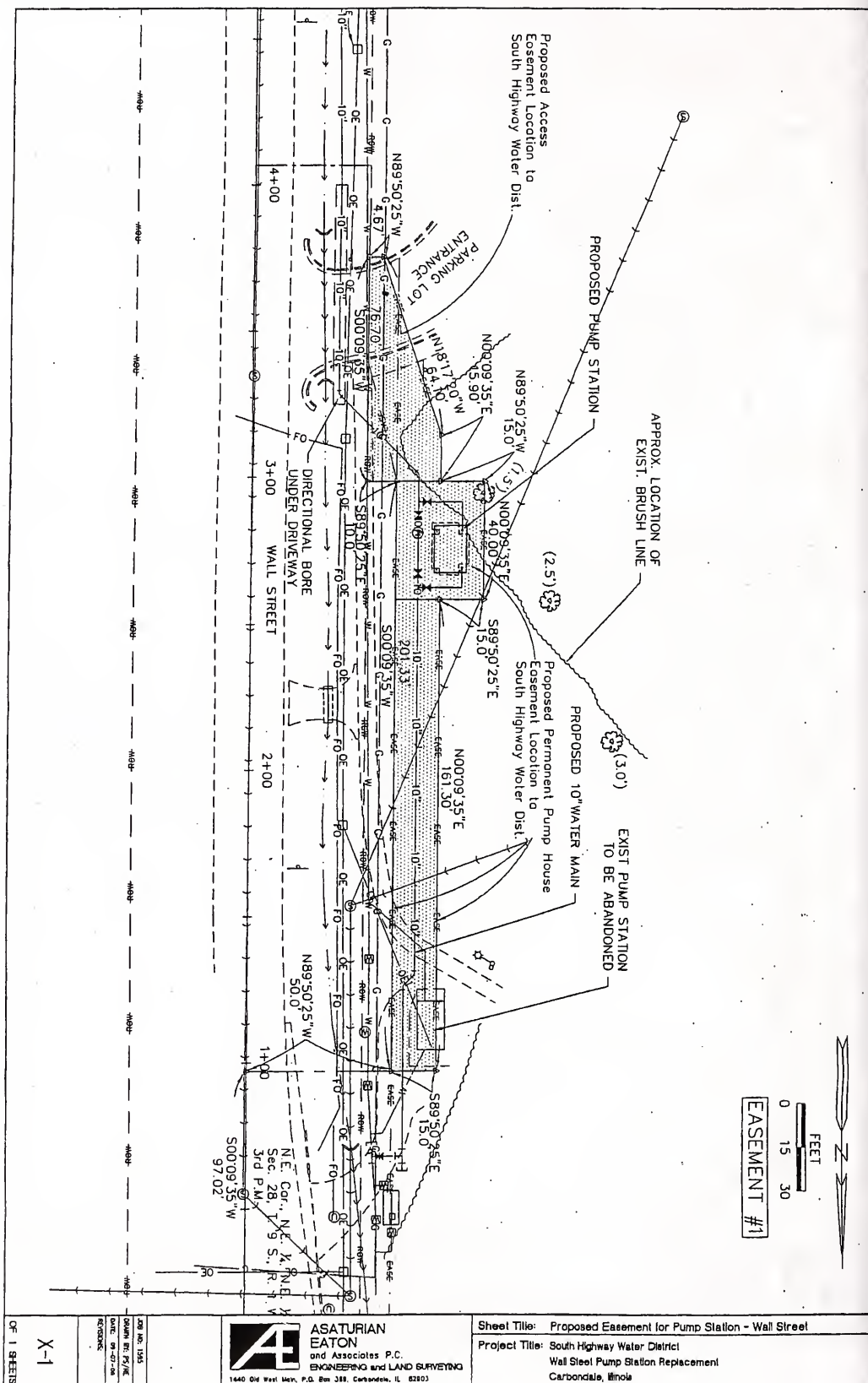
Given under my hand and Notary Seal this _____ day of _____, 2006.

My commission expires: _____

Notary Public



 ASATURIAN EATON and Associates P.C. ENGINEERING and LAND SURVEYING <small>440 Old West Main, P.O. Box 368, Carbondale, IL 62903</small>	Sheet Title: Easement No. 1 Location Near Wall St. and Park St. Intersection		
	Project: South Highway Water District		
	JOB NO: 1595	DATE: 9-7-06	REVISIONS:
	DRAWN BY: re	SCALE: Not To Scale	



REVISED BUDGET AND SCOPE:
RENOVATIONS AND MECHANICAL UPDATES.
401 NORTH WALNUT STREET, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a revised project budget and scope for renovations and mechanical system updates to 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois. The project was originally approved at an estimated cost of \$750,000. Due to the revised scope of work it is now estimated that the project will cost \$995,000. Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The purchase of the facility at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, was approved by the Executive Committee in January 2006. The purchase of this property occurred in June 2006. The 11,700 square foot facility will be used to house School of Medicine staff involved in processing clinical billing information and thereby free up space for clinical practice activities.

In July 2006, the Board of Trustees approved renovations planned to include the installation of an elevator, adjustments to bring restrooms into full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, replacement of HVAC systems to improve energy efficiency as well as wall and lighting adjustments to improve the facility's effectiveness for its planned use at an estimated cost of \$750,000.

Preliminary design work by the architect/engineer has revealed that much of the fiberboard ductwork above the ceilings is inadequate to meet the HVAC needs of the building spaces and must be replaced with new metal ductwork. This work will require the replacement of several large ceiling areas. Also, several areas are not insulated or poorly insulated that, if not corrected, will result in increased energy expense over the life of the facility. The architect/engineer has estimated that the additional work will require an increase in the project budget to \$995,000. Approval of an increase in the project budget and scope to include these additional items is requested.

The project will be funded with revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope of the project to renovate and update mechanical systems in the facility at 401 North Walnut on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$995,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STUDENT FITNESS
CENTER EXPANSION, PHASE I, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval of Phase I of the expansion of the Student Fitness Center in order to add an adjoining second-floor Multipurpose Room and a first-floor Office Addition. The estimated cost for the project is \$1,600,000 and will be funded from existing Student Fitness Center RRR funds.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center opened in 1993 and was constructed to allow for future horizontal expansion next to the existing office and recreational space. A 4,400 sq. ft. weight-room addition was

approved in October 1996 and was constructed to allow for vertical expansion above the weight room and adjacent to the existing second-story indoor track. The steady rise in student enrollment and use of the Fitness Center, as well as the on-going request for specific additional services, has made it necessary to take advantage of the planned expansions and construct additional facilities.

The Phase I expansion would include the following: a 4,000 sq. ft. multi-purpose room to accommodate group exercise and student-organizations' activities, and a 1,030 sq. ft. office addition and related renovation adjacent to the main office wing to consolidate existing staff now dispersed throughout the building.

Phase II of the Student Fitness Center Expansion is a future project that will include a 30,500 sq. ft. gymnasium to allow for two additional courts (including a second level for fitness activities), a food and juice bar, and an expansion of the parking lot. Approval for Phase II is not being proposed at this time, but will be presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration at a later date.

Funding for the Phase I multi-purpose room and the office addition is currently available in the Student Fitness Center RRR account. The estimated cost for Phase I of the project is \$1,600,000.

The design of this project will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines. The architect for the project, selected through the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process, is Hastings and Chivetta Architects, St. Louis, MO. This architect was selected to provide services for all phases.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2006 meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was strongly endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, Phase I, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Fitness Center RRR funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ELECTRICITY

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses to enter into a two year agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company as a part of a four University consortium for the procurement of electricity. In addition to the two year agreement, SIU will have eight (8) one (1) year renewal options with this supplier for the procurement of electricity at future negotiated rates. The estimated ten-year cost for this project is \$120,000,000 (\$90,000,000 SIUC and \$30,000,000 SIUE) and will be based on actual electrical usage and demand.

Rationale for Adoption

The Illinois Electric Service Customer Choice and Rate Relief Law (commonly referred to as "electric deregulation") was passed by the Illinois General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor in late 1997. This law was passed in an effort to increase competition and decrease costs associated with the procurement of electricity. It allowed for a 10 year transition period during which time electric rates were frozen at pre-1997 levels. This law takes effect January 1, 2007, and grants to consumers the opportunity to "shop" among competing electric energy suppliers, while maintaining the local electric utility's regulated control over the delivery of electricity.

Effective January 1, 2007, the University has essentially three choices for the purchase of electricity; purchase electricity at the daily market rate, purchase electricity at the bundled utility rate as a result of wholesale reverse auction, or negotiate with electricity providers for a fixed rate.

In an effort to procure electricity at a fixed rate and at a cost-avoidance to the University, four state-operated Universities served by the Ameren physical electrical grid, formed a consortium to negotiate the lowest possible rate available from alternative retail electric suppliers (ARES). The members of the consortium are Eastern Illinois University, Illinois State University, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Edwardsville and Western Illinois University. This consortium issued a request for proposals in which four ARESs responded. Two ARESs were selected for best and final negotiations with MidAmerican Energy Company emerging as the top selection. The negotiated rate of electricity for the initial two-year contract will be \$0.0662 per kWh during on-peak and \$0.0413 per kWh during off-peak. This rate represents an increase of approximately 31.4% over current rates.

If Southern Illinois University rejects the Illinois Retail Electric Supplier Agreement offered by MidAmerican Energy Company, the likely default position will be to return to the bundled rate tariff structure from the utility. Based on the result of a wholesale reverse auction that took place on September 5, 2006, it is estimated that bundled utility rates would result in a cost increase of approximately 41.5% for Southern Illinois University and other consortium Universities.

After review, both campuses would like to continue with the consortium in the purchase of electricity from MidAmerican Energy Company at the proposed fixed rate. This option appears to be the best price option for the University and provides a known and stable electric commodity price for the next two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The authorization for the purchase of electricity in conjunction with the four University consortium, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 13 and 14, 2006; Award of Contract: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Permanent Easement: McLafferty Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget and Scope: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Expansion, Phase I, SIUE; and Authorization to Purchase Electricity. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PLANNING APPROVAL:
VARSITY ATHLETIC COMPLEX: PHASE 1, WRESTLING AND VOLLEYBALL
CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for the construction of a Wrestling and Volleyball Center as phase one of a larger Varsity Athletic Complex at SIUE. Project and budget approval for all phases will require further Board action prior to design and construction. The funding for this planning phase, as well as the design and construction if the project is determined to be feasible will come from donated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This project provides for a new building for intercollegiate wrestling and volleyball and community-based youth wrestling programs, to be located along Stadium Drive on the Edwardsville campus. The program for this building will meet the standards to serve as a Midwest Olympics Wrestling Training Center.

The initial work of the architect/engineer, to be selected through the Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process, will be to develop a Feasibility Study that will include program development, preliminary renderings and floor plans, and preliminary project cost estimates. The design will allow phase one to function independently, but also will allow for future expansion of a more complete varsity athletic complex. Private funding is in place to fund the Feasibility Study.

The design of the Center will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines, the Campus Land Use Plan, and the Campus Facilities Master Plan. Only planning approval for phase one is requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This item is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic and cost estimates for a Varsity Athletic Complex: Phase 1, Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Hightower moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held on November 9, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. Wigginton moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:16 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 8, 2006
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 163

November 9, 2006
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 165

Announcements by the Chair..... 166

Trustee Reports 166

Committee Reports..... 167

 Executive Committee 167

Executive Officer Reports 167

 Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 167

 Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC..... 168

 Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 170

Public Comments and Questions 172

 Mr. Akeem Mustapha 172

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2006,
SIUC and SIUE..... 173

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 173

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 176

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –
University-Wide Services 177

Proposed Tuition for FY 2007 Master of Science in
Physician Assistant Studies, SIUC 177

Revised Budget and Scope: Renovation of Lower Level 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	180
Project and Budget Approval: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE	181
Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, SIUE.....	183
Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-3]	184
Revision to Financial and Administrative Matters [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> E-3-a and E-3-b-2]	187
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 11 and 12, 2006	189
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 316 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	190
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	192
Authorization to Amend Project Description of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A	196
Approval for Revised Budget and Scope and for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, and to Add the Building to the Medical Facilities System, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	205
Revised Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	207
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine and AFSCME Council 31 Local 370	208

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 8, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, November 8, 2006, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Tedrick at 3:40 p.m. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following member of the Board was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. John Dunn, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC; Ms. Carmen Suarez, Interim Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUC; Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Kavita Kumar from the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Dr. Dunn and Ms. Suarez provided a presentation to the Board regarding the enrollment plan for SIU Carbondale. Dr. Ferguson provided a presentation to the Board regarding the enrollment plan for SIU Edwardsville with an emphasis on educational outreach.

Vice President Stucky provided an overview of the current year budget for the University.

No action was requested or taken.

At 5:06 p.m., Dr. Hightower moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded roll call vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:25 p.m. No action was requested or taken.


John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 9, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 9, 2006, at 11:11 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., November 8, 2006, in the Board Room at Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He reported that before the closing of the meeting to the public, the following items were discussed: SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville enrollment and the University budget. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining matters. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Andria's Countryside Restaurant in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. John Caupert, Director of the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Sam Goldman provided a final report of the Presidential Inauguration Committee. He reported that the Committee met on October 25 to conclude its work and to finalize housekeeping details of the Committee. Dr. Goldman commended Vice President John Haller who chaired the Committee and all of its members for a wonderful job.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that a meeting of the Executive Committee had been held on Friday, October 20, 2006, at 9 a.m. at the Stone Center in Carbondale, Illinois. He noted that the only public portion of the meeting was a motion to close the meeting to the public. No action was taken.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported on a visit to SIU Edwardsville on October 17 for Chancellor Vandegrift's State of the University address. Related to the Board's goal of taking a leadership role and advocating for higher education, the President reported that he participated in several conference calls during the month with presidents of other universities with respect to upcoming meetings and a draft letter to Budget Director Filan which included advocating for higher education for the current year. For the Board's goal of expanding services to the region, the President reported that he participated in at least three meetings on the Connect SI project to expand broadband opportunities throughout southern Illinois. He noted that the University received a \$400,000 Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) grant for purposes of moving ahead with the project, and the University received an additional \$250,000 DCEO grant to expand the Carbondale campus Entrepreneurship Center and other operations to Centralia.

President Poshard reported that the University co-hosted a reverse trade mission with John A. Logan College for two days. The activity brought 17 international trade commissioners to southern Illinois

to review potential locations for plants and other economic opportunities. In addition, the President reported that the University had approximately 35 to 40 people engaged in additional training for employees of the closing Maytag plant in Herrin, Illinois. The President added that during the month he had been working with Vice President Haller, Provost Dunn, and Provost Ferguson on the student enrollment and retention program.

Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported on the campus goal to enhance the Library and knowledge resources. He noted that the Library hired Assistant Professor Walter Ray who had previously worked as assistant archivist at the University of Notre Dame and as a Russian language analyst for the U.S. Department of Defense.

Provost Dunn reported on the campus goal to offer innovative technology, and he noted a new information system, the Unified Digital Campus, had been purchased and the campus was in the implementation phase for the system. He reported the hiring of the technical staff for the project was almost complete, and employment of remaining functional staff was being finalized. A portal kickoff session was planned for mid-December 2006. He reported the project to be on target. The campus would gather information from the University of Illinois and SIU Edwardsville who recently implemented SCT Banner systems.

Provost Dunn reported on the electronic forms project and noted the goal of the project was to improve process efficiency through the use of electronic forms that could be filled out, digitally signed, and

forwarded as e-mail attachments. The campus was working with the Governor's Digital Signature Project Team at Central Management Services and utilized their resources and technology licenses in support of the project.

Provost Dunn reported that the Administrative Information System upgrade to version 11i was underway. The financial and human resources management applications would be upgraded to a new release of the Oracle applications over the Thanksgiving weekend. Training for the upgrade would be delivered via the web which would require no classroom or lab attendance.

Provost Dunn reported on the goal to provide flexible library collections and services. He noted that the Morris Library, the Coal Research Center, and the Cooperative Wildlife Research Lab worked to display an on-line exhibit of photos of the late William "Doc" Horrell who was a key figure in the establishment of Photographic Services and the Department of Cinema and Photography at SIU Carbondale. His images in *Land Between the Rivers* helped strengthen and preserve the regional identity of southern Illinois. The photos in the exhibit depict many facets of the coal mining industry.

Provost Dunn reported that students in the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts brought home the gold recently at the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences Mid-American Regional Chapter Awards ceremony in St. Louis receiving four out of six awards for

which they received nominations in both student and professional categories. The students defeated such institutions as Northwestern and the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. He added that a team from the Debate Program finished fifth at the James Johnson Forensics Invitational hosted in October by Colorado College. The tournament drew 80 teams including such teams from the Air Force Academy, University of California at Berkley, University of Oregon, and Temple.

Provost Dunn reported that the campus was having continued success in grant acquisition and funding activity and noted a detailed listing was provided for the Board. He added that a recent \$250,000 gift was received from Richard and Brigitte Blaudow to the College of Engineering for scholarship support and on-the-job technical internships for community college graduates enrolled in the Engineering Program.

Provost Dunn reported that Alumna Joan Higgenbotham would participate in an 11-day mission to the International Space Station. She is an astronaut, a 1987 electrical engineering graduate, and would be making her first space flight December 7.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported on activities related to the long-term strategic goal of committed faculty and staff. He noted that the campus implemented a three percent salary increase in August retroactive to July 1 among faculty and unrepresented staff with others being addressed through collective bargaining. The Distinguished Research Professor Award had been implemented which is awarded to graduate

faculty to recognize outstanding and sustained contributions to research with Dr. Marian Smith, Distinguished Research Professor of Biology, and Dr. Timothy Patrick, Distinguished Research Professor of Chemistry being the two first recipients.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the Vice Chancellor for Administration had a task force designed to recognize and implement action plans for persons doing exceptionally well supporting students, and he reported that a number of those recommendations for staff acknowledgement had been implemented. The campus implemented a two-week New Faculty Orientation Program from August 1 to August 15, 2006.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics Task Force (IATF) was conducting open forums to share its findings on the future of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIUE, and the IATF was gathering input regarding options of continuing to play intercollegiate athletics at the Division II level, hybridizing Division I and Division II or potentially moving the University to Division I in sports. It was expected that a report of results would be made to the Board around the beginning of the new year.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that new Alumni Director Steve Jankowski had been hired to begin on December 4. In addition, he formerly served as the Illinois Bureau Chief for KSDK-TV in St. Louis and was a 1974 graduate of the University.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Akeem Mustapha.

Mr. Mustapha made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Mustapha acknowledged that the University was going through a lot of changes; however, student government continued to be committed to building a working relationship with the administration. He highlighted accomplishments and concerns of student government. Accomplishments included that student government had created committees including the Funding Taskforce which aimed at improving distribution of funds among registered student organizations. An Enrollment and Retention Committee had been formed to research and create ideas on how to improve enrollment and retention with a projected spring date to deliver the report to administration. A Student Leadership Task Force was formed by the administration to include student representatives with the objective to discuss ways to improve student government and increase student participation and involvement. Mr. Mustapha expressed concerns regarding the Saluki Way Plan noting that students were skeptical about the costs and the rate at which tuition would continue to increase to finance the project. He stated that it would be appreciated if such information would be made available to students. Mr. Mustapha noted that safety continued to be an issue for student government and they would continue to work with the Department of Public Safety and the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs to curb or eliminate violence, burglary and

other forms of assaults on campus. He concluded that student government had the interests of students and the growth and development of the University at heart.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board’s omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of September 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Carter, Emily J.	Interim Director** (Former: Director, Entrepreneurshi p & Business Development)	Office of Economic & Regional Development	09/26/2006	\$ 7,239.00/mo \$86,868.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,764.67/mo \$81,176.04/FY)

2.	Griffith, Danette L.	Academic Advisor	College of Liberal Arts	09/20/2006	\$ 2,574.00/mo \$30,888.00/FY
3.	Harfst, Kyle L.	Director, Business & Technology Enterprise Development***	Office of Economic & Regional Development	09/01/2006	\$ 7,834.00/mo \$94,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,320.67/mo \$87,848.04/FY)
4.	Hirschi, Joseph C.	Assistant Scientist*	Illinois Clean Coal Institute	11/01/2006	\$ 5,296.00/mo \$63,552.00/FY
5.	Jackson, Alfred L.	Housing Program Coordinator- Retention & Outreach (Former: Term Counselor at Center for Academic Success)	University Housing	10/01/2006	\$ 4,002.00/mo \$48,024.00/FY
6.	Morgan, Robert A.	Coordinator (Former: Housing Program Coordinator at University Housing)	Student Development	10/01/2006	\$ 3,579.00/mo \$42,948.00/FY
7.	Payne, Julie	Director	University Housing	12/04/2006	\$ 7,916.66/mo \$94,999.92/FY
8.	Pietz, Bradley A.	Ticket Office Manager/ Assistant Director of Marketing*	Intercollegiate Athletics	09/15/2006	\$ 3,440.00/mo \$41,280.00/FY
9.	Shackleton, Matthew T.	Interim Director of Shryock Auditorium & Arena Promotions** (Former: Civil Service- Assistant Director of Arena)	Shryock Auditorium	10/01/2006	\$ 3,947.00/mo \$47,364.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,493.00/mo \$41,916.00/FY)
10.	Shaw, Scott A.	Computer Information Specialist*	Intercollegiate Athletics	09/01/2006	\$ 3,474.00/mo \$41,688.00/FY

11. Suarez, Carmen	Interim Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management (Former: Coordinator for Diversity and Equity**	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	09/25/2006	\$ 8,019.00/mo \$96,228.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 7,290.00/mo \$87,480.00/FY)
--------------------	---	---	------------	--

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

**Interim term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

***Temporary salary increase within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Wilson, Evan	Director of Admissions*	Student Affairs	01/01/2007	\$ 3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
2. Woo, Richard A.	Assistant Professor	Surgery	10/09/2006	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
3. Xu, Haiyun	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	09/01/2006	\$ 5,708.34/mo \$68,500.08/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions - None To Be ReportedCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Belobrajdic, Scott	Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management	Enrollment Management	11/06/06	\$9,584/mo \$115,008/FY
2.	Caupert Jr, V. John	Director	Ethanol Research Plant	10/16/06	\$9,792/mo \$117,504/FY
3.	Engelman, Timothy	Director of Conferences and Institutes (Former: Associate Director)	Continuing Education	07/01/06	\$5,770/mo \$69,240/FY (previous salary: \$5,245/mo \$62,940/FY)
4.	Hansen, Stephen	Associate Provost for Research and Dean (Former: Dean)	Graduate School	11/01/06	\$10,096/mo \$121,152/FY No salary change
5.	Nieto, Marcelo	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	10/01/06	\$6,100/mo \$73,200/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - None to be reportedD. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –
UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Crater, Lucas D.	Assistant General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	11/01/06	\$6,193.42/mo. \$74,321.04/FY (Previous Salary: \$4,998.42/mo. \$59,981.04/FY)

PROPOSED TUITION FOR FY 2007
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT STUDIES, SIUC

Summary

At its April 4, 2006, meeting, the Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies. This matter proposes a tuition rate of \$506 per credit hour for the Master of Science degree in Physician Assistant Studies, effective May 2007. Because a large number of Physician Assistants currently in practice have a Bachelor of Science degree, a one year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to them at a reduced rate of \$450 per credit hour. The reduced rate is appropriate given that the practicing Physician Assistants have already completed their clinical training. A comparison of other regional universities' tuition rates are provided in Table 1.*

Rationale for Adoption

In its 1999 report, the Degree Task Force of the Association of Physician Assistant Programs "recommended that all programs be required to graduate PAs at the master's level by 2007" (Dehn & Cawley, 2000). Currently, 67% of 136 Physician Assistant programs offer the master's

degree. Since the 1999 recommendation, approximately 37% of programs converted to the master's degree.

The proposed professional tuition rate is based on the additional cost for delivering the master's degree curriculum. The Physician Assistant program uses the medical education model and problem-based learning, both of which are faculty intensive curriculum formats. The academically intensive and demanding curriculum is compressed into 90 credit hours delivered over 27 months; however, of the 90 credit hours, 54 credit hours will be delivered during the first 12 months. In addition, Fall and Spring semesters run 22 and 20 weeks, respectively, which is 33% longer than the regular 15 week semester. The increased professional tuition amount requested above is greater than the graduate school's tuition, but is needed to fund this rigorous and labor intensive master's degree program.

The proposed FY 2007 SIUC program tuition of \$45,540 is considerably less than the mean FY 2006 tuition of \$52,842 at master's programs in our region.

Table 1

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Tuition</u>
Butler University	\$91,680
University of Kentucky	29,520
Saint Louis University	74,480
Midwestern University	45,728
Missouri State	15,687
University of St. Francis (IN)	59,958
Mean	\$52,842
SIUC (proposed 2006-07)	\$45,540

*These data were obtained from the universities' websites during the month of April 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we are always cognizant of and are therefore concerned with the costs of educational affordability and access. The cost of delivering this program might negatively impact a student's decision to pursue such a career in this occupation.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed tuition for the Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies has been recommended by the School faculty, Director, Dean, Provost, and the Chancellor. To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in November 2006.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2007 rates for tuition for the Master's Degree in Physician Assistant Studies, as presented in Table 2, are hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 2
**Southern Illinois University Carbondale
M.S. in Physician Assistant Tuition Rate
Proposed Rates for Fiscal year 2007
Effective May 2007**

SIU Carbondale					
	Program Charge	Per Hour Charge*	Semester Rate (12 Cr Hr)	Annual Rate (24 Cr Hr)	Total Cost (90 Cr Hr)
Professional Tuition Rate		\$506	\$6,072	\$12,144	\$45,540
Graduate School Tuition		\$243			
PA Program portion		\$263			
					(30 Cr Hr)
Completion Program Tuition Rate		\$450	\$5,400	\$10,800	\$13,500
Graduate School Tuition		\$243			

PA Program portion	\$207
-----------------------	-------

*Non-resident tuition is 1½ times the in-state rate.

Dehn, R. W., & Cawley, J. F. (2000). Looking into tomorrow: Health workforce issues confronting physician assistants. *Journal of the American Academy of Physician Assistants*, 11, 29-51.

9.22.06

REVISED BUDGET AND SCOPE:
RENOVATION OF THE LOWER LEVEL 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a revised project budget and scope for renovations to create a reproductive endocrinology clinic in 751 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. The project was originally approved at an estimated cost of \$400,000. Due to the revised scope of work it is now estimated the project will cost \$1,230,000. Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 2006 meeting the Board of Trustees approved a project to complete renovations to create a reproductive endocrinology clinic area to be housed in a portion of the Lower Level of the SIU Clinics Building adjacent to a number of other clinics and clinical services. The renovated space will include several patient examination rooms, a procedure room and an andrology laboratory as well as patient waiting and reception space.

The newly recruited Reproductive Endocrinologist has arrived in Springfield, an architect has been selected and both have examined the proposed site of the reproductive endocrinology clinic. Further examination of the project scope has indicated the initial design of the clinic will need to be substantially reoriented and additional spaces will need to be included in the final design. The final design will also include significant additional casework and other finishes, all of which will escalate the project cost by \$830,000 to an estimated total budget of

\$1,230,000. Approval of an increase in the project budget and scope to include these additional items is requested.

The project will be funded with revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope of the project to renovate the lower level of 751 North Rutledge to create a Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$1,230,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
CONSTRUCTION "BUILD OUT" OF CHEMISTRY LABS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct, i.e. build out, two student chemistry instructional labs at the existing Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator building in University Park. The project estimate is \$980,000 and will be funded from current University Operating Funds and/or an Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium loan or internal University loan to be re-paid from University Operating Funds. This funding will provide for the build out of the two labs as well as the related support spaces and equipment.

Rationale for Adoption

The growth of programs in the sciences, along with the recognition of the importance of laboratory experiences for general education, has placed increasing demands on the existing labs. As a result, the University has a growing backlog of students needing to complete chemistry labs. Although the University is now operating labs seven days per week, due to the lack of lab space, students are experiencing a delay in completing course requirements. Further, full participation in the Illinois Articulation Initiative requires that all students take at least one laboratory-based science course as part of their baccalaureate education. Currently, the University has neither the space nor the equipment to meet this requirement.

This project would provide for the build out of two chemistry teaching labs of approximately 900 gsf each, restrooms, prep room, and related equipment in the Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator which is owned by University Park, Inc. and located in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The building shell was built by University Park in early 2006. The University would build out and occupy approximately twenty percent of the building. Each of the University's labs will accommodate up to 20 students each. Construction is expected to be complete in time for the Fall 2007 term.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to build out two chemistry labs with the corresponding support space and equipment in University Park, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$980,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from current University Operating Funds and/or an Illinois Public Higher Education loan or internal University loan to be re-paid from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project Parking Lot Construction, SIUE. The project would add approximately 350 parking spaces to the north side of Circle Drive for use by students, staff, and faculty. The estimated cost for the project is \$650,000 and will be funded with proceeds from the Series 2006A revenue bonds contingent upon authorization by the Board of Trustees, by separate action, to amend the Project Description of the Series 2006A bonds. The debt service will be paid from parking and traffic revenues. The project is expected to be complete by Fall term, 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

There is a continued high demand to add to the current parking facilities to accommodate the increase in undergraduate student population and the high percentage of students who own or have access to a vehicle.

In the Fall of 2006, University Police conducted a census of parking availability on different days and times of the week. There were numerous occasions when there were no vacant spaces in the area. In addition, temporary parking areas have been created in fields to accommodate the overflow.

The proposed site is located north of the Vadalabene Center, on the north side of Circle Drive and south of Cougar Village and will accommodate approximately 350 vehicles. The exact number of spaces will be determined during final designs. The site is relatively flat in the center, sloping downward to the north, east and west. The proposed lot is set back from the roadway since existing underground utility lines run along the north side of Circle Drive.

The conclusion of a Parking Lot Study, conducted by Oates and Associates in February 2006, determined that this site is the most cost

effective option to increase parking near the central campus and to provide the closest parking to the classroom buildings.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the overall cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual parking decal fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUE Parking and Traffic Committee, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Parking Lot Construction project, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$650,000.

(2) The project shall be funded through proceeds from the Series 2006A revenue bonds to be re-paid from parking and traffic revenues.

(3) This project and budget approval is contingent upon authorization by the Board of Trustees to amend the Project Description of the Series 2006A bonds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION OF REFUND POLICY, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-3]

Summary

This matter will amend the University's policy on refunding mandatory student fees for students who withdraw from the University. There will be no impact on academic grade policies for students who withdraw. The objective for this proposed matter is to match the

University's policy with the new Banner Student Information System functionality. The overall financial impact to the University would be revenue neutral.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, the University, through approval of the Board of Trustees on October 9, 2003, offers students a full or partial refund of tuition and mandatory student fees for a full withdrawal within certain deadlines. In addition, the University retains an administrative fee of 5% of the assessed charges or \$100, whichever is less, during the partial refund period. Under Banner, the same functionality as described above does not exist. During the partial refund period, Banner can refund either 100% or none of the mandatory student fees and can assess an administrative fee of either 5% of assessed charges or a fixed \$100.

This matter would amend the University's policy on partial refunding of mandatory fees for students who withdraw from the University by authorizing certain refunds of mandatory fees and assessing a fixed \$100 administrative fee when a partial tuition refund is received, provided certain deadlines are met. The policy regarding tuition refunds would not change.

This matter would be implemented beginning in Fall 2007

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE. SIUE Student Government reviewed this revision on October 6, 2006 and made no objections to the proposal as presented by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-3 are hereby revised, effective Fall Semester, 2007 as follows:

"(3) A full refund of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be refunded to students who officially withdraw from the University by the following deadlines:

Duration of CourseLast Date to Withdraw to
Receive a Full Refund of
Tuition and Fees

8 weeks or more
 4 weeks and less than 8 weeks
 Less than 4 weeks

Last day of 2nd week
 Last day of 1st week
 1st class meeting

A partial refund of 50% of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be given to students who officially withdraw from the University by the following deadlines:

Duration of CourseLast Date to Withdraw to
Receive a Partial Refund
50% Tuition Refund

8 weeks or more
 4 weeks and less than 8 weeks
 11 days and less than 4 weeks
 10 days or less

Last day of 4th week
 Last day of 2nd week
 4th class meeting
 2nd class meeting

~~All students who receive a partial refund of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be assessed an administrative fee not to exceed the lesser of 5% of the assessed tuition and fees or \$100.00.~~

Students enrolled in courses of 8 weeks or more duration and who receive a partial refund of tuition shall be given a 100% refund of mandatory student fees if they officially withdraw from the University by the last day of the 3rd week.

For all other students who receive a partial refund of tuition, no mandatory fees shall be refunded.

Students who receive a partial refund of tuition shall be assessed an administrative fee of \$100.00.

No tuition or mandatory student fees shall be refunded after the deadlines stated above except for students entering military services for six months or longer, students called to active military duty at a time of national need, and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee that, for reasons beyond their control, they are unable to continue their educational program. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chancellor from complying with any applicable state or federal law or regulation. The tuition and general student fees shall

be refunded on the basis of criteria and procedures established by the Chancellor of SIUE and approved by the President."

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION TO FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E-3-A AND E-3-B-2]

Summary

It is proposed to amend Board policy to expressly clarify Internal Audit's current practices and independence within the University, specifically that Internal Audit does not perform consulting reviews.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, Board policy reads:

"3. Internal Audit Charter: This Charter identifies the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the Internal Audit Office at Southern Illinois University.

a. Purpose: The Internal Audit office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards.

b. Authority

2) While the Internal Audit office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for internal auditors to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits."

A recent peer review resulted in suggestions of minor changes in Internal Audit's charter to clarify the Internal Audit Office's interaction with, but concurrent independence within, the University. The proposed recommendations for revision of Board policy do not change the functionality of Internal Audit. The recommendations for revision serve to expressly clarify the role of Internal Audit's current practice: to perform compliance reviews and report findings and recommendations, and not to perform consulting reviews.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 5 Policies of the Board E be and are hereby amended as follows:

E-3-a) Purpose: The Internal Audit office was established within Southern Illinois University to conduct assurance reviews of operations and procedures and to report findings and recommendations to the institution's administration and to the Board of Trustees. All Internal Audit endeavors are to be conducted in accordance with applicable law, institutional objectives and policies, as well as professional ethics and standards.

E-3-b-2) While the Internal Audit office is an integral part of Southern Illinois University and functions in accordance with the policies established by the President and the Board of Trustees, it is essential for internal auditors to be independent of the activities audited. To enhance and ensure this independence, and with strict accountability for safekeeping and confidentiality, internal audit staff are authorized unlimited access to all records, personnel, and physical properties which the Executive Director of Audits has determined to be relevant to the performance of assigned audits. To maintain its independence Internal Audit does not perform consulting reviews.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the revised policy.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 11 and 12, 2006; Proposed Tuition for FY 2007 Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies, SIUC; Revised Budget and Scope: Renovation of Lower Level 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, SIUE; Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-3]; and Revision to Financial and Administrative Matters [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E-3-a and E-3-b-2]. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
316 WEST CARPENTER STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire the property located at 316 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, at a cost of \$250,000. The property will be used to expand staff parking for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU on the Springfield Medical Campus. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of the SIU Cancer Institute, now the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The facility is currently under construction on the north side of Carpenter Street with anticipated completion in early 2008. Parking on the Cancer Institute site is limited and will be used primarily for patient parking. In September 2004 the Board of Trustees approved the purchase of 300 West Carpenter Street on the south side of Carpenter Street which will be used for parking for physicians and staff employed at the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. This matter seeks approval to buy the property at 316 West Carpenter Street (Tax ID#: 14-28-434-017), which abuts 300 West Carpenter Street, to expand available staff parking for the estimated 100 people who will work in the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU.

The University has obtained an appraisal of 316 West Carpenter Street which valued the property at \$168,500. The owner has used the property as a dental office for many years and has agreed to sell the property for \$250,000, which is 48% above the appraised value. It is believed the cost to obtain the property through legal action may well exceed the \$81,500 difference between the appraised price and the asking price. The offer is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District. Estimated miscellaneous closing costs of \$500 will bring the total acquisition cost to approximately \$250,500.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase property at 316 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,500.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Steve Wigginton inquired about the location of the subject property, size of tract, proposed price per square foot, property owner's name and nature of business conducted by the property owner. He inquired regarding the recommendation of paying 48 percent above the appraised value for the property. Mr. Wigginton requested the property owner's name and comparable price paid for adjacent property purchased by the University in September 2004.

Provost John Dunn and Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost for Finance and Administration at the SIU School of Medicine, responded to questions. The property was described as a small tract of land of unknown size in the Medical District of Springfield which was considered

prime space for the medical centers. The space in question would provide parking for 100 automobiles. The property included a nonoperating dental practice in a former residence and was owned by Carter Hagberg, D.D.S. The purchase price of the 2004 property was not available, but was said to have been a comparable transaction; the seller's name was Soumaly Thongsithavong.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sam Goldman. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, Mr. Steve Wigginton. Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
335 WEST CARPENTER STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire the property located at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, at a cost of \$250,000. The property will be used to house the Community Support Network office and patient services on the Springfield Medical Campus. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Medicine is requesting approval to purchase the property located at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield (Tax ID#: 14-28-430-010). This property is contiguous with other University owned property being used for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The property contains a two-story brick building constructed in 1979 with a full basement (partially finished). For the foreseeable future, the building will be used by the Department of Psychiatry to house staff offices and client service space for the Community Support Network (CSN). CSN is an evidence-based Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) program that provides comprehensive psychiatric services and intensive outreach to individuals with severe and persistent mental illness. CSN is primarily grant funded.

The University has obtained an appraisal of 335 West Carpenter Street which valued the property at \$172,000. The owner has used the property for her business and rented the second floor as a two bedroom apartment. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$250,000, which is 45% above the appraised value. It is believed the cost to obtain the property through legal action may well exceed the \$78,000 difference between the appraised price and the asking price. This purchase is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District. Closing costs are estimated to be \$500.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase property at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,500.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Steve Wigginton inquired about the name of the property owner, current use, and size of the subject property. Ms. Speer provided information regarding the proposed property acquisition. The size of the property was 6,280 square feet and was being used as an apartment building which was also being renovated. The property owner's name was not available.

Mr. Wigginton inquired regarding the origin of the statement in the matter regarding projected costs of obtaining the property through legal action. It was stated that the statement came from the School of Medicine's legal counsel. Mr. Wigginton noted that he could not support the motion similar to the prior property purchase presented, and he recommended that future matters include more detailed information for the Board's review including names of the sellers. Mr. Wigginton requested in the future more communication with the General Counsel's Office regarding estimated costs of obtaining property through legal action.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Phelps. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the

motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion failed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, Mr. Steve Wigginton. Ms. Christine Guerra and Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

Mr. John Simmons moved to reconsider the motion. Dr. Keith Sanders seconded the motion to reconsider. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

Dr. Sam Goldman moved to table the item to gather further information. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Steve Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Roger Tedrick.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO AMEND PROJECT DESCRIPTION OF THE HOUSING AND
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to amend the project description of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A to include construction of an approximately 350 space parking lot on the SIUE campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Series 2006A Revenue Bonds were issued May 24, 2006, in the amount of \$69.7 million. From this amount, \$13,130,000 was issued for the refunding of the Series 1997A bonds, Series 2000A bonds, and Series 2001A bonds. The balance of \$56,585,000 funded four projects: construction of a new residence hall and an adjoining parking lot at the Edwardsville campus, renovations to the Student Center, implementation of safety, security, and enhancement projects and purchase and implementation of a Student Information System on the Carbondale campus. The residence hall project included a contingency of \$1.9 million. Based on construction bids, it is anticipated that approximately \$1 million of Series 2006A bond proceeds will not be needed to complete construction of this facility.

The Board of Trustees, at its November 9, 2006, meeting, will consider a budget of \$650,000 for construction of a 350 space parking lot at SIUE. The source of funding for this project will be: unneeded project funds from the Series 2006A Bonds. In order to use the remaining Series 2006A bond proceeds to fund the SIUE parking lot project, the Series 2006A bond documents must be amended to include the parking lot project in the project description.

University Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP, has amended the Series 2006A bond documents to include the parking lot project in the Series 2006A bonds project description and thus allowing the Series 2006A bond proceeds to be used to fund the parking project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution, copy attached, is approved, contingent upon Board approval of the construction of an approximately 350 space parking lot on the SIUE campus.

(2) The First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution shall become effective upon delivery of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2006A Bonds.

(3) The Board Treasurer is authorized and directed to execute and deliver a First Amendment to Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement and to do all other acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
ELEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
RESOLUTION

Approved November 9, 2006

Amending the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental
System Revenue Bond Resolution Approved March 9, 2006 and
Amended and Restated May 2, 2006.

Re: \$69,715,000 Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois
University Southern Illinois University Housing and
Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AMENDING THE AMENDED AND RESTATED ELEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL SYSTEM REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION WHICH AUTHORIZED THE ISSUE AND DELIVERY OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006A ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ON MARCH 9, 2006 AND AMENDED AND RESTATED ON MAY 2, 2006.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the "*Board*") of Southern Illinois University (the "*University*"), has previously issued its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (the "*Series 2006A Bonds*") pursuant to the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted on March 9, 2006 and amended and restated on May 2, 2006 (the "*Eleventh Supplemental Resolution*"); and

WHEREAS, Section 4.1 of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution authorizes the amendment of the definition of "Series 2006A Project" set forth in the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution by the Board at any time, subject to certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Board has been advised that a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006A Bonds will be available for additional projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board would like to authorize an amendment to the definition of "Series 2006A Project" to include such additional projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board would also like to authorize the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement (the "*First Amendment to Tax Agreement*") for the same purpose; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as follows:

Section 1. Defined Terms. Except as set forth in Section 2 hereof, terms used in this First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution shall have the same meanings defined in the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2. Amendment of Section 1.1 of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution. The definition of "Series 2006A Project" in Section 1.1 of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution is hereby amended to read as follows:

"*Series 2006A Project*" means (i) the construction of a student residence hall on the Edwardsville Campus and an adjoining parking lot, (ii) various safety/security enhancement and other replacements to, and renovations of, the facilities of the System on the Carbondale Campus, (iii) the purchase and implementation of a

student information system on the Carbondale Campus, and (iv) construction of an approximately 350 space parking lot located on the Edwardsville Campus.”

Section 3. Execution of First Amendment to Tax Agreement. The Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the First Amendment to Tax Agreement in substantially the form now before the Board and attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, or with such changes therein as the Treasurer shall approve, his execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his approval of such changes.

Section 4. Additional Documents. The Treasurer and the Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents and other instruments which may be required or permitted from time to time in order to effect the terms of this First Amendment to Eleventh Supplemental Resolution.

Section 5. Effective Date of Amendment. The amendment described in Section 2 of this First Amendment to Eleventh Supplemental Resolution shall be effective upon the delivery of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such amendment does not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Series 2006A Bonds for federal income tax purposes. The Board hereby takes notice of the fact that Parking Facilities on the Edwardsville Campus are already included in the definition of Existing Facilities of the System, and therefore an amendment including such facilities in the System is not required.

Section 6. Interpretation and Construction. This First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution is supplemental to and is adopted in accordance with Section 4.1 of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution. In all respects not inconsistent with this First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution, the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and all of the definitions, terms, covenants and restrictions of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution, as amended, shall remain applicable except as otherwise expressly provided. All of the terms and provisions of this First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution shall be deemed to be a part of the terms and provisions of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution, and this First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution and the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. In executing any documents authorized by this First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution, each officer, agent or employee of the Board and the University shall be entitled to all of the privileges and immunities afforded to them under the terms of the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution.

Section 7. Resolution Effective on Passage. This First Amendment to the Eleventh Supplemental Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 hereof.

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Seal)

EXHIBIT A**FORM OF FIRST AMENDMENT TO
TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT (this "*Amendment*") is executed by a duly qualified officer of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "*Issuer*"), and amends the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the Issuer dated May 24, 2006 (the "*Original Tax Agreement*"), relating to the Issuer's Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A.

Section 1. Definitions. Except as set forth below, terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meanings defined in the Original Tax Agreement.

The term "Project" in Article I of the Original Tax Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

"*Project*" means (i) the construction of a student residence hall on the Edwardsville Campus and an adjoining parking lot, (ii) various safety/security enhancement and other replacements to, and renovations of, the facilities of the System on the Carbondale Campus, (iii) the purchase and implementation of a student information system on the Carbondale Campus, and (iv) construction of an approximately 350 space parking lot located on the Edwardsville Campus."

Section 2. Reasonably Expected Economic Life. With respect to the information set forth in Section 3.7(c) of the Original Tax Agreement, the conclusion that the term on the Bonds is not longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Bonds remains true and correct, even though \$650,000 of the amount set forth under the column "Original Cost" for "Residence Hall #4, Building" in Table I, "New Money Property," of Exhibit J to the Original Tax Agreement will now be used for a parking lot with an expected economic life of 20 years.

Section 3. Original Tax Agreement Confirmed. Except as amended by this Amendment, all of the provisions of the Original Tax Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and from and after the effective date of this Amendment shall be deemed to have been amended as herein set forth.

Section 4. Severability. If any provision of this Amendment shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in

question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 5. Applicable Provisions of Law. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Dated: _____, 2006

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Treasurer

Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Jesse Phelps. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider three Current and Pending Matters titled, "Approval for Revised Budget and Scope and for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, and to Add the Building to the Medical Facilities System, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine and AFSCME Council 31 Local 370." Dr. Keith Sanders moved that the Board consider the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sam Goldman, and after a roll call vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following matters were presented:

APPROVAL FOR REVISED BUDGET AND SCOPE
AND FOR THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
RENOVATIONS AND MECHANICAL UPDATES,
AND TO ADD THE BUILDING TO THE
MEDICAL FACILITIES SYSTEM.
401 NORTH WALNUT STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the revised budget and scope for the renovations and mechanical updates for 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois. Approval is also being requested for the Executive Committee of the SIU Board of Trustees to award contracts for this project. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,089,500 and will be funded from revenue derived from the practice of medicine. This matter would also add the building to the Medical Facilities System.

Rationale for Adoption

The purchase of the facility at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, was approved by the Executive Committee in January 2006. The purchase of this property occurred in June 2006. In July 2006, the Board of Trustees approved renovations to the building at an estimated cost of \$750,000. Renovations include installation of an elevator, adjustments to bring restrooms into full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, replacement of HVAC systems to improve energy efficiency, as well as wall and lighting adjustments to improve the facility's effectiveness for its planned use. In October 2006, the project budget and scope was revised for additional HVAC and insulation enhancements and approved by the Board for a total project budget of \$995,000.

SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., has requested that alternate bids be taken for complete carpet replacement and painting of all areas of the building. Current base bids call for carpet replacement and painting only in areas where other work is planned. These additional items are estimated to cost \$94,500, which brings the total estimated project budget to \$1,089,500.

Approval by the Executive Committee to award contracts is requested to expedite action on the project since bids are anticipated by early December and the building needs to be complete by April 2007. The School of Medicine has a new reproductive endocrinology specialist who needs a fully functional laboratory and clinical space for patient care to allow him to generate clinical income. The planned occupants of 401

North Walnut currently occupy the space where his laboratory and clinical suite will be located.

Approval is also requested to increase the project budget and scope to include the additional items.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope of the project to renovate and update mechanical systems in the facility at 401 North Walnut Street on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$1,089,500, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The members of the Executive Committee of the SIU Board of Trustees be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(3) Pursuant to the Resolution of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University adopted October 13, 2005, the building located at 401 North Walnut, Springfield, Illinois, is hereby made a part of the Medical Facilities System.

(4) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised budget to \$630,000 for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the medical school.

Rationale for Adoption

At the September 2006 Board of Trustees meeting, approval was given for the revised project scope and budget for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. The funding of \$500,000 for the project was to come from non-appropriated funds available to the medical school.

Since that time the architect for the proposed roof replacement project has determined the original estimate of \$500,000 is no longer valid due to the cost increase of labor and materials. In addition, the extensive mechanical equipment and numerous fans located on the roof compound the difficulty of the project. The architect has estimated the revised cost of the roof replacement to be \$630,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised project budget for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois estimated at \$630,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the medical school.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND AFSCME COUNCIL 31 LOCAL 370

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board), The Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (SIUSOM) and AFSCME Council 31 Local 370 (AFSCME).

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between the SIUSOM AFSCME bargaining unit and Board representatives has produced an initial proposed contract for civil service bargaining unit members at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed contract, embodying compromise by AFSCME and SIUSOM, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUSOM and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to approve this contract

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of the resolutions. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 14, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:58 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

January 11, 2007
8:30 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	213
--	-----

January 11, 2007
1:30 p.m.

Roll Call.....	216
Announcements by the Chair.....	217
Trustee Reports	217
Committee Reports.....	218
Executive Committee	218
Executive Officer Reports	218
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President	218
Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC	222
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	226
Public Comments and Questions	229
Dr. Joan Friedenber.....	229
Dr. Mark Schneider.....	229
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October and November 2006, SIUC and SIUE	237
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	237
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	240
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services	241
Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	241

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[MinniJean Brown Trickey] 242

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC
[Herb Shear] 244

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
[Peter Maer] 247

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE
[Robert McClellan] 248

Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System
Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Neely Hall
(Phase Three), Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 250

Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Electric Cooperative
Association, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 255

Approval of Temporary Easement: South Wall Street,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 258

Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 263

Approval of Facilities Master Plan 2, SIUE..... 268

Planning Approval: Textbook Relocation and
Bookstore Renovation, SIUE..... 275

Planning Approval: Vadalabene Repair and Improvements, SIUE 276

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts:
Parking Lot, SIUE..... 277

Approval of Easement: City of Edwardsville Water Line
Extension North, SIUE 278

Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for
Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of
Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization
Renovation, SIUE..... 284

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts:
North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE 285

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE	287
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 8 and 9, 2006	288
Current and Pending Matter: Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	290

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JANUARY 11, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 8:45 a.m., Thursday, January 11, 2007, in the Board Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Tedrick at 8:45 a.m. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair – via teleconference
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders – via teleconference
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel, via teleconference; Mr. Jeff McLellan, Associate General Counsel; and Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Ms. Kim Durr, Executive Assistant to the Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Gary Giamartino, Interim Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE; Mr. David Gross, Executive Assistant for Government Relations; Mr. Brad Hewitt, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Athletic Development/Director of Athletics, SIUE; Ms. Barbara O'Malley, Executive Director of University Marketing and Communication, SIUE; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and members of the press were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Chancellor Vandegrift presented the findings of the SIUE Athletics Classification Task Force and presented his recommendation to the Board that SIU Edwardsville Athletics be moved from the Division II to Division I level. Board members engaged in questions regarding the proposal. Trustees provided positive and supportive comments. Trustees Goldman and Phelps raised concerns about the necessity and financial implications for moving from Division II to Division I and the implications for student athletes who want to compete at the Division II rather than Division I level. Chancellor Vandegrift indicated he would bring forward the proposal for the Board's consideration at its March meeting.

Vice President Stucky and Interim Chancellor Dunn discussed current SIU Carbondale budget issues related to an approximate \$3 million utility cost shortfall and the action being taken to resolve the shortfall. In addition, Chancellor Dunn discussed efforts to assure more transparency in the budget development and implementation process. President Poshard outlined a plan to reform the budget development process which included the development of the budget program and presentation that would be presented to campus constituent groups. President Poshard also discussed his plan to strengthen oversight of budget implementation.


Executive Assistant for Government Relations David Gross provided an update to the Board on the Illinois political environment.

Trustee Simmons requested clarification on the process of Executive Committee approval for the Award of Contracts for 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus.

No action was requested or taken.

At 10:30 a.m., Ms. Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and purchasing or leasing of real property. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 5, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded roll call vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JANUARY 11, 2007

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, January 11, 2007, at 1:38 p.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 8:30 a.m., in the Board Room of the Morris University Center on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He reported that before the closing of the meeting to the public, the following items were discussed: Athletics classification at SIU Edwardsville, SIU Carbondale budget, a political scan of the Illinois environment, and Executive Committee Award of Contracts for 401 North Walnut Street at the School of Medicine. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and purchasing or leasing of real property. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had lunch in the International Room of the Morris University Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Sam Goldman provided a report of the meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Educational Programs held on November 17, 2006, in Springfield. He noted that the Committee was comprised of members from the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, representatives from the School of Medicine, and administrators from Springfield Memorial Medical Center and St. John's Hospital. Dr. Goldman noted it was his first Committee meeting to attend, and he found that the Committee dealt with important

issues regarding the relationship between the hospitals and the School of Medicine.

Dr. Goldman further reported that on December 16, 2006, he attended both commencement ceremonies at SIU Carbondale with approximately 2,000 graduates, and he added that the ceremonies were well attended.

Chair Tedrick reported in Trustee Wigginton's absence that on December 16, 2006, both attended the commencement ceremony at SIU Edwardsville for the Colleges of Business and Education which was an enjoyable experience and was well attended.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Executive Committee had not met since its last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported on activities related to the Board's goal of strengthening relationships with legislators. The President highlighted visits made and activities in which he participated in Springfield during the week when the 94th General Assembly ended its two-year run, the state's newly elected constitutional officers were sworn in, and the 95th General Assembly was seated. He noted the four-day visit provided him the opportunity to meet with many elected officials to ensure that they were well-briefed on the University's priorities. The President reported that he attended receptions for all five of the state's new constitutional officers and Legislator Jay Hoffman who represents the SIU Edwardsville campus.

The President attended the inauguration ceremonies for the five constitutional officers and later met briefly with each of them. The President noted that Governor Blagojevich's inaugural speech indicated his desire to continue to expand health care opportunities for those without health care and to continue to increase K-12 funding and that he had spoken with the Governor later in the day and offered the University's assistance in achieving his goals for the next four years including a capital bill for higher education.

During President Poshard's Springfield visit, he presented Senate President Emil Jones a framed photograph of the Senator, Gwenn Walker, wife of late James Walker, and Walker scholarship recipients from a brunch he attended at the University during the Presidential Inauguration activities in the fall of 2006. The presentation was made to Senator Jones in recognition of \$1 million that he secured on the University's behalf in 2006.

The President reported that during his trip, he participated in a meeting of the university presidents group with Budget Director John Filan. He noted that Mr. Filan provided the group with the opportunity to make its case for an operating increase in the FY-08 budget. He further noted that he believed the presidents of the state's public universities now have a productive working relationship with the budget director which could lead to positive actions in the future for public higher education.

President Poshard reported that he attended a meeting with Lieutenant Governor Pat Quinn. The Community College Board had asked for the President to assist in efforts to increase appropriations at the Illinois Student Assistance Commission for the Illinois Veteran Grant. Lieutenant Governor Quinn agreed to join in lobbying for additional financial aid for veterans. He also spoke with new Veterans' Affairs Director Tammy Duckworth who also pledged to support the increase.

President Poshard reported that he met with Representative David Miller on the University's progress in relation to House Joint Resolution 102 which was passed last year and requires the University to report annually on its progress in opening graduate assistant programs to students of all backgrounds. The official annual report required under the resolution would be presented later in the spring by General Counsel Blakemore, and Representative Miller was appreciative of the University's efforts with the Walker funds to expand opportunities for graduate assistants.

President Poshard reported that he helped organize a higher education summit for Senate Higher Education Chairman Ed Maloney who would be facilitating a discussion later in the month with other public university presidents over the future of public higher education in Illinois, and the President met with him during the week. He noted the Senator was a strong proponent of public education and was attempting to move towards the direction that could result in the formation of a higher education caucus in the General Assembly.

President Poshard reported that he hosted a dinner meeting with the SIU Carbondale legislative delegation and Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Director Jack Lavin. He noted that SIU Carbondale Coal Research Center Director John Mead and Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton also attended. The discussion centered around the potential of upgrading the current physical plant to allow for the generation of additional electrical capacity. In a later meeting, Senators Luechtefeld and Forby and Representative Phelps indicated that the University should pursue a financial viability study, and if the study indicates a positive need the University would have their entire support.

President Poshard reported that he was the guest of Senator Emil Jones as he was sworn in as the incoming Senate President. The President reported that he met with Dr. Wayne Watson, Chancellor of the City Colleges of Chicago who agreed to make his staff available to meet with University enrollment staff in an effort to present SIU as a viable option for students graduating with associate degrees from his institution. The President added that over 120,000 students were enrolled in City Colleges of Chicago.

President Poshard reported that he met with new State Senator Michael Bond who is an SIU Carbondale alumnus and represents the Grayslake area of Lake County and would be a strong advocate for the success of the Lake County Multi-University Center. The President noted he would be working with Senator Bond and Senator Terry Link of Lake

County to try to get funding to expand the course offerings at the Center.

The President attended the Illinois Latino Caucus reception and a reception held in honor of Representatives Raymond Poe and Rich Brauer who represent the School of Medicine's campus in Springfield. Overall, he reported to have met with more than 40 legislators since the last Board of Trustees meeting.

Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He thanked the Board for its support of his appointment as Interim Chancellor, and he acknowledged Interim Provost Don Rice who was in attendance.

Chancellor Dunn reported on Commitment Nine, to enrich the campus. Under the objective to develop a comprehensive, multi-phased plan to improve and maintain the campus grounds, a landscape planning group was convened which included participation from campus-wide students, faculty and staff. A draft of the campus grounds plan was submitted to the President's Office for review; and pending approval, the plan would be finalized and implementation would begin by June 30, 2007.

Chancellor Dunn reported that one objective for FY-07 was for the Department of Public Safety and the Center for Environmental Health and Safety to promote campus safety through education, safety training, community policing, and various workshops on a monthly basis. During the current fiscal year, the following training or programs were provided: fire safety to 163 students, new employee safety to approximately 70 students, and 78 programs to approximately 5,000

students in various aspects of crime prevention at the Student Orientation Advisory Registration Program (SOAR), Week of Welcome, and Health and Safety Fair.

The Chancellor reported that funding had been planned for the initial phase of Saluki Way which would consist of a combination of tuition, fees and private donations. He noted that the Plant and Service Operations Department was in the Qualification-Based Selection process and materials submitted were under review for the new student services building, general classroom building, and Arena and football stadium projects.

The Chancellor identified a major challenge for the campus was to reduce deferred maintenance costs. He noted that in FY-07, the Plant and Service Operations Department planned to spend \$1.6 million on deferred maintenance projects such as energy conservation measures, painting, fire alarm testing, power plant economizer, sidewalks, ash handling improvements, asbestos abatement, masonry, roof repair, backflow prevention, and general campus repairs. He acknowledged the campus was not on target in the reduction of the deferred maintenance costs from 15 percent to 7 percent that was established in the *Southern at 150 Plan*, but the campus had worked diligently toward reducing deferred maintenance. The Chancellor stated that without receiving capital renewal dollars since 2004 combined with no new operation and maintenance funds, the deferred maintenance costs had increased to approximately 23 percent.

The Chancellor listed other projects completed during FY-07 to enrich the campus to include the following: installation of sprinkler system in Mae Smith Hall, construction of new Poultry Center Road, electrical upgrade systems in Bailey and Felts Halls, renovation of Beimfohr Hall, design of sprinkler system for Neely Hall, demolition of old and design of new residential cabins at Touch of Nature, and continuing the Morris Library renovation and addition project.

The Chancellor reported on the goal to improve quality of classrooms, laboratories, and studios. He noted that upgrades had been completed totaling \$4 million prior to the fiscal year in the Classroom Initiatives Project, with departments cost-sharing approximately \$368,000. Projects included auditorium and classroom upgrades, installation of smart boards and technological equipment, new classroom furniture, and American's with Disabilities Act accessibility improvements. During FY-07, an additional \$500,000 was committed for completing two auditoriums in the Neckers Building. In addition, Faner Hall received new classroom furniture, and Lawson Hall would receive wireless communication upgrades.

Chancellor Dunn commented on the recent accomplishment of Astronaut Joan Higginbotham, a 1987 graduate in Electrical Engineering from SIU Carbondale. In December 2006 she made her first journey into space on the space shuttle to the International Space Station as a mission specialist. He added that 36 other graduates of SIU Carbondale work in the same facility employed by NASA.

Chancellor Dunn announced that James Duggan, associate director and professor in the School of Law library was elected vice president and president-elect of the American Association of Law Libraries with his term as president to begin in July of 2008.

Chancellor Dunn reported on an opportunity whereby faculty and students provided a community service for employees of Man-Tra-Con who were assisting employees of the closing Maytag Plant in Herrin. Workforce Education and Development Chair Keith Waugh worked with students and others to provide job stress management workshops for the employees.

The Chancellor summarized recent campus news. Three students in the School of Art and Design were finalists for the 2007 NICHE student awards. The students were among 900 selected, with the winners to be announced in February. Five members the School of Music faculty will participate in the Illinois Music Educators Association All-State Conference set for later in January in Peoria. In addition, the Wind Ensemble will be one of two college groups invited to perform. In February, the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies will host a three-day Illinois Regional Collegiate Cyber Defense Competition. The winner of the contest will face winning teams from Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Indiana.

Chancellor Dunn reported that SIU Carbondale was over \$70 million in external grants and contracts which was an increase in over

30 percent from the previous year with an increase of federal expenditures of \$20.1 million which was an approximate 18 percent increase from the previous year.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported on activities related to the long-term strategic goal of harmonious campus climate. He reported progress had been made in the implementation in the fall of the intentional learning communities program *Bridging the Cultural Divide: Finding Common Ground*. It involved students in conversations designed to help them learn about their own belief systems in the context of others and traditionally had been held in the residence halls. The Chancellor spoke of efforts to improve the retention of African-American students with the implementation of Project GAME (Goal-Oriented African American Males Excelling) and FAME (Females of African American Descent Modeling Excellence). He noted that the campus was experiencing a significant attrition of African-American male students, and intervention was being attempted to diminish the trend to include a special two-semester course which is a program initiated by African-American faculty to work with students directed by the Office of Student Affairs. In addition, the Chancellor spoke of additional events being planned for the spring semester to encourage dialogue on diversity issues.

The Chancellor reported an International Camp Out was held in the fall with over 100 students participating including members of the International Students Association and students from some of the outdoor

clubs. The International Programs areas hosted a series of workshops for faculty intending to lead to more travel study programs abroad in 2007. An International Recruitment Advisory Council had been formed to focus on international student enrollment to enhance the diversity of the campus.

The Chancellor stated another item to implement was recommendations of the Civility Task Force. In the fall Vice Chancellor Emmanuel introduced Cougar Creed which was developed for endorsement by the appropriate constituencies and was derived from faculty and others interested in student behavior in classroom and other issues. He stated another item was to promote to students their responsibility as students and citizens and encourage staff to fulfill the University's commitment to providing quality service to students. A statement of guiding principles titled, "Our Faculty/Staff Commitment and Your Student Expectations" was revised and emailed to the campus community under signatures of the presidents of the Student, Faculty, and Staff Senates early in the fall semester.

The Chancellor reported on the goal to promote and enhance open communication and collaboration through a series of faculty lunches, open forums, and updates. The Chancellor reported that he meets with faculty at luncheons about once a month and had held two open forums on the SIU Edwardsville campus and a one at the School of Dental Medicine during the fall semester. President Poshard conducted an open forum in September as part of the Presidential Inauguration. In addition, regular

electronic mail updates are sent to the campus regarding items of interest that are occurring during the semester.

The Chancellor provided a few updates for SIU Edwardsville. In a national study released on the prior day in Washington, D.C. by the Association of American Colleges and Universities, the Senior Assignment Program was recognized as one of excellence. Sixteen institutions of higher education in the country were cited in the report for programming that best ensures a better future for individual students as well as for America.

The Chancellor noted that student government recognized local legislators for their commitment to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville with a luncheon event held on December 8. A discussion followed among legislators, student government attendees, and campus leaders on the topic, "Leadership – Leading by Example." Legislators who attended the event were the following: Illinois Senators Deanna Demuzio and Bill Haine, and Illinois Representatives Dan Beiser, Jay Hoffman, Ron Stephens, and Jim Watson.

The Chancellor reported that a recommendation had been submitted in the morning to the Board of Trustees regarding a move to Division I for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville athletics. The final report of the Intercollegiate Athletics Task Force had been carefully considered as well as input from students, faculty, staff, and the community through five publicized open forums. He recognized the Task Force led by Interim Vice Chancellor Gary Giamartino for its 16 months of

work. He noted that the Board would consider its endorsement at its next meeting on March 1.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Drs. Joan Friedenbergr and Mark Schneider.

Drs. Friedenbergr and Schneider read from written statements provided to the Board. The written statements are included in the minutes as follows:

REMARKS TO THE SIU BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Joan E. Friedenberg

January 11, 2007

My name is Joan Friedenberg. I am a professor on the SIUC campus. On approximately August 23rd, I was contacted by a member of the group Alumni and Faculty Against Corruption at SIU (or AFAC) who told me that some documents from Southern @ 150 had been lifted from Texas A&M. I was informed that the Chronicle of Higher Education had been contacted, was interested in the story, and had requested the evidence. I asked the caller to wait before responding and to send the evidence first to me. I received electronic versions of the documents, and after viewing them, made one call to President Poshard's office, leaving a message to the effect that there was something potentially big coming down on SIUC. President Poshard called my home on Sunday evening and we agreed to meet at 7:30 Monday morning. Mr. Poshard spent over an hour pouring over the material with me. He asked me who else knew about it and I told him that in addition to my husband and a trustee, a member of AFAC had already informed the Chronicle, but that I thought I had successfully delayed AFAC's submission of the evidence until the end of the week. Mr. Poshard asked me several times if there was anything that could be done to keep it out of the Chronicle. I repeat, Mr. Poshard asked me several times if there was anything that could be done to keep it out of the Chronicle. I told him that the group said it had as many as 100 other samples of plagiarism by SIUC and SIUE staff and that I thought they just wanted everyone treated equally, yes, including Professor Dussold. The only request I made of Mr. Poshard was to contact a specific senior faculty member on the Edwardsville campus, Prof. Don Elliott, whom Mr. Poshard knew and who had personal knowledge of that case. I did this because I believed Mr. Poshard had been misled about critical facts surrounding that case. I did this in a good faith effort to be helpful and I certainly did not tie it to any threats or conditions.

On September 7th, the Chronicle contacted me for comment. I repeat, the Chronicle contacted me for comment. After news broke, Mr. Poshard was given space in the

Southern Illinoisan to print an opinion about the incident and encouraged all involved to "abstain from the practice of personal destruction." A day later, Southern Illinoisan editor James Bennett wrote his own editorial mirroring what Poshard had said, but also indicating that Poshard had been faced with extortion. Astonished by those words, I met with Mr. Bennett who informed me Mr. Poshard had characterized my meeting with him as an effort at extortion. Later, I was interviewed by Mike Lawrence as part of the plagiarism investigation and he, too, indicated to me that Mr. Poshard characterized my meeting with him as extortion.

Although I considered legal action against Mr. Poshard at that time, I assumed he was smart enough to want the issue to go away and thus would refrain from further slander.

I was wrong. On November 30th, after things had thoroughly settled down, Mr. Poshard made an unprecedented visit to the SIUC Graduate Council and brought the issue up again. This time, he went further than characterizing my meeting with him as extortion.

Not only did President Poshard tell the Graduate Council patent lies about the Dussold case, he told the Graduate Council that I blackmailed him and said that if he didn't give Prof. Chris Dussold his job back and \$3 million we were going to give the material to the Chronicle. Mr. Poshard then characterized those of us who had reported plagiarism on campus as "academic terrorists who lay in the weeds and throw bombs." (If you don't believe me, I have the tape.) These remarks were then reported by Grad Council members to their respective departments.

On December 12th, now more than three months after news broke, Mr. Poshard made a similarly unprecedented visit to the SIUC Faculty Senate in which he again brought the issue up, again told lies about the Edwardsville case and again made accusations of blackmail.

Mr. Poshard, I never said any such things to you and I initiated no contact with the Chronicle; I never threatened you; and I used no extortion or blackmail. And, Mr. Poshard, I am certainly not a terrorist, nor are the members of AFAC or anyone else who reports suspected cases of misconduct.

Unlike Mr. Poshard, members of the Board are probably aware that their policy on scholarly misconduct states that faculty members "have the responsibility both to report apparent occurrences of misconduct and to take steps to correct the [scientific] record when they discover error."

It is a sad state of affairs when a faculty member who brings to your attention cases of plagiarism on your campuses is met with public slander instead of "thanks." Mr. Poshard, I am asking you now to apologize, both in print and before both the SIUC Faculty Senate and the Grad Council, for characterizing my efforts as extortion, blackmail, and as terrorism--and to assure us that no SIU staff will face similar hostility if they bring suspected scholarly misconduct to your, or to any administrator's, attention.

For someone who recently told the Faculty Senate that SIUC can ill afford further bad publicity, your public behavior seems only to court it. Absent an apology, I'll consider legal action, state ethics charges, and charges of retaliation against whistleblowers. Thus you'll likely get more than just bad publicity.

END

Remarks to SIU Board of Trustees

January 11, 2007

Mark A. Schneider

Members of the Board:

I'm Mark Schneider, associate professor of sociology at SIUC. I will primarily address due process in the case of Prof. Dussold, but since Prof. Friedenberg has indicated that President Poshard patently lied to the Grad Council and the Faculty Senate in characterizing her participation in this case, let me first rehearse some of these untruths:

- Poshard told the Grad Council that Prof. Friedenberg demanded that Chris Dussold get his job back along with a monetary award or that she would go to the Chronicle. He said that he thereupon called a halt to their conversation. This is a lie. She asked, on behalf of AFAC, only for equal treatment for all plagiarizers, never threatened to call the media, and in fact did not call them. Their conversation continued.
- Prof. Friedenberg never said "we" have 100 cases of plagiarism to hold over the campus. Poshard claims he was given evidence of these cases anonymously. Friedenberg knows of no person, anonymous or not, who may have submitted them to him. She doubts they are in fact in Poshard's possession and hopes you will ask him to produce them.
- The AFAC group is not anonymous, contrary to Poshard's claim. Its spokesperson has consistently been identified as Mr. Tyson Giger, with whom anyone can communicate. Other members may wish to remain nameless for justified fear of retaliation.

These fabrications and distortions must be aimed to inflame faculty sentiment at SIUC against Prof. Friedenberg as a means of rallying the troops. This aim is particularly ironic, seeing as the University only a year ago settled a lawsuit brought by Prof. Friedenberg against administrators who orchestrated her mobbing by faculty members. Does no one ever learn?

But, more important than his untruths with regard to Friedenbergs and AFAC, Pres. Poshard has made false statements about the Dussold case. The most important one is this:

President Poshard told the Grad Council that Prof. Dussold's peer reviewers recommended his termination, and that administrators above them merely ratified this recommendation, providing such thorough due process that Poshard could not intervene. He said "when his peer group saw that [the plagiarized statement of teaching philosophy] they went to the Dean and recommended, to the Chair first, and recommended he be terminated." This is untrue according to sworn testimony. Prof. Donald Elliott, a member of the review committee, indicates that, he "was not personally involved in the termination..." Neither he, nor the committee as a whole, recommended it. In an affidavit, he states that: "It is my opinion that the termination of Christopher Dussold's employment at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville was improperly undertaken. The termination was in direct contravention to university policy regarding the provision of 'due process' in the application of its procedures regarding charges of plagiarism and consideration of termination of any professor, tenured or not."

Elliott indicates that the governing SIUE Policy, 1Q5, was not followed, even though Dussold's chair had drafted a letter to initiate its application to the case. However, Dussold was summarily fired by his dean before the policy could be brought into play.

Thus Poshard's claim to the Grad Council that "due process" was observed is patently false, according to the testimony of the very SIUE faculty member Prof. Friedenbergs had requested Mr. Poshard contact out of worry that he was being misinformed about the case. But, for her concern, she's since received only contumely from him. Why?

In a column in the Daily Egyptian last fall I indicated that the summary firing of Prof. Dussold for plagiarism was pretextual. I noted the yawn with which an identical case of plagiarism by an SIUC faculty member was greeted administratively. I used the contrast to initiate reflections on the contempt in which, in my experience, SIU administrators hold due process. Well-meaning efforts to gain respect for this concept, such as Prof. Friedenbergs and I have made on behalf of Dussold, are met with insidious characterizations such as Poshard's: "academic terrorists who lay in the weeds and

January 12, 2007

throw bombs." If Board members don't engineer a stop to this sort of trash talk, Prof. Friedenberg will do so on her own. But you can begin to reinvigorate respect for due process at SIU by acquainting yourself with the circumstances under which Dussold was summarily terminated and then insisting that your own policy, finally, be enforced. Certainly no administrators below you have thus far shown any inclination to do so. They'd rather trample on due process and call those who demand it terrorists. In doing so, they bring only shame to SIU.

Thank you.

President Poshard responded to the comments of Drs. Friedenbergr and Schneider. He stated that his description to the Graduate Council at SIU Carbondale about Dr. Friedenbergr's meeting with him was true and accurate. He did not ask Dr. Friedenbergr what it would take to keep the information from being printed in *The Chronicle of Higher Education*.

The President stated that it was Dr. Friedenbergr who sought out the meeting with him, and it was she or her SIU Edwardsville counterparts who made the charges of plagiarism, not him. He stated that Dr. Friedenbergr insisted that another employee get his job back or the material would be released to *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, and the material was released when her demands were not met.

The President stated that the University made the correct choice in avoiding the appearance of impropriety and agreeing to any deal which would have put the University in an untenable and unethical position and in establishing a due process to ensure that the rights of everyone involved were protected. He stated that in the broader context of the plagiarism issue, an anonymous group in the University system would not be allowed to hold threats of exposure over the heads of faculty members and administrators because they have postured themselves as the authority on what constitutes plagiarism.

The President noted that a process had been put into place where a complete community dialogue on the issue would serve to clarify many of the unanswered questions about plagiarism and enable the

University to develop a set of credible guidelines to guide future actions on the issue.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October and November 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baggott, Martin J.	Associate Director (Former: Assistant Director)	Student Health Center	08/29/2006	11.00%	\$ 6,698.83/mo \$80,385.96/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 6,035.00/mo \$72,420.00/FY)
2.	Carroll, Robert J.	Marketing Specialist	University Press	11/01/2006		\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
3.	Fandel, Jennifer L.	Marketing Specialist	University Press	11/01/2006		\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

4.	Hamilton, Christy L.	Coordinator for Wellness Programming (Sexuality)**	Student Health Center	12/01/2006		\$ 3,761.00/mo \$45,132.00/FY
5.	Klein, Russell E.	Staff Dentist*	Student Health Center	01/01/2007		\$ 8,412.67/mo \$100,952.04/FY
6.	Mieling, Gail G.	Counseling Specialist (50%)	Clinical Center	09/25/2006		\$ 1,955.50/mo \$17,599.50/FY
7.	Myers, Ann K.D.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/15/2007		\$ 3,292.00/mo \$39,504.00/FY
8.	Rice, Carrie M.	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator)	Records & Registration	10/01/2006	24.68%	\$ 4,334.00/mo \$52,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,476.00/mo \$41,712.00/FY)
9.	Rice, Don S.	Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor*** (Former: Associate Provost for Academic Administration)	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	12/01/2006	14.09%	\$ 14,584.00/mo \$175,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,783.00/mo \$153,396.00/FY)
10.	Royal, Angela L.	Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention (Former: Coordinator/ Undergraduate Admissions)	College of Applied Sciences & Arts	10/05/2006	33.43%	\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,761.01/mo \$33,132.12/FY)
11.	Sally, Elizabeth A.	Associate Director of Housing Residence Life (Former: Assistant Director of Housing- Residence Life)	University Housing	11/06/2006		\$ 5,230.00/mo \$62,760.00/FY
12.	Wester-Mittan, Candle M.	Assistant Professor	School of Law Library	12/04/2006		\$ 4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

**Change from 10 month continuing fiscal appointment to 12 month continuing fiscal appointment.

***Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ahmed, Naseem	Professional Development	International Programs & Services	50%	08/01/2007-07/31/2008
Purpose: The leave is requested to complete requirements of Ph.D. degree at Dhaka University, Bangladesh, through additional field research, coursework, and writing the dissertation. While in Bangladesh, I will develop a new study abroad program and undertake undergraduate recruitment for SIUC.					

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bieniarz, Andre	Professor of Clinical Obstetrics & Gynecology/Interim Director of Maternal Fetal Medicine (60%)	Obstetrics & Gynecology	11/01/2006		\$ 29,166.67/mo \$350,000.04/FY
2.	Junker, Jessie A.	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM (72.80%)	FCM	12/04/2006		\$ 10,010.00/mo \$120,120.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Kovach, Regina	Professional Development	Internal Medicine	100%	01/01/2007-06/30/2007

Purpose: Develop skills and expertise in high fidelity medical simulation technology and its application to medical education. To develop a needs assessment for users of a proposed Center for Medical Simulation at SIU-SOM, visit several premier simulation centers throughout the country to learn from their success and missteps, and attend an international meeting of the Society for Simulation in Health Care.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be ReportedD. Promotions – None To Be ReportedCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bayne, Debra	Advising Specialist (Former: Secretary IV)	International Student Services	12/01/06	26%	\$2690.00/mo \$32,280.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$2127.00/mo \$25,524.00/FY)
2.	Jankowski, Stephen	Director	Alumni Affairs	12/04/06		\$7375.00/mo \$88,500.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - None to be reportedD. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –
UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Chapman, Brian C.	Special Projects Director (Former: SIUC Assistant Vice Chancellor)	University- Wide Services	11/01/06	0%	\$6,176.00/mo. \$74,112.00/FY No Salary Change
2. Davis, John C.	Special Assistant to the President* (Former: SIUC Assistant Scientist)	University- Wide Services	11/01/06	11.2%	\$5,583.34/mo. \$67,000.08/FY (Previous Salary: \$5,021.00/mo. \$60,252.00/FY)

*Change from term to continuing appointment

APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM CHANCELLOR
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That John M. Dunn is appointed to serve as Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective November 15, 2006, to June 30, 2007, at a salary of \$20,416.67 per month, \$245,000.04 per fiscal year.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Ms. Minnijean Brown Trickey be awarded the Honorary Degree Doctorate of Humane Letters at the May 2007 commencement of the College of Education and Human Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Ms. Minnijean Brown Trickey was born on September 11, 1941, in Little Rock, Arkansas.

Ms. Brown Trickey's personal values, courage, and commitment to humanity first became apparent to the world during the 1957-1958 Little Rock school desegregation crisis. She, along with eight other African American teenagers (now collectively known as "the Little Rock Nine") braved pervasive prejudice, intolerance, and enmity in an effort to attain equality in education. The actions of Ms. Brown Trickey and the Little Rock Nine clearly demonstrated to the world that no matter how old you are, you can change the course of history through positive actions.

In February of 1958 she moved to New York and lived with Drs. Kenneth B. and Mamie Clark, African-American psychologists who used social science research to illustrate the impact of segregation on children during the *Brown v. Board of Education* Supreme Court case. Minnijean graduated from New York's New Lincoln School in 1959.

After graduating from high school, Ms. Brown Trickey continued her education at Southern Illinois University and in Canada. During that time she persevered in her activism for social justice.

In 1961, Ms. Brown Trickey attended Southern Illinois University Carbondale with the goal of addressing social change in her community by becoming a journalist. As a member of the Little Rock Nine, Minnijean learned the important role the media plays in social change.

Prior to her graduation, she and her husband relocated to Ontario, Canada as an act of protest against the Vietnam War. She continued her education, earning her bachelor of social work in native human services from Laurentian University and a master of social work from Carleton University in Ontario, Canada. Throughout her education she continued to address issues of social injustice. Ms. Brown Trickey

fought for the right to home-school her children to provide them with information about their black heritage which was not included in the academic curriculum. She was also involved in protests against social injustices at Temagami, Oka, Cole Harbor, Ottawa, and Toronto.

Ms. Brown Trickey taught social work at Carleton University and in various community colleges in Canada. A lifelong educator, she continues her efforts to fill in the gaps found in our history by seeking to correct injustices.

Ms. Brown Trickey served in the Clinton Administration as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Workforce Diversity at the Department of the Interior from 1999-2001. During that time, she worked to improve understanding of and commitment to diversity within the various bureaus of the Department: Bureau of Reclamation, Minerals Management Service, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and the Office of Surface Mining.

Ms. Brown Trickey has spent nearly 50 years fighting for the rights of minority groups and the dispossessed. She volunteers her time speaking to elementary, high schools, community colleges, and universities across the United States and around the globe. Minnijean speaks with students, teachers, citizens, and civil rights groups. She talks with people all over the world about nonviolence, social change, the importance of family, community, and the ways we are all interconnected. During the month of February alone—nationally recognized as “Black History Month”—Minnijean visits at least 25 schools a year to inform people about black history.

She has become known as an expert diversity consultant and has trained nationally and internationally in antiracism, diversity, feminist research and cross-cultural and organizational change. As a teacher, writer, and lecturer, she continues to focus on the theory and practice of nonviolence as a means for social change.” – *Robert Cappellanti, West Virginia University.*

One of the organizations with which Minnijean works is “Sojourn to the Past,” which has taken over 3600 students, teachers, and parents on journeys to the South. Minnijean has been a leader on over 30 of these 10-day sojourns.

Now living in Little Rock again, Ms. Brown Trickey regularly supports and participates in the educational programming of the Central High School National Historic Site, a unit of the national park system.

Ms. Brown Trickey's character and integrity reflect positively on all the people and institutions that helped form the solid foundation on which she developed as an individual. Her passion for social injustice as a 16 year old in 1957 has continued to grow. She is a woman who tirelessly gives of herself. She is also a woman of the utmost character whose life embodies the best of not only what it means to be a citizen of the United States, but more importantly, what it means to be a human being.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Interim Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Minnijean Brown Trickey, at the May 2007 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Herb Shear be awarded the Distinguished Service Award at the May 2007 commencement of the College of Business and Administration, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

A native of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Mr. Herb Shear graduated in 1969 with a B.S. degree in finance and marketing from Southern Illinois

University. He joined the General Commodities Warehouse and Distributing Co., (GENCO), a leading, non-asset based, supply chain management solutions company that provides distribution, transportation, reverse and asset recovery solutions; software; and supply chain consulting to many of the world's largest retailers and manufacturers, based in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, which was established in 1898 with a horse and wagon by his grandfather. Mr. Shear built GENCO from a local public warehousing operation with one location to over 80 locations and 4500 employees in North America and Europe, which services many retailers and manufacturers including Sears, Target, Whirlpool, Revlon, Hershey Foods, 3M, Channel, Master Lock, and Wal-Mart.

Mr. Shear's numerous contributions to the University are simply outstanding. Currently, he serves as chairman on the *Opportunity Through Excellence* Comprehensive Campaign College of Business and Administration (COBA) Steering Committee. He has been an active member on the COBA External Advisory Board for over ten years. In 1977, Mr. Shear and his wife, Barbara, helped create the Henry J. Rehn Society, in which they and two other founding couples each gave \$25,000 in order to inspire other alumni and friends to make contributions to the College. In the same year, he was inducted into the College of Business and Administration Hall of Fame.

Mr. Shear enjoys serving as a motivational speaker for SIUC. He was the 1999 Commencement speaker for the College of Business and Administration and has participated numerous times as an Executive in Residence, a program which selects senior level executives to help bridge business education and business practice.

In addition to Mr. Shear's generous sharing of his experience and expertise with the SIUC students, he has contributed gifts totaling \$220,000 to SIUC. His gifts have provided new computers for professors and support for two endowed professorships. The two professorships helped recruit and retain an outstanding faculty member and an outstanding dean. Mr. Shear's generous funds also supported a much needed MBA classroom, which played a key factor in the reaccreditation of the College.

Mr. Shear has received many honors, awards and recognition. In 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1999 GENCO received the Sears' coveted *Partners in Progress* Award, an award reserved only for vendors in the top five percent. In 1991, 1996, and 2001, GENCO was recognized as Sears' top vendor. For three consecutive years, GENCO was awarded the Pinnacle Quality Award for attaining 100 percent of unannounced quality audits. Mr. Shear and GENCO were recognized as "Entrepreneur of the Year" for the Northeast U.S. by Earnst & Young, an incredible accomplishment for a 100-year old company. Mr. Shear recently received the 2006 Distinguished

Service Award from the Council of Supply Chain Management Professionals (CSCMP). In April of 2005, he was the recipient of the Salzberg Medallion (awarded to outstanding practitioners, advocates, academicians or researchers in the field of transportation, distribution and logistics management, and to companies for pioneering ideas and policies that have reshaped the industry) presented by the Martin J. Whitman School of Management at Syracuse University (2005 Business Wire).

Mr. Shear has contributed to numerous industry advancements as a business leader and logistics professional. He is the founding member of the Reverse Logistics Executive Council (RLEC). In addition, he is an active member in many organizations, such as the Warehouse Education and Research Council (WERC), the Young President's Organization, World Presidents Organization, Council of Logistics Management, Reverse Logistics Education Council, and the Advisory Board University Reno Nevada Logistics Program. He recently joined a Department of Defense Logistics Advisory Committee comprised of professional executives who meet with Pentagon officials to discuss perspectives regarding military logistics issues.

Mr. Shear's dedication to his career and to his alma mater portrays his strong desire to make a difference.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Interim Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the College of Business and Administration, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Herb Shear, at the May 2007 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUESummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Peter Maer at the May 2007 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Peter Maer has been a CBS News White House Correspondent since September, 1998. He began covering the White House in 1986, while working for NBC/Mutual Radio. Throughout his extensive career, he has reported on Presidents Jimmy Carter, Ronald Reagan, George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and George W. Bush. From 1980 to the present, he has covered every political convention, campaign, and election.

Mr. Maer's assignments have taken him throughout the United States, and he has traveled to nearly 40 countries, covering several disasters during his tenure. In 1978 he reported on the accident at the Three Mile Island, Pennsylvania nuclear plant. In 1985 he covered the disastrous earthquake that struck Mexico City and was then honored with the Overseas Press Club Award. And, in 2001 he was at the White House when the United States was attacked on September 11th. He now specializes in homeland security.

After Peter Maer's CBS News Radio team coverage of the first anniversary of the September 11th attacks, the team was chosen to receive the 2003 Edward R. Murrow Award. He provided coverage of President Clinton's impeachment trial, which also received the Edward R. Murrow Award. Mr. Maer has been honored four times with the Merriman Smith Memorial Award for "Presidential Coverage Under Deadline Pressure." He also received a First Place Overseas Press Club Award for his 1986 Reagan-Gorbachev Summit coverage, and has won the Scripps-Howard Award and the National Radio Festival Award for documentaries on President Clinton's race initiative.

Mr. Maer is a native of Granite City, Illinois. As a 1970 graduate of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, he was a member of the first class of students graduating in Mass Communications. He also served as the University's August 1995 Commencement speaker.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Peter Maer at the May 5, 2007, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Robert McClellan at the May 2007 Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Mr. McClellan is President and CEO of Hortica, Inc., and a Southern Illinois University Edwardsville graduate (1973 B.S., Math and Business; 1976 M.B.A., Information Systems Management). He was employed by SIUE as an adjunct faculty member from 1978 – 1985. He also held the Management Information Services Director position at SIUE until 1987.

Robert McClellan joined Hortica, Inc., (then Florists' Mutual Insurance) in 1987 as a Vice President of Management Information Systems. He was later promoted to Senior Vice President. Prior to being named company President (in 1994) and Chief Executive Officer, he was Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer.

When Edwardsville High School required assistance with its new technology plan during the 1996 school year, Mr. McClellan worked with district administrators on the plan providing consultation and financial resources in the purchase of new computers for the computer lab at the High School.

He received the 1997 Albert Cassens Community Service Award from the Edwardsville and Glen Carbon Chamber of Commerce. This award is given to an active and upstanding citizen within the community who

gives freely of their time in the calendar year preceding the award's granting.

Throughout his career, Robert McClellan has been an active member of numerous boards and community groups. He has served, or is currently serving, on The Alliance of Edwardsville & Glen Carbon Board of Directors, the Board of Directors of Home Nursery, Inc., the Governing Board of Economics America, the Executive Board of the Boy Scouts of America, Trails West Council, the SIUE Foundation Board, the Lewis & Clark Community College Foundation Board, the School of Engineering IPAC Board, the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois Board, and the University Park Board. In addition, he has been a member, or is currently a member, of the Missouri Botanical Gardens – Gardens of SIUE Steering Committee Shaw's Garden East, the Great Rivers Research Project Advisory Team, the I-55 Corridor Study Project Management Team, the Mid-America Airport Cargo Steering Committee, the American Tree Farmers Association, and the American Association of Nurserymen, also serving as the Chairman of the American Association of Nurserymen's Automated Information Committee.

Mr. McClellan was instrumental in coordinating Hortica's most recent gift to The Gardens at SIUE. He literally "rolled up his sleeves" and carried the plantings and flowers donated by Hortica to the very successful Lincoln Academy Celebration on campus in 2005. Whenever a community need arises, Robert McClellan stands ready to assist.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Robert McClellan at the May 5, 2007, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION
HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, NEELY HALL (PHASE THREE), CARBONDALE
CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to install an automatic sprinkler system in the Neely Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in the Neely Hall building total \$2,164,300. The total revised estimated cost for this three phase project is \$6,500,000. The increase in the project budget will be funded with proceeds from the sale of HAFS Series 2006A bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing high-rise dormitories consisting of four or more stories be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system. Effective January 1, 2005, the Illinois General Assembly enacted Public Act 093-0887 which states, "fire sprinkler systems are required in the dormitories of all post-secondary educational institutions by 2013. This includes current structures as well as newly constructed dormitories."

University Housing is now ready to proceed with the third phase of the three-phase project to install the required automatic sprinkler systems in the three high-rise dormitories in the East Campus area. Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas, and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 sq. ft.

Phase three calls for the design and installation of the Neely Hall system to occur in FY 2007 and FY 2008 respectively.

Project and budget approval was originally received from the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004, with an estimated cost of \$3,500,000 for this three phase project. At their meeting on December 8, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a revised budget of \$6,500,000 for this

project. The increase in the project budget will be funded with proceeds from the sale of HAFS Series 2006A bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project, thus requiring revised approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The original project approval was received on June 8, 2004, from the IBHE. The revised project and budget approval was received from IBHE at their meeting on February 7, 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Neely Hall (phase three), be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development & Construction Company, Inc, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$668,500.


(2) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Neely Hall (phase three), be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc, Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$928,800.


(3) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Neely Hall (phase three), be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc, Benton, IL, in the amount of \$567,000.

(4) Funding for this work shall be with proceeds from the sale of HAFS Series 2006A bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 07031 Sprinkler Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Neely Hall Bid Opening: 11/30/2006					
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Premier Fire Protection, Inc. 1251 N. 6th Street Paducah, KY 42001	\$928,800					\$928,800
McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. 1911 W. Rendleman Marion, IL 62959	\$958,789					\$958,789
Automatic Fire Sprinkler, LLC PO Box 3637 Bloomington, IL 61702	\$1,475,000					\$1,475,000

BID TABULATION						
PN: 07031 General Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Neely Hall Bid Opening: 11/30/2006					
 Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901	\$668,500					\$668,500
Schimpf Construction, Inc. PO Box 3868 Carbondale, IL 62902	\$697,809					\$697,809
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction 347 S Williams St Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$769,200					\$769,200
Morgan Commercial Structures 320 McDowell Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$856,140					\$856,140

BID TABULATION						
PN: 07031 Electrical Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Neely Hall Bid Opening: 11/30/2006					
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
F.W. Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$567,000					\$567,000
Keith Martin, Inc. PO Box 117 Johnston City, IL 62951	\$600,000					\$600,000
W.J. Burke Electric Co., Inc. PO Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62959	\$725,500					\$725,500

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT:
EGYPTIAN ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a utility easement to the Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association across university-owned property located in Camp 1 of the Touch of Nature Environmental Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Egyptian Electric Cooperative has requested a utility easement for the purpose of re-setting one power pole on university-owned property east of Fern Ridge Road and south of White Path in Jackson County. The easement will allow the relocation of an existing electrical power pole for the Solar Cabins area at Touch of Nature. The easement will encompass an area approximately 40 feet wide and 400 feet long running along the south edge of White Path in Camp 1 at Touch of Nature Environmental Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association for the installation of one power pole in Jackson County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement granted to Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with Bylaws 10.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association
P.O. Box 38
Steeleville, IL 62288

EASEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this _____ day of _____, between Southern Illinois University hereinafter called Owner(s) or grantor(s), and Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, an Illinois not for profit Corporation, hereinafter called "Cooperative".

WITNESSETH:

GO:

For the property described as:

A part of the SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of section 24,
Township 10 South - Range 01 West of the Third
Principal Meridian in Jackson County,
Illinois. (in Touch of Nature)

That for the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, Owner(s) grant(s) unto Cooperative, its successors and assigns, the right, privilege and easement of use of right of way for the following type of installation:

Please note installation type:

OVERHEAD

or

UNDERGROUND

(Please Circle and Initial)

OVERHEAD

For all overhead installations, the Cooperative requires thirty (30) feet in width to lay, construct, operate and maintain overhead poles and cable lines for transmitting and distributing electric power, including all wires, cables, transformers, capacitor banks, switches, fuses, ground connections, attachments, equipment, accessories and appurtenances desirable in connection therewith (hereinafter called "overhead facilities") under, upon and across the lands of Owner(s).

UNDERGROUND

For all underground installations, the Cooperative requires fifteen (15) feet in width to lay, construct, operate and maintain underground conduit and cable lines for transmitting and distributing electric power, including all wires, cables, handholes, manholes, transformers, transformer enclosures, concrete pads, connection boxes, ground connections, attachments, equipment, accessories and appurtenances desirable in connection therewith (hereinafter called "underground facilities") under, upon and across the lands of Owner(s).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In granting this easement, it is understood that the location of all overhead and underground facilities will be such as to form the least possible interference to farm operations, so long as it does not materially increase the cost of construction.

All overhead and underground facilities erected hereunder shall remain the property of Cooperative. Cooperative shall have the right to inspect, rebuild, remove, repair, improve and make such changes, alterations, substitutions and additions in and to its overhead and underground facilities as Cooperative may from time to time deem advisable, including the right to increase or decrease the total number of overhead or underground facilities within the stated easement. Cooperative reserves the right to remove any overhead and underground facilities upon termination of service to property described.

Cooperative shall at all times have the right to keep the easement clear of all buildings, structures or other obstructions such as trees, shrubbery, undergrowth, and roots. The Cooperative shall have the right to mow, cut, trim and spray within the easement area and to cut or trim any dead, weak, leaning or dangerous trees outside the easement area that are tall enough to strike the wires. All trees and limbs cut by Cooperative at any time shall remain the property of Owner(s).

Owner(s), successors and assigns, may use the land within the easement for any purpose not inconsistent with the rights hereby granted, provided such use does not interfere with or endanger the construction, operation or maintenance of Cooperative's overhead or underground facilities. For the purpose of constructing, inspecting, maintaining or operating its overhead or underground facilities, Cooperative shall have the right of ingress to an egress from the easement over the lands of Owner(s) adjacent to the easement and lying between public or private roads and the easement, such right to be exercised in such manner as shall occasion the least practicable damage and inconvenience to Owner(s).

257

WITNESS the following signature(s) and seal(s):

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF _____)SS:

Given under my hand and Notarial seal, this _____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public My Commission Expires: _____

APPROVAL OF TEMPORARY EASEMENT:
SOUTH WALL STREET,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a temporary easement to the City of Carbondale for construction on the west side of Wall Street south of Park Street.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale has requested a temporary construction easement to remove an existing bridge and install a sidewalk in its place. This easement shall be 800 square feet and measure 10 feet wide by 80 feet in length.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a temporary easement to the City of Carbondale for removal of a bridge and construction of a sidewalk on the west side of Wall Street south of Park Street be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement granted to City of Carbondale shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 10.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

January 12, 2007

259

DEED GRANTING EASEMENT

Grantor, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, of the
City of Carbondale, County of Jackson and
State of Illinois, owner of land described as
follows:

Lot 2 in Breezy Height's Subdivision,
being a subdivision of a part of the East ½ of the
Northeast Quarter of Section 28, Township 9
South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal
Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

For Recorder's Use Only

for and in consideration of Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and
valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain,
sell, and convey to Grantee, **CITY OF CARBONDALE** a municipal corporation, whose address
is 200 South Illinois Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, the following: a
temporary easement to remove an existing bridge and install a sidewalk in its place as necessary
for its designated purpose by Grantee on and under the following described parcel:

The Easement shall be ten (10) feet in width, lying adjacent to and parallel with the
Easterly line of said Lot 2, said Easterly line of Lot 2 also being the Westerly
Right-of-Way line of South Wall Street. Said ten (10) foot wide easement shall extend to the
South for a distance of eighty (80) feet from the North line of said Lot 2.

Grantee will restore the surface of said parcel to its original condition upon
completion of said construction. Grantor will maintain the surface of said parcel,
including grass cutting.

The easement granted by this deed is for the benefit of and appurtenant to that real property, or any portion of such property, in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, upon which the City of Carbondale is constructing what is known as the Wall Street Project as identified on Exhibit A to Ordinance No. _____ dated _____, 2006, and filed in the office of the City Clerk. City of Carbondale, Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF. I have caused this deed to be executed at Carbondale, Illinois on the _____ day of _____, 2006.

**GRANTOR: THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

BY: _____

Title: _____ President _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____

Title: _____

GRANTEE:

City of Carbondale, a municipal corporation

BY: _____
Brad Cole

TITLE: _____ Mayor _____

ATTEST: _____
Janet M. Vaught, City Clerk

January 12, 2007

261

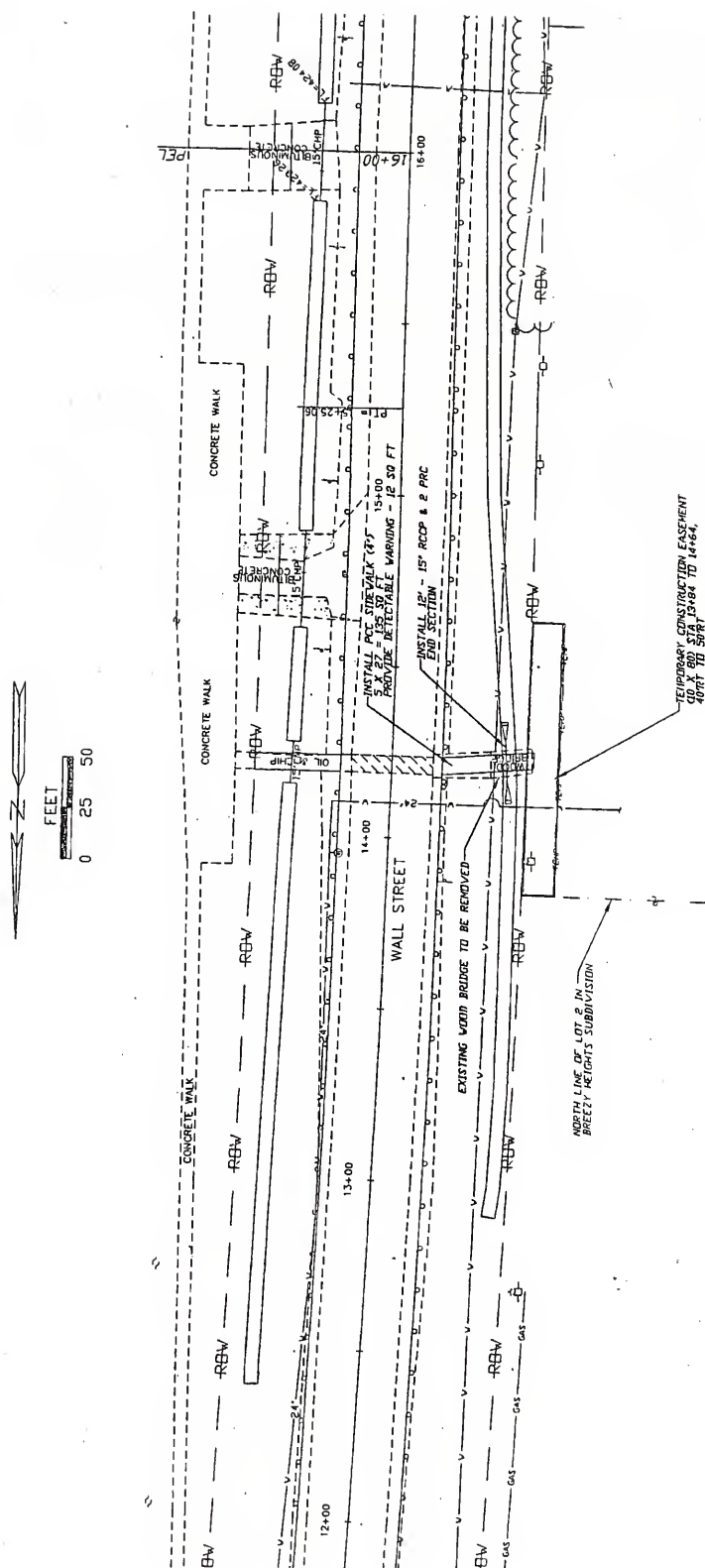
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of the Board of Trustees who is the grantor, and _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of the Board of Trustees and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such _____ and _____ they signed and delivered the said instrument as _____ and _____ of said Board of Trustees, pursuant to authority given by the Board of Trustees, as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Board of Trustees for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2006.

Notary Public _____

This instrument was prepared by:
City of Carbondale
200 S. Illinois Avenue
P. O. Box 2047
Carbondale, Illinois 62902
Telephone: 618/549-5302



APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENT:
SOUTH WALL STREET,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for construction on the east side of Wall Street south of Park Street.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Carbondale has requested a permanent easement for a drainage ditch to be constructed, repaired and maintained as necessary. This easement shall be approximately 2.21 acres.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement for a drainage ditch to be constructed, repaired and maintained as necessary on the east side of Wall Street south of Park Street be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement granted to City of Carbondale shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 10.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

DEED GRANTING EASEMENT

Grantor, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, of the City of Carbondale, County of Jackson and State of Illinois, owner of land described as follows:

Part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 27, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 27, aforesaid; thence East along the North line of the said Quarter, Quarter Section, a distance of 40.0 feet to the point of beginning for this description; from said point of beginning, thence continuing East along the North line of the said Quarter, Quarter Section, a distance of 240.00 feet to a point; thence Southerly with a deflection angle of $91^{\circ}05'13''$, along a line parallel with the West line of the said Quarter, Quarter Section, a distance of 490.96 feet to a point in the centerline of an existing drainage ditch; thence Northwesterly with a deflection angle of $125^{\circ}08'$, along the centerline of said drainage ditch, a distance of 292.64 feet to a point in the Easterly Right-of-Way line of South Wall Street Extension (Senate Bill 275); thence Northerly with a deflection angle of $54^{\circ}45'30''$ along said Easterly Right-of-Way line, a distance of 314.62 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 2.21 acres, more or less, and subject to easement for public road purposes over and across the Northerly 25 feet the herein described tract.

For Recorder's Use Only

for and in consideration of Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, does hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey to Grantee, **CITY OF CARBONDALE** a municipal corporation, whose address is 200 South Illinois Avenue, P. O. Box 2047, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047, the following: a permanent easement for a drainage ditch to be constructed, repaired and maintained as necessary for its designated purpose by Grantee on and under the following described parcel:

Commencing at the Northwest Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter aforesaid; thence East along the North line of the said Quarter, Quarter Section, a distance of 40.0 feet to a point in the Easterly Right-of-Way line of South Wall Street Extension (Senate Bill 275); thence Southerly with a deflection angle of $91^{\circ}45'$, along said Easterly Right-of-Way line, a distance of 314.62 feet to the point of beginning of this description; from

January 12, 2007
said point of beginning, thence Southeasterly with a deflection angle of 54°45'30" along the centerline of an existing drainage ditch, a distance of 30.0 feet to a point; thence Northeasterly with a deflection angle of 90°00', a distance of 10.0 feet to a point; thence Northwesterly with a deflection angle of 90°00' along a line parallel to the centerline of said drainage ditch, a distance of 37.06 feet to a point in the said Easterly Right-of-Way line of South Wall Street Extension (Senate Bill 275); thence Southerly with a deflection angle of 125°14'30" along said Easterly Right-of-Way line, a distance of 12.24 feet to the point of beginning.

Grantee will restore the surface of said parcel to its original condition upon completion of said construction. Grantor will maintain the surface of said parcel, including grass cutting.

The easement granted by this deed is for the benefit of and appurtenant to that real property, or any portion of such property, in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, upon which the City of Carbondale is constructing what is known as the Wall Street Project as identified on Exhibit A to Ordinance No. _____ dated _____, 2006, and filed in the office of the City Clerk. City of Carbondale, Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF. I have caused this deed to be executed at Carbondale, Illinois on the _____ day of _____, 2006.

**GRANTOR: THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

BY: _____

Title: _____ President _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____

Title: _____

GRANTEE:**City of Carbondale, a municipal corporation**BY: _____
Brad ColeTITLE: _____
MayorATTEST: _____
Janet M. Vaught, City ClerkSTATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of the Board of Trustees who is the grantor, and _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of the Board of Trustees and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such _____, and _____ they signed and delivered the said instrument as _____ and _____ of said Board of Trustees, pursuant to authority given by the Board of Trustees, as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Board of Trustees for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

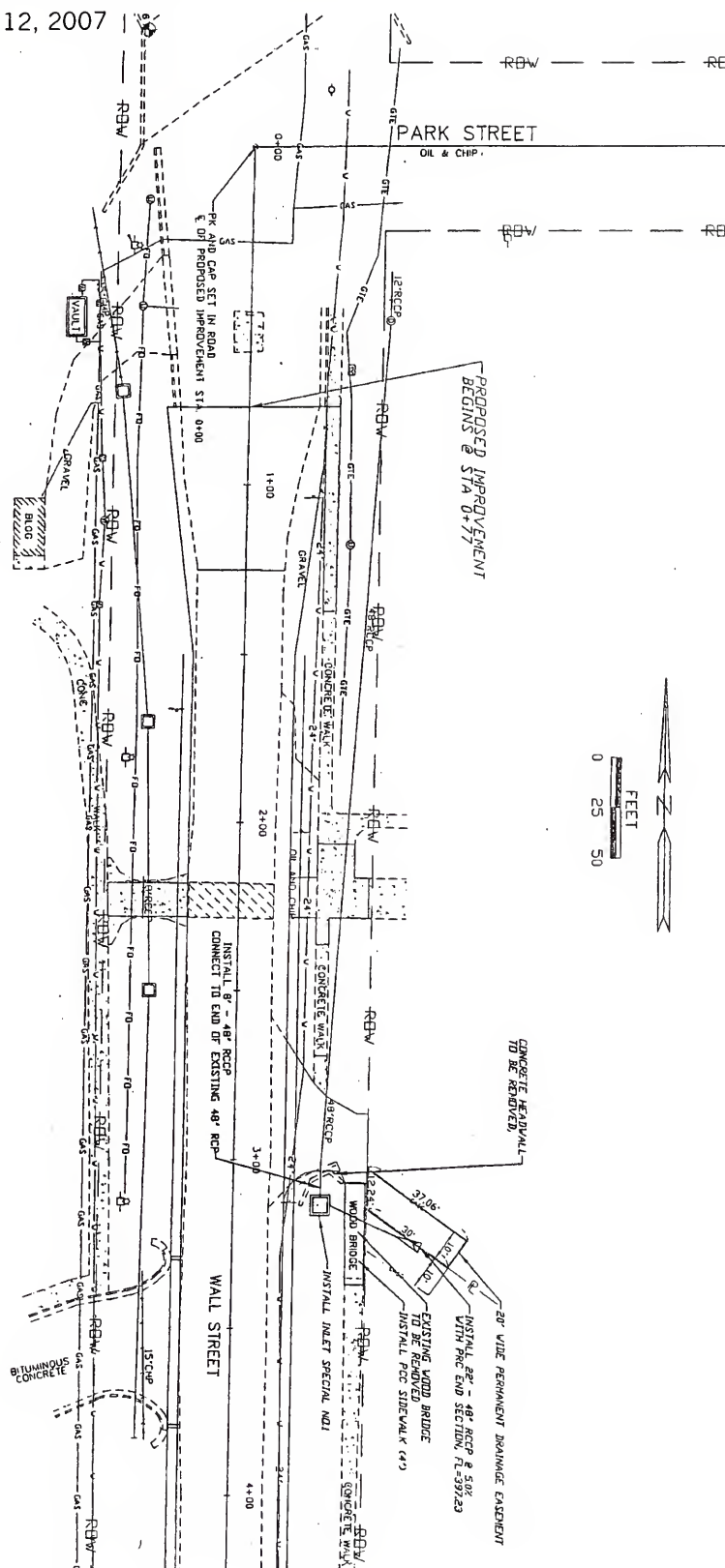
Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2006.

Public Notary

This instrument was prepared by:
City of Carbondale
200 S. Illinois Avenue
P. O. Box 2047
Carbondale, Illinois 62902
Telephone: 618/549-5302

January 12, 2007

267



APPROVAL OF FACILITIES MASTER PLAN 2, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the Facilities Master Plan 2, SIUE. This Plan identifies options with respect to the future use of parcels on the Edwardsville campus and serves as a "road map" for future campus development by identifying potential buildings and building sites. It is not intended to convey program size or scope of any of the facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

The Edwardsville campus was originally planned by noted architect Gyo Obata of Hellmuth, Obata, and Kassabaum (HOK). This update to the original plan remains true to the HOK plan and updates it to meet current and foreseeable campus and regional needs. This update focuses on a 25-year projection of the campus that is consistent with the original vision of the University. New building designs and locations will be consistent with the Design Guidelines for Architects and Engineers approved by the Board of Trustees in 2006. This Plan is also in consonance with the SIUE Land Use Plan. This update to the original plan continues the original concept of appropriately scaled buildings sited to create quadrangles and walkways within a pedestrian dominated core.

This updated Master Plan focuses solely on the Edwardsville campus since the Alton campus plan is included in the RAMP request, the East St. Louis Campus was recently expanded and is considered complete, and the Springfield facility will only grow moderately in response to the expanded presence of the Pharmacy and Nursing programs. Also, University Park property will develop as needed in response to the market demands and is therefore not a part of this Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Facilities Master Plan 2 was presented to the Dean's Council, the Chancellor's Council, and twice to the University Community. It was also posted on the University's web site with an e-mail to the campus community indicating its web site address. University officers are not aware of any objections to the proposed plan. Further, the University Planning and Budget Council approved the proposed plan on November 17,

2006. The Vice Chancellor for Administration and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Facilities Master Plan 2, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FACILITIES MASTER PLAN

Edwardsville Campus
January 2007

The Edwardsville campus was originally planned by noted architect Gyo Obata of Hellmuth, Obata, Kassabaum, LLC. This update of the Edwardsville Facilities Master Plan, remains true to the original Obata master plan and updates it to meet current and foreseeable campus and regional needs. This update focuses on a 25-year projection of the campus that is consistent with the original vision of the University. New building designs and locations will be consistent with the *Design Guidelines for Architects and Engineers* approved by the Board of Trustees in 2006. This plan is also in consonance with the SIUE Land Use Plan. This update to the original plan continues the original concept of appropriately scaled buildings sited to create quadrangles and walkways within a pedestrian dominated core.

This updated Master Plan focuses solely on the Edwardsville campus since the Alton campus plan is included in the RAMP request, the East St. Louis campus was recently expanded and is considered complete, and the Springfield facility will only grow moderately in response to the expanded presence of the Pharmacy and Nursing programs. Also, University Park property will develop as needed in response to the market demands and is therefore not a part of this Plan. The development of this plan is an on-going process. To date, the proposed projects in this draft are:

Library

The new Library will provide enhanced space both for collections and for studying by individuals and small groups. The existing Library will be converted to house the University Museum, classrooms, and faculty offices.

Academic Success Center

The Academic Success Center will provide a consolidation of the campus resources needed by undergraduate students. Programs ranging from health care to academic advising to career counseling will be brought together from their presently scattered locations.

Amphitheater

The Amphitheater will provide an outdoor campus venue for the presentation of formal and informal performances, small Theater and Dance events, and other activities related to both entertainment and education.

Health Sciences Building

The Health Sciences Building will bring together the School of Nursing and the School of Pharmacy into one state-of-the-art facility. The collocation will enhance the opportunities for interdepartmental program

Parking Structures

The movement from surface parking to parking structures will free up critical core areas for both new buildings and enhanced open space. It will restore significant areas to the vision of the original Master Plan. In accordance with the SIUE Land Use Plan any additional surface parking will be outside the core.

Science Building

The plan addresses both the immediate need for additional and improved space for the sciences and the foreseeable future needs through two identified sites.

Fitness Center Expansion

The existing Fitness Center is not adequate to meet our growing campus population. The addition will provide more court space as well as space for the expanding fitness and recreation programs.

Birger Hall Expansion

The original design for Birger Hall envisioned an additional wing which is reflected in the plan.

Early Childhood Expansion

The Early Childhood Center has inadequate space to meet the existing and foreseeable demand. This addition provides additional classroom/training space and addresses health and safety needs.

Potential Housing Sites

While the specific nature of future residence halls has not been determined, space is allotted for additional growth.

Student Services Building

With a growing student population, there will be a need for a building site to accommodate student services under one roof.

Engineering Expansion

This identifies space for growth of the School of Engineering.

Art & Design Expansion

The existing building is inadequate to meet present demands. The expansion allows for both meeting those needs and the consolidation of the department currently split across the campus.

Campus Recreation

Campus Recreation would like to add a softball field as well as open fields for student recreation.

Builders of the University Plaza

The renovated Hairpin will celebrate the work of employees and others who helped build the University since its inception.

Baseball Complex

The baseball complex will serve as a regional center for baseball from youth through high school as well as continuing to support the University Varsity program.

Wrestling Center / Varsity Athletic Complex / Field House

The wrestling center will provide top level space for the Varsity program. The Varsity Athletic building would provide needed space for the Athletic program offices, academic support, training space, and a Field House for indoor training during off-peak seasons. The movement of Athletics from Vadalabene Center also frees up space needed by existing academic programs.

Event Center

This multipurpose facility will serve campus and regional needs for a space large enough for commencement as well as cultural and entertainment events.

Gardens at SIUE and Visitor Center

The Gardens at SIUE will become a regional center for the study and enjoyment of horticulture and will include an activity and learning facility.

Greek Housing

Space is identified for Greek Housing.

Performing Arts Center

This large theater would provide a first-class space for the University to host large-scale theater, music, and dance events.

Visual Art Center

The University has set aside land for use by a local not-for-profit organization for a visual art center.

Public Safety (City of Edwardsville)

The University has worked with the City of Edwardsville for the location of a future fire station on campus.

Utility (City of Edwardsville)

A surface water tank will serve the needs of a growing campus and of the City of Edwardsville.

Founders and Alumni Halls and Cougar Village

It should be noted that as new academic space is built, Founders and Alumni Halls will be renovated to appropriately house the Schools of Business and Education respectively. Also, Cougar Village will undergo a major replacement at the conclusion of the existing bonds and the life expectancy of the buildings.



Facilities Master Plan

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

Paulien & Associates, Mackey Mitchell Architects
January 2007

PLANNING APPROVAL:
TEXTBOOK RELOCATION AND BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for alternatives to re-locate Textbook Services and for the renovation of the University Center's Bookstore at SIUE. Project and budget approval for all phases will require further Board action prior to design and construction. The funding for this planning phase will come from the University Center fee and the Textbook Rental Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

This project provides for alternative locations of Textbook Services from its remote location in University Park. Planning Approval is requested since the alternatives include a potential new building as well as an addition to an existing building. This project would also provide for a renovation of the University Center Bookstore as a result of the need to remodel the existing space. While the two projects are not dependent on each other, one possible scenario would link the two together such that renovation would occur concurrently with the addition alternative.

The initial work of the architect/engineer, to be selected through the Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process, will be to develop a Feasibility Study that will include program development, preliminary renderings and floor plans, and preliminary project cost estimates for both projects.

The design of any new location as well as the renovation will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines, the Campus Land Use Plan, and the Campus Facilities Master Plan. Only planning approval is requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This item is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic and cost estimates for alternatives to relocate Textbook Services and a Bookstore Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:
VADALABENE REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center, SIUE. The cost of the work and a funding source will be finalized once the programming, planning, and Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process is completed and detailed schematic designs and a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval, construction and financing, if needed, will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at bleacher replacement for the 23-year old system and repairs to the buildings exterior surfaces. Cost estimates will determine the financial need of the project as well as a source of funding.

A QBS process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the capital project Parking Lot, SIUE. The project involves adding approximately 350 parking spaces to the north side of Circle Drive for use by students, staff, and faculty. The estimated cost for the project is \$650,000 and will be funded with proceeds from the Series 2006A revenue bonds. The debt service will be paid from parking and traffic revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 9, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project Parking Lot, SIUE. Bids are anticipated in mid-February 2007 and the parking lot needs to be completed by August 2007. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The SIUE Parking and Traffic Committee, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENT: CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE WATER LINE
EXTENSION NORTH, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a permanent easement to the City of Edwardsville for the use of the City to improve its water distribution system. The easement is located near the north end of the campus off North University Drive. A legal description of the proposed easement and a map showing the location of the proposed easement are attached as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Edwardsville intends to improve its water distribution system from the City's Lewis Road to the City's New Poag Road. This line is not only essential for future development by the City along New Poag Road, but also for future development on the Edwardsville campus. These improvements can most efficiently be accomplished by laying a new water line across University owned property. A permanent easement is necessary in order for the City to install the new water line.

The legal description and map were prepared by the City of Edwardsville and have been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A permanent easement, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby is granted to the City of Edwardsville.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Prepared by & Record
and Return to:
City of Edwardsville
David J. Gerber
Corporation Counsel
241 North Main Street
Edwardsville, IL 62025

Exhibit A

(Space Provided For Recorder's Use Only)

CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE

WATER LINE EASEMENT

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, a Body Politic and Corporate of the State of Illinois, governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville of the County of Madison and State of Illinois ("SIUE"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 Dollars (\$1.00) in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby represents that it owns the fee simple title to and does hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer, and convey unto the CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE, an Illinois municipal corporation ("CITY"), its successors and assigns, a perpetual easement with the right to erect, construct, install, and lay, and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, maintain, replace, and remove underground Water Transmission and Distribution Lines, Meter Boxes, Meters, Valves and Equipment over, across and through the land of the SIUE described below and situated in Madison County, State of Illinois.

The easement shall be described as follows:

a Fifteen (15) foot wide tract of land located in the Northeast Quarter of Section 16 and Section 9, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, the centerline of said 15 foot wide tract being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the Northeast corner of Section 16; thence with the east line of said section, South 0 degrees 0 minutes 10 seconds East a distance of 1251.73; thence leaving said east line, South 89 degrees 59 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 491.30 to the Point of Beginning. From said Point of Beginning, thence along a curve to the left, having a radius of 858.61 a delta angle of 18.289, and whose long chord bears North 40 degrees 57 minutes 13 seconds East a distance of 272.91; thence North 11 degrees 53 minutes 27 seconds East a distance of 156.02; thence along a curve to the left, having a radius of 930.00 a delta angle of 14.728, and whose long chord bears North 13 degrees 16 minutes 9 seconds East a distance of 238.40; thence North 4 degrees 44 minutes 9 seconds East a distance of 121.05; thence North 9 degrees 32 minutes 33 seconds East a distance of 155.65; thence along a curve to the left, having a radius of 4950.00 a delta angle of 6.014, and whose long chord bears North 0 degrees 24 minutes 34 seconds West a distance of 519.36; thence North 4 degrees 56 minutes 50 seconds East a distance of 146.75; thence North 17 degrees 45 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 429.23; thence North 1 degrees 13 minutes 46

seconds East a distance of 171.70; thence North 46 degrees 28 minutes 22 seconds West a distance of 122.37; thence North 68 degrees 58 minutes 22 seconds West a distance of 61.29; thence along a curve to the left, having a radius of 1540.00 a delta angle of 10.706, and whose long chord bears North 38 degrees 16 minutes 29 seconds West a distance of 287.33; thence North 50 degrees 4 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 395.81; thence along a curve to the right, having a radius of 850.00 a delta angle of 20.912, and whose long chord bears North 39 degrees 37 minutes 32 seconds West a distance of 308.52; thence North 29 degrees 10 minutes 24 seconds West a distance of 285.15; thence along a curve to the left, having a radius of 1560.76 a delta angle of 38.729, and whose long chord bears North 48 degrees 32 minutes 3 seconds West a distance of 1035.03; thence North 66 degrees 49 minutes 56 seconds West a distance of 119.90; thence North 90 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds West a distance of 193.87; thence North 42 degrees 25 minutes 0 seconds West a distance of 224.31; thence along a curve to the right, having a radius of 786.99 a delta angle of 40.865, and whose long chord bears North 21 degrees 59 minutes 4 seconds West a distance of 549.48; thence North 0 degrees 8 minutes 8 seconds East a distance of 167.46 to a point in the south Right of Way line of New Poag Road and the Point of Ending; together with the right of ingress and egress, the locations of which to be determined by SIUE, over the adjacent land of SIUE, its successors and assigns, for the purpose of this easement.

The consideration hereinabove recited shall constitute payment in full for use of the land of SIUE, its successors and assigns, for reason of the installation, operations, and maintenance of the structures or improvements referred to herein.

The City shall have the right to trim trees and shrubbery located within the above described easements that may interfere with or threaten or endanger the operation and maintenance of said lines or systems; provided that the City shall remove said debris from the easement. Further, SIUE, its successors and assigns shall not plant any trees, shrubs or hedges or place any permanent structure over said easement.

The City covenants to maintain the easement in good repair so that no damage will result from its use to the land of SIUE, its successors and assigns. Also, the City shall, after any construction within the subject premises, restore the premises to the natural grade and level existing before such construction, shall reseed the disturbed area.

A failure by CITY to comply with any term or condition of the easement granted herein, after receipt of written notice from SIUE and a reasonable opportunity to cure, shall terminate the easement.

A failure by City to comply with any term or condition of the easement granted herein after receipt of written notice from SIUE and a reasonable opportunity to cure shall terminate the easement.

The grant and other provisions of this easement shall constitute a covenant running with the land for the benefit of the CITY, its successors and assigns.

In witness whereof, SIUE has executed this instrument this ____ day of July, 2006.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
A Body Politic & Corporate of the State of Illinois

BY: _____

(Print Name) (Title)

BY: _____

(Print Name) (Title)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

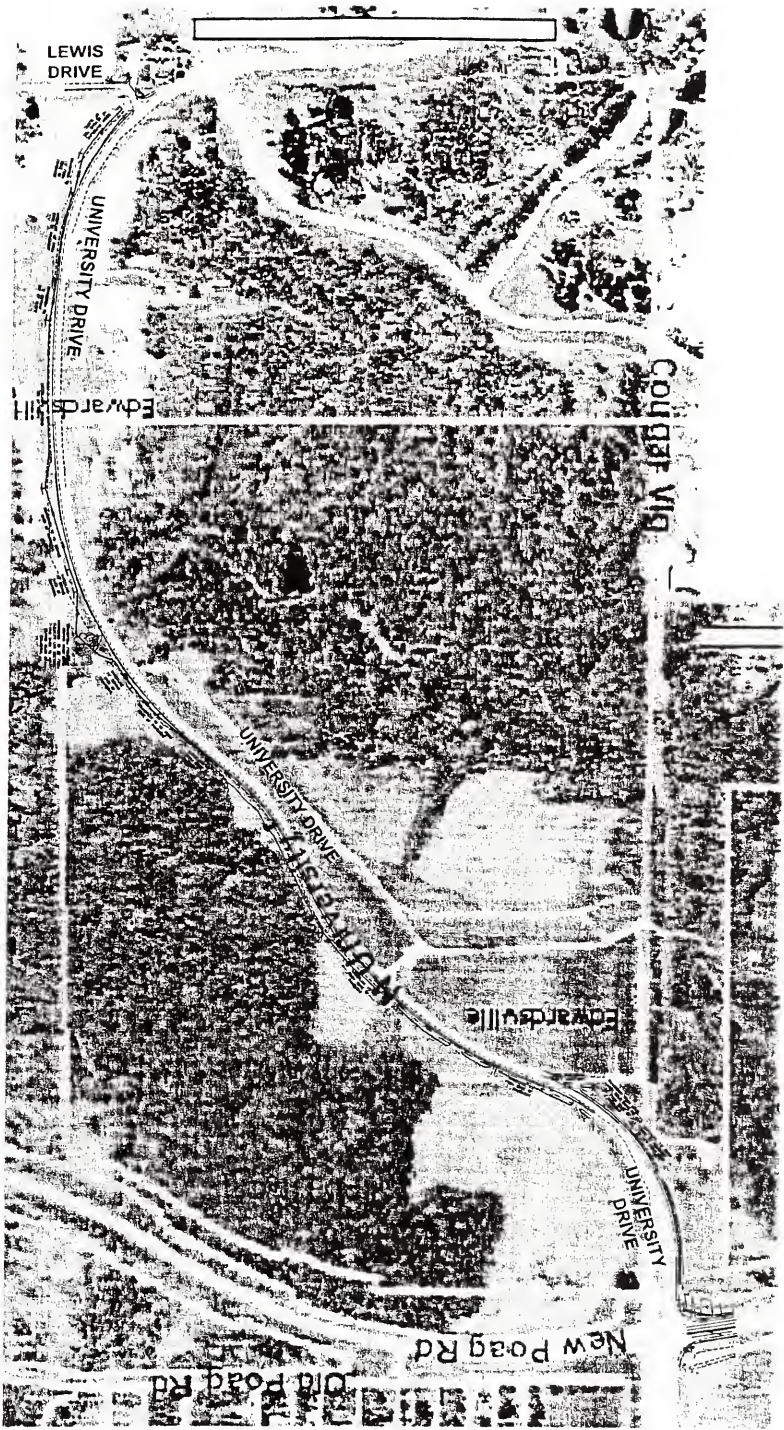
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF MADISON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, do certify that
_____ and _____, personally known
to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument,
appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and
delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes
therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2006.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE
CLINIC DISPENSING AND STERILIZATION RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$900,000 and will be funded through donated funds, local operations funds, and equipment use fees. The funding will provide for the renovation and related equipment.

This matter would also grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the Dispensing and Sterilization renovation at the clinic at the School of Dental Medicine. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in mid-February 2007 and the renovation needs to be completed by August 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

The main clinic at Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine (SDM) was completed in 1986 and contains 32,000 square feet. An expansion was completed in 2006 which added 24 new opertories and a classroom or approximately 4,500 square feet.

The increased number of advanced care opertories has increased the number of patient visits; therefore the size of the dispensing and sterilization facility needs to be renovated and expanded to efficiently meet the student, faculty and patient needs. In addition, there are more patients seen by graduate students in the advanced care wing and they have specialized equipment which requires unique treatment. The renovation of the dispensing and sterilization area will provide more storage; accommodate the increase in patient volume; have room for the additional sterilization procedures.

The project would include the conversion of a supply room to an expanded sterilization area; purchase of new washers and sterilizers; and the remodel of the existing dispensing area.

Funding for the renovation project is currently available in the SDM Clinic Operations Account, the SDM Facility and Equipment Use Fee Account, and Foundation Account. The estimated cost for the project is \$900,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$900,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from SDM Clinic Operations funds, the SDM Facility and Equipment Use Fee, and from donated funds.

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the capital project North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE. The project will improve the appearance and function of the north entrance to the University at New Poag Road by partially reconstructing North University Drive. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

North University Drive is the northern entrance to the Edwardsville campus and services traffic from IL Route 143 north of Edwardsville and New Poag Road. Immediately south of its intersection with New Poag Road, North University Drive varies in condition and quality due to an unusual combination of pavements and roadway cross sections.

To present a safer and more attractive entrance to the campus at this location, the University hired Oates Associates, Inc. to determine how the intersection can be improved. The improvements include reconstruction of the northbound lanes and placement of an asphalt overlay on the southbound lanes to provide a consistent pavement surface. In addition, a raised, curbed median will be constructed for landscaping to soften the appearance of this entry.

At its July 13, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the North University Drive Intersection Improvement project and budget. The approved project budget was \$350,000. Bids are anticipated in mid-January and the project is expected to be completed by June 2007. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Vice Chancellor for Administration and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
CONSTRUCTION "BUILD OUT" OF CHEMISTRY LABS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the capital project Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE. The project will construct, i.e. build out, two student chemistry instructional labs at the existing Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator building in University Park.

At its November 9, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for this capital project. The approved project budget is \$980,000 and will be funded from current University Operating Funds. Bids are anticipated in early-March and the project is expected to be completed prior to the Fall 2007 term.

Rationale for Adoption

The growth of programs in the sciences, along with the recognition of the importance of laboratory experiences for general education, has placed increasing demands on the existing labs. As a result, the University has a growing backlog of students needing to complete chemistry labs. Although the University is now operating labs seven days per week, due to the lack of lab space, students are experiencing a delay in completing course requirements.

This project would provide for the build out of two chemistry teaching labs of approximately 900 gsf each, restrooms, prep room, and related equipment in the Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator which is owned by University Park, Inc. and located in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. Each of the University's labs will accommodate up to 20 students each. Construction is expected to be complete in time for the Fall 2007 term. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. John Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October and November 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 8 and 9, 2006; Appointment of Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Minni Jean Brown Trickey]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Herb Shear]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Maer]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Robert McClellan]; Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Neely Hall (Phase Three), Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Temporary Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Facilities Master Plan 2, SIUE; Planning Approval: Textbook Relocation and Bookstore Renovation, SIUE; Planning Approval:

Vadalabene Repair and Improvements, SIUE; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Parking Lot, SIUE; Approval of Easement: City of Edwardsville Water Line Extension North, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE; and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Jesse Phelps. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC." Mr. John Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Marquita Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

PROJECT APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
335 WEST CARPENTER STREET, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire the property located at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois at a cost of \$250,000. The property will be used to house the Community Support Network office and patient services on the Springfield Medical Campus. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Medicine is requesting approval to purchase the property located at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield (tract #698J). This property is contiguous with other University owned property being used for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The property contains a two-story brick building constructed in 1979 with a full basement (partially finished). For the foreseeable future, the building will be used by the Department of Psychiatry to house staff offices and client service space for the Community Support Network (CSN). CSN is an evidence-based Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) program that provides comprehensive psychiatric services and intensive outreach to individuals with severe and persistent mental illness. CSN is primarily grant funded.

The University has obtained an appraisal of 335 West Carpenter Street which valued the property at \$172,000. The owner has used the property for her business and rented the second floor as a two bedroom apartment. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$250,000, which is 45% above the appraised value. Though the option exists to use eminent domain, according to Legal Counsel at the Capital Development Board, the CDB has not used this legal avenue in over twenty years. It is believed the cost to obtain the property through legal action may well exceed the \$78,000 difference between the appraised price and the asking price. It would also add many months to the acquisition process. This purchase is consistent with other recent property purchases in the Medical District. Closing costs are estimated to be \$500.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase property at 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Jesse Phelps moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held March 1, 2007, at Southern Illinois

University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. John Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Christine Guerra, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 2:31 p.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 27, 2007
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....297

February 28, 2007
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....299

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee
and Board Representatives, and Appointments by the Chair300

Announcements by the Chair.....302

Committee Reports.....303

Executive Committee303

Award of Contracts: Renovations and Mechanical
Updates, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield
Medical Campus, SIUC.....304

Award of Contract: North University Drive
Intersection Improvement, SIUE.....310

Executive Officer Reports313

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....313

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....316

Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC319

Public Comments and Questions323

Dr. David Worrells323

Mr. Akeem Mustapha326

Ms. Catrina Johnson327

Mr. Jeff Jaynes328

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, December 2006, SIUC and SIUE	329
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	329
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	345
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services	349
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase IV, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	350
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC	351
Planning Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE	352
Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE	354
Revision to Financial And Administrative Matters [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-1-c]	355
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held January 11, 2007	357
Resolution to Advance All Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Athletics to NCAA Division I Status	358
The following items were presented to the Board for <u>notice only</u> :	
Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-24]	363
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	363
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges,
SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates
and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]..... 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit
(SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit
(SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Services
Building Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 363

Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance
Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4
and Addition of B-17]..... 363

Notice of Proposal to Create a Nursing Program Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 363

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 364

Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity
Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 364

Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology
Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 364

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	364
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11].....	364
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	364

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 27, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:50 p.m., Tuesday, February 27, 2007, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

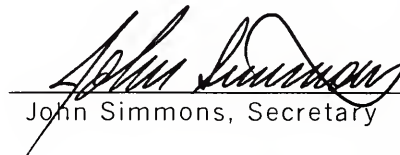
Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel, and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. It was announced that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Sanders discussed with the Board long-range planning for committees of the Board. He asked each committee chair to make plans for their respective committees for the coming year.

At 4:24 p.m., Trustee Guerra moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, purchasing or leasing of real property, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open

Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 5, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 28, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, February 28, 2007, at 10:49 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair.

The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who made the following nominations: Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; and John Simmons, Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated John Simmons as the Board's

representative. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the member as stated had been elected.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair
Sam Goldman
Christine Guerra
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jesse Phelps
Marquita Wiley

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
Steve Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

AD HOC AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
Sam Goldman
Keith Sanders
Steve Wigginton

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick
Sam Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Sam Goldman
Keith Sanders

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., February 27, 2007, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, long-range committee planning was discussed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, purchasing or leasing real property, and collective bargaining matters. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Trustee Simmons hosted members of the SIU Board of Trustees at Mary's Restaurant in Herrin, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Mario Moccia, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics at SIU Carbondale. No action was requested or taken.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on January 11, 2007, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the award of contracts in the amount of \$755,919 for renovations and mechanical updates at 401 North Walnut Street at the Springfield Medical Campus.

The Chair further reported that on January 24, 2007, members of the Executive Committee, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized an award of contract in the amount of \$296,588 for the North University Drive intersection improvement at SIU Edwardsville.

He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the items to the Board of Trustees for information, and the items should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on November 9, 2006, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening on December 22, 2006. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RENOVATIONS AND MECHANICAL UPDATES, 401 NORTH WALNUT STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the renovations and mechanical updates for 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois. Favorable bids have been received in the amount of \$755,919 and will be funded from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The purchase of the facility at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, was approved by the Executive Committee in January 2006. The purchase of this property occurred in June 2006. In July 2006, the Board of Trustees approved renovations to the building at an estimated cost of \$750,000. Renovations include installation of an elevator, adjustments to bring restrooms into full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, replacement of HVAC systems to improve energy efficiency as well as wall and lighting adjustments to improve the facility's effectiveness for its planned use. In October 2006, the project budget and scope was revised for additional HVAC and insulation enhancements and approved by the Board for a total project budget of \$995,000. In November 2006, the Board of Trustees approved an additional \$94,500 for the carpet replacement and painting of all areas of the building. The total revised estimated project budget is \$1,089,500.

The SIU Board of Trustees gave approval for the Executive Committee to award contracts for the renovations and mechanical updates at 401 North Walnut Street at its meeting on November 9, 2006. Favorable bids in the total amount of \$755,919 have been received and the award of construction contracts is requested at this time.

The project will be funded from revenue derived from the practice of medicine. Completion of the project is planned for FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for renovations at 401 North Walnut Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to United Constructors, Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$353,000.


(2) The contract for electrical work at 401 North Walnut Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to Progressive Electric, Springfield, IL in the amount of \$232,262.


(3) The contract for HVAC work at 401 North Walnut Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Power Plumbing and Heating, Springfield, IL in the amount of \$145,677.

(4) The contract for plumbing and fire protection work at 401 North Walnut Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Athens, IL, in the amount of \$24,980.

(5) Funding for this work will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 07019 HVAC Contractor	RFQ: 536 401 North Walnut - Rebid Remodeling for Patient Business Services Bid Opening: 12/22/2006					
 Invitations: 9 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating 3117 South Douglas Avenue Springfield, IL 62704		\$145,677				\$145,677
E.L. Pruitt 3090 Colt Road P.O. Box 3306 Springfield, IL 62708		\$147,321				\$147,321
Doyle Sheet Metal 1111 West Walnut P.O. Box 1081 Jacksonville, IL 62651		\$148,741				\$148,741

BID TABULATION						
PN: 07019 Plumbing Contractor	RFQ: 535 401 North Walnut - Rebid Remodeling for Patient Business Services Bid Opening: 12/22/2006					
 Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating 1499 West State Route 29 Athens, IL 62613		\$24,980				\$24,980
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating 3117 South Douglas Avenue Springfield, IL 62704		\$25,863				\$25,863
E.L. Pruitt 3090 Colt Road P.O. Box 3306 Springfield, IL 62708		\$27,600				\$27,600

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on January 11, 2007, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening on December 19, 2006. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACT: NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the North University Drive intersection improvements, SIUE. Favorable bids have been received in the amount of \$296,588 and will be funded from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

North University Drive is the northern entrance to the Edwardsville campus and services traffic from IL Route 143 north of Edwardsville and New Poag Road. Immediately south of its intersection with New Poag Road, North University Drive varies in condition and quality due to an unusual combination of pavements and roadway cross sections.

To present a safer and more attractive entrance to the campus at this location, the University hired Oates Associates, Inc. to determine how the intersection can be improved. The proposed improvements include reconstruction of the northbound lanes and placement of an asphalt overlay on the southbound lanes to provide a consistent pavement surface. In addition, a raised, curbed median will be constructed for landscaping to soften the appearance of this entry.

In July 2006, the project budget and scope was approved by the Board for a total project budget of \$350,000.

The SIU Board of Trustees gave approval for the Executive Committee to award contracts for the North University Drive improvements at its meeting on January 11, 2007. Favorable bids in the total amount of \$296,588 have been received and the award of construction contracts is requested at this time.

The project will be funded from University Operating Funds. Completion of the project is planned for June 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the North University Drive Intersection Improvement project, SIUE be and is hereby awarded to Keller Construction, Glen Carbon, IL in the amount of \$296,588.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECONSTRUCTION OF NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

<p style="text-align: center;">SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE</p>	BASE BID:
Keller Construction Inc. 13 Cougar Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	\$ 296,588.00
Baxmeyer Construction Inc. 1034 Floraville Road Waterloo, IL 62298	\$ 307,835.90
RCS Construction Inc. 197 Old St. Louis Road Wood River, IL 62095	\$ 318,880.00
L. Keeley Construction Co. 2901 Falling Springs Road Sauget, IL 62206	\$ 319,000.00
C.D. Peters Construction Co. PO Box 1737 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 341,441.00
The Kilian Corporation 608 S. Independence Street Mascoutah, IL 62258	\$ 373,735.00

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President briefed the Board on recent governmental relations activities. He reported that the spring session of the Illinois General Assembly began with over 5,000 bills being filed over the last few weeks. He noted that the University's Springfield staff members were tracking more than 300 bills that were identified as potentially affecting higher education. The President spoke about House Bill 1313 which was introduced by Representative Jay Hoffman that would establish a State Biorefining Center of Excellence at SIU Edwardsville's National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center. The President noted that he and the Center's director, Mr. John Caupert, would be testifying before the House Higher Education Committee for the bill during the coming week.

President Poshard reported that he and University staff attended a positive meeting with several legislators and agency personnel for preliminary discussions regarding a major coal gasification project to be built in southern Illinois with Southern Illinois University's leadership. President Poshard reported that Senate Bill 4 for stem cell research passed the State Senate during the prior week. The legislation, if enacted, would likely result in an additional \$25 million in state research funds being targeted to stem cell research.

President Poshard reported that later in the week he would be testifying in Springfield on the Fiscal Year 2008 University budget before the House Higher Education Appropriations Committee. He noted that Chairman David Miller asked all public universities to appear before his

committee prior to the Governor's combined Budget and State of the State Address on March 7 and that he would appear again later in the spring session to review the Governor's budget proposal.

President Poshard reviewed the Illinois Board of Higher Education's FY08 recommendations. The Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) recommended an increase of \$43 million for higher education, including a 1.5 percent operating increase for public universities. An additional 0.5 percent was recommended as an incentive funding for public universities to invest further resources into teacher preparation and healthcare workforce priorities. The President further reported that the IBHE proposal made a strong financial aid recommendation for the Monetary Award Program. The IBHE recommended level for Fiscal Year 2008, State Universities Retirement System (SURS) contribution reflected the expiration of the two-year reduced contribution levels and a return to the funding formula from the 1994 SURS contribution plan which would require an additional \$276 million be contributed for university employee and retiree pensions over the Fiscal Year 2007 contribution. IBHE's capital recommendation included both of the system's top priorities as follows: for SIU Carbondale, the Tech facility, which would house the Automotive and Aviation Programs; and for SIU Edwardsville, the new Science Building. The President noted that the IBHE recommendation did not reflect an increase in the Illinois Student Assistance Program for veterans' educational benefits, reauthorization of the \$1 million in the James Walker

scholarship funds, or \$400,000 in recruitment, retention, and TRIO funds that the office had secured over the last two years.

President Poshard reported on recent IBHE action that may have a positive effect on recruitment plans for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. During the December IBHE meeting, a resolution was passed that authorized each public university in the state to join a Midwest Tuition Reciprocity Compact. He noted that Southern Illinois University Carbondale had been cleared by IBHE to proceed with joining the compact and would likely be the first Illinois university to do so.

President Poshard reported that during the week his governmental relations staff met with the Washington D.C. staffs of the University's Congressional delegation and delivered Fiscal Year 2008 Non-RAMP initiatives which included strong research and workforce preparation proposals submitted by many parts of the University system. The President stated that he was confident that the Congressional delegation would give each request strong consideration. He noted that he and staff were pursuing appropriations for legislation that would promote research and clean coal technology to be shared by a consortium of universities, including Southern Illinois University, Purdue, and University of Kentucky and additional federal funding for research at the Ethanol Research Center at SIU Edwardsville. The President stated that he and staff were working closely with the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity to bring the FutureGen project to the State of Illinois which would greatly benefit the University for increased research and other funds.

President Poshard reported on the Fiscal Year 2008 federal budget for student financial assistance through the Pell Grant. Earlier in the month Congress approved the Fiscal Year 2007 budget resolution and increased the maximum Pell award by \$260. President Bush's Fiscal Year 2008 proposal presented to Congress earlier in the month called for an additional \$290 increase in the Pell Grant on top of the Congressional increase.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported on the campus long-term strategic goal of active community engagement. He noted progress had been made to train the first round of pre-service and in-service educators through the Southern Illinois Regional Professional Development Center. The Chancellor reviewed that in February 2006, SIU Edwardsville was awarded a five-year \$1.9 million grant to establish the Illinois ASPIRE South Center wherein professional development is conducted through a collaborative effort between Carbondale and Edwardsville faculty. Since the start of the academic year, the Center conducted 14 professional development sessions with approximately 1,700 educators.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to encourage and enhance economic development and support the full operation of the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC). Under the direction of Mr. John Caupert, the Center has achieved stability in organizational structure, strategic planning and budget development. The Chancellor noted that President Poshard had assisted in obtaining \$4 million in

funding from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for the NCERC including \$3 million for capital upgrades to the facility and \$1 million in operating costs. The Chancellor added that the NCERC was a participant in a Department of Energy proposal, \$25 million per year for five years, along with a consortium involving Washington University, St. Louis University, and others.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to restructure the Student Leadership Development Program to focus on developing new programs in service learning and increasing volunteer engagement in community service as well as student leadership. He reported the Kimmel Leadership Center was reorganizing the staffing for volunteer services and leadership development. The Chancellor noted approximately 1,800 students were involved in volunteer service, and approximately 215 students participate in service learning.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to coordinate 15 paid internship opportunities for undergraduate students interested in professional careers in politics and state government through the Vince Demuzio Governmental Internship Program. Fifteen students were assigned to work with area legislators and others to learn the scope of activities and issues that district offices handle. Evaluations of the students have been excellent with most supervisors who have students graduating from the program requesting replacements as soon as possible.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to continue and enhance the Chancellor's Residence Program hosting visiting trustees,

legislators, and executives from local and regional businesses and industries. He reported that in January the campus hosted Bunge North America President and CEO Carl Hausmann who visited with students and concluded his visit with a tour of the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center. As a result of the tour, work is planned involving Bunge North America and the Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to continue Give Kids a Smile, seeking funding for a mobile dental clinic, and continue to find innovative ways to support the East St. Louis Center. He reported that on February 3, the Dental School provided an estimated \$38,000 in free dental care to a record number of needy and underserved children in the 4th Annual Give Kids a Smile Day involving more than 190 dental students, 28 dental professionals, 140 dental hygienists, 400 volunteers, and about 200 children from ages 3 to 13. The Chancellor noted that State Representative Daniel Beiser and State Senator William Haine were in attendance. The Chancellor further noted that the Dental School and the East St. Louis Center continue to collaborate to provide dental care to select students at the East St. Louis Center; and in the fall of 2006, both staffs participated in a strategic planning session program to consider new opportunities for collaboration.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to implement regional state grants for Counseling Services and the Early Childhood Center. He noted that Counseling Services received a grant from the Attorney General Violent Crime Victims Assistance Program to deal with issues of victims of

sexual assault and that, in partnership with the Edwardsville School District, the Early Childhood Center was awarded \$59,000 in a Pre-K Block Grant to fund Pre-K services for at-risk three- to five-year-old children. Twenty-thousand dollars would subsidize teaching staff and classroom materials, with the balance to host parent programs, workshops, and home visits for participating families in the Edwardsville School District. The Chancellor thanked Trustee and Superintendent of the Edwardsville Community Unit School District Dr. Ed Hightower for the program.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the goal to continue and expand SIU Edwardsville involvement in organizations in southwestern Illinois and the St. Louis area. He reported that University leaders serve on boards of organizations such as the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois, the Regional Commerce and Growth Association (RCGA), FOCUS St. Louis, and several others with the goal being to ensure participation is better aligned with the University's strategic goals and that the University plays a real role in assisting in community needs.

Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed the commitment to offer progressive graduate education. He reported that for the goal to achieve excellence in the Graduate and Professional Programs, a committee was formed and was in the process of creating a new and expanded program request for an interdisciplinary professional science master's program in Alternate Fuels Production/Management. He noted the committee would also be identifying individuals to serve on an Industrial Advisory Board to provide

assistance with curricular planning, internships, and job placement. The new program would be ready for submission to the IBHE in the fall of 2007 and is planned to begin in the fall of 2008.

Chancellor Dunn reported that the Electrical and Computer Engineering Ph.D. Program was approved by the IBHE and will go into operation in the summer of 2007. In addition, the Computer Science Ph.D. Program will begin in the fall of 2007. He also reported on the new Applied Physics Ph.D. program which is doing well.

Chancellor Dunn reviewed successful recently added master's degrees offered as follows: Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Legal Studies, and Master of Public Health. He reported that two new master's programs would start in the summer of 2007 as follows: Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies and Master of Architecture. The Chancellor noted that three programs were pending as follows: Master of Science in Medical Dosimetry, Master of Science/Master of Engineering in Biomedical Engineering, and a Ph.D. in Agricultural Sciences. The Chancellor acknowledged that continual assessment of the graduate programs was performed to meet student demand, the changing needs of the economy, and in light of anticipated budget challenges.

Chancellor Dunn reviewed that the graduate enrollment goal for Fiscal Year 2007 targeted a 10 percent increase in graduate applications by June 2007. He reported a 5.14 percent increase as of February 26. He continued that goals included recruiting and retaining graduate students from underserved groups and increasing recruitment of

international students, and he noted that comprehensive data on the effort would be available in the late fall of 2007. Chancellor Dunn summarized strengths of the graduate and professional program as a whole.

Chancellor Dunn congratulated recent accomplishments of faculty members. Professor Rodney Jones, distinguished scholar of English, was the recipient of the 2007 Kingsley Tufts Poetry Award which included a \$100,000 honor. Associate Professor Allison Joseph received an Illinois Arts Council Artists Fellowship in Poetry with an award of \$7,000, and she won the 2006 Dorothy Sargent Rosenberg Poetry contest with an award of \$5,000. Biotechnologist David Lightfoot was selected to be an Illinois Humanities Council "Road Scholar" for 2007-2008.

Chancellor Dunn reported that Southern Illinois University Carbondale faculty, staff and students from the Dental Hygiene Program, along with more than a dozen volunteer dentists also participated earlier in the month in the Give Kids a Smile Day with more than 220 children receiving free dental treatment.

Chancellor Dunn reported that senior Fahran Robb was among the top 80 students named to the 2007 All-USA College Academic Team. He noted that she had been listed in the prior year annual edition of *USA Today* as well.

Chancellor Dunn reported that the number of freshman applications for fall of 2007 was over 8,000 which was an increase of 9 percent in applications over Fiscal Year 2006.

Chancellor Dunn reported the campus was extremely excited by the success its men's and women's basketball teams. The season marked the first time in the history of the Missouri Valley Conference that both the men's and women's basketball programs from the same school won each sport's regular-season race outright. He noted the men's team was the top seed in the week's conference tournament which begins Thursday in St. Louis. In addition, Coach Lowery was nominated for the Coach of the Year Award, and Jamal Tatum was selected as Missouri Valley Conference Player of the Year. The women won their first regular season championship since they won the Gateway Conference in 1989-1990 and will be the top seed in their conference tournament which starts March 8 in Des Moines.

Chancellor Dunn reported that the Broadcast Education Association judged WSIU-TV Channel 8's River Region Evening Edition newscast the "Best Newscast," in its national competition. Senior Max Orenstein finished second in best television feature, and senior Julie P. Koch was third in best hard news reporting. Another honor from the College of Mass Communication was received by the *Daily Egyptian* which was named the best college newspaper in the state by the Illinois College Press Association. The newspaper won 27 awards at the annual event earlier in the month including first place for general excellence.

Chancellor Dunn reported on the negotiations with the Faculty Association. He acknowledged the hard work of both teams, and stated they looked forward to the Board's support as well.

Chancellor Dunn noted that Black History Month was finishing at the end of February and the campus had hosted a rich array of programs. She acknowledged Dr. Pamela Smoot for her leadership in putting together an outstanding program.

Chancellor Dunn recognized Building Service Worker Gary Lannom for saving the life of a child in need. A mother and her baby were in the Life Science II Building when the baby stopped breathing. Mr. Lannom, given his CPR training, was able to save the baby's life, and the baby had fully recovered.

In closing, Chancellor Dunn noted the Board had been provided a report of grants and contracts. He highlighted that 45 external grants and contracts during January 2007 totaled \$3 million.

The Chair recognized that Jayne Simmons, spouse of Trustee John Simmons, was in the audience.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on SIUC Faculty Senate President Dr. David Worrells.

Dr. Worrells read the following resolutions passed by the Faculty Senate at SIUC on February 13, 2007, and provided them for inclusion in the minutes.

FACULTY SENATE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL***Resolution on Ethics Test***

WHEREAS many state employees, including employees of state universities, have been taking the state-mandated Ethics Training Test for the past three years; and

WHEREAS the State Executive Inspector General has quoted "insufficient time spent on the test," as the reason for the invalidation of the tests taken by more than fifty Faculty of SIUC; and

WHEREAS this Faculty Senate believes that there was no mention of a specific minimum time that needs to be spent on the test; and

WHEREAS those Faculty had legitimately passed the tests prior to the invalidation by the Inspector General based on a consideration of which the test-takers were not informed;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that The Faculty Senate directs the Senate President to submit the following resolution to the Board of Trustees:

RESOLVED that The Faculty Senate requests the SIU Board of Trustees to take up this Ethics Test matter with the State Executive Inspector General and request the Inspector General to 1) honor all the initial satisfactory completions of the Ethics Tests; and 2) provide clear instructions for future Ethics Training Tests.

FS0708

FACULTY SENATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Resolution Urging Legislation to Authorize Payments to Colleges and Universities for Illinois Veterans Grants

WHEREAS Faculty Senate supports the Governor's education initiatives toward returning veterans—particularly the Illinois Veterans Grant (IVG); and

WHEREAS SIUC has already welcomed a large number of returning veterans; and

WHEREAS SIUC welcomes more IVG recipients than any other university or college in Illinois (687 in 2005); and

WHEREAS the number of returning veterans is likely to increase in the near future; and

WHEREAS SIUC's burden for the IVG is estimated to be \$1.8 million for FY 2008; and

WHEREAS the Governor's initiative is an unfunded mandate, putting the burden of honoring the IVG on colleges and universities

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Faculty Senate urges legislators in Southern Illinois to introduce legislation authorizing the release of monies to colleges and universities to meet the State's obligation for IVG recipients

FS0709

The Chair accepted both resolutions on behalf of the Board, and he directed President Poshard to forward the Ethics Test resolution to the Inspector General's Office and the Illinois Veterans Grants resolution to the Governor.

The Secretary called on Mr. Akeem Mustapha.

Mr. Mustapha, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government President, made his presentation to the Board. He reported that students were concerned about the proposed increases in tuition and fees in some areas and especially the Athletic fee. He stated that the Saluki Way Plan had been mentioned over the past year as having the fee go directly into funding the project. He relayed that students were skeptical about the fees because they did not know the total cost of the project, and the students did not know if investment into academics was part of the Saluki Way Plan.

Mr. Mustapha discussed that students were leaving the University because they did not observe receiving quality in proportion to the price being paid. He stated that students wanted equality between investing in athletics and academics. He suggested that the students and the administration develop a constructive compromise for the Saluki Way Plan so that students were not financially burdened by the fee increases, and he hoped student government would continue to have open discussions with the administration regarding the proposed fee increases.

The Secretary called on Ms. Catrina Johnson.

Ms. Johnson made her presentation to the Board. She stated she was a non-traditional student in the College of Agriculture at SIU Carbondale. She noted her father had attended SIUC, and she thought it would be a good opportunity to complete her undergraduate degree at the University. She complained of poor customer service she received from the University in the handling of her apartment rental situation. She cited making reports to Housing management of mold infestation of her apartment at Southern Hills during the months of July through November 2006 while living in a molded apartment and that management was unresponsive to her needs. She stated she had suffered respiratory infections due to the moldy conditions. She complained that also during her stay, a toilet from an apartment overhead flooded her apartment while she was away and that she did not know if the incident was retaliatory in response to her earlier mold complaints. Upon her return, she found all of her possessions to be gone. She later learned that Housing had removed the items due to the flood. Her computer, winter clothing, and personal items were ruined.

Ms. Johnson noted that she had brought the issues to the attention of the administration, Risk Management and President Poshard without receiving satisfaction. She noted that she received a partial settlement on the first issue but the second issue had not been resolved. She requested that the Board provide support for her to receive restitution in the matter. Ms. Johnson also noted that she served as a state advocate

for persons with disabilities and that she serves on the State Independent Living Council, and she found it difficult to find an advocate for herself while dealing with the situation on campus.

The Chair requested that Chancellor Dunn prepare a report on the matter and forward it the President so it could then be forwarded to the Board.

Chancellor Dunn stated he had not had the opportunity to meet with Ms. Johnson but would make time in the afternoon to meet with her and that the matter had not come to his attention.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jeff Jaynes.

Mr. Jaynes made his presentation to the Board. He introduced himself as a senator from the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government from the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. He asked the Board to consider the fee increases with a critical eye. He referenced the Intercollegiate Athletics fee increase noting the fee increase was a total of \$54 with \$10 for an operational budget increase and \$44 for the first phase of Saluki Way. He reported that he had discussed the matter with more than 600 students and had not heard overwhelming support. He thought Saluki Way was a wonderful plan but did not feel the time and opportunity was right. Mr. Jaynes noted that he was not arguing whether academics or athletics should come first; but, rather, he was arguing whether students should be charged at this time. He expressed concern that students were beginning to pay into the fund too early citing the *Daily Egyptian* reporting that the project had generated approximately \$500,000

worth of gifts with an approximate cost of \$70 million for the first phase. He noted construction could not begin until 75 percent of half of the money had been raised with less than 10 percent being raised so far. Mr. Jaynes also expressed concerns about the cost of the project increasing over time and the possibility of having to cut out items to afford the project.

He urged the Board to consider holding off on the matter until the administration could gather more donations, and until blueprints could be designed to determine a strong estimate of what the facility would cost.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
DECEMBER 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of December 2006 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Carter, Emily J.	Interim Director (100%)** (Former: Director, Entrepreneurship & Business Development)	Office of Economic & Regional Development	01/01/2007	7.00%	\$ 7,746.00/mo \$92,952.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,239.00/mo \$86,868.00/FY)
2.	Collins, Tina L.	Director of Records and Registration (Former: Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment and Director of Records and Registration)	Records and Registration (Former: Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor)	09/25/2006		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
3.	Dorris, Jason L.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	01/22/2007		\$ 5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
4.	Edgren, Susan C.	Associate Director (Former: Assistant Director, Credit Programs)	Division of Continuing Education	11/06/2006	6.78%	\$ 5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,073.00/mo \$60,876.00/FY)
5.	Lefticariu, Liliana	Assistant Professor	Geology	01/01/2007		\$ 5,600.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY
6.	Margolis, Donna M.	Coordinator, Business Career Services & Placement (Former: Career Services Specialist)	College of Business & Administration	10/26/2006	34.52%	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,717.00/mo \$44,604.00/FY)
7.	Quane, Robert E.	Assistant Director of Admissions (Chicago Based) (Former: Field Representative)	Undergraduate Admissions	11/06/2006	10.00%	\$ 4,281.00/mo \$51,372.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,891.80/mo \$46,701.60/FY)

8.	Rhoads, Sandra B.	Associate Director (Former: Assistant Director, Credit Free Programs)	Division of Continuing Education	11/06/2006	6.79%	\$ 5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,072.66/mo \$60,871.92/FY)
9.	Robinson, Joyce R.	Academic Advisor (50%)	ASA-School of Architecture	01/03/2007		\$ 1,200.00/mo \$14,400.00/FY
10.	Ruiz, Alicia A.	Director of Communications & Outreach (Former: Assistant Dean for Administration)	School of Law	11/28/2006	10.00%	\$ 5,490.00/mo \$65,880.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,991.00/mo \$59,892.00/FY)
11.	Stokes, Michael	Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (50%)*	Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	01/01/2007		\$ 2,000.00/mo \$24,000.00/FY
12.	Talapatra, Saikat	Assistant Professor	Physics	01/01/2007		\$ 6,100.00/mo \$54,900.00/FY
13.	Tyrrell, James	Interim Dean (100%)**/Associate Dean (0%) / Professor in Chemistry & Biochemistry (0%) (Former: Associate Dean (50%) / Professor in Chemistry & Biochemistry (50%))	College of Science	12/15/2006	14.99%	\$ 11,566.00/mo \$138,792.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 10,057.50/mo \$120,690.00/FY)
14.	Voges, John K.	Assistant Professor (51%) / Chief Flight Instructor (Program Coordinator) (49%) (Former: Assistant Professor (100%))	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	01/01/2007	22.40%	\$ 5,500.46/mo \$66,005.52/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,494.00/mo \$40,446.00/FY)

*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

**Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Allison, Robert	Sabbatical	School of Music	100%	01/01/2008-05/15/2008

Purpose: Dr. Allison proposes to spend his sabbatical leave producing and recording a CD of his compositions and trumpet playing in the jazz genre. This will involve composing, arranging, and rehearsing the music, performing and supervising the recording process, producing the mix down, supervising the mastering, arranging for layout, artwork, and text, and arranging for the final pressing. In addition, Dr. Allison will present the compositions in a campus concert. The project will be completed primarily in Carbondale, but it will also require trips to Chicago, IL and Nashville, TN.

2.	Banz, William	Sabbatical	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	100%	08/16/2007-12/31/2007
----	---------------	------------	--	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Dr. Banz's research focuses upon improving nutrition to prevent obesity, diabetes, cancer, and cardiovascular disorders. The goal of this sabbatical project is to work on the development and characterization of preclinical disease research models targeted at nutraceutical and medicinal food efficacy testing. Specifically, Dr. Banz will work on new rodent models for obesity and diabetes studies. The leave will be spent at PreClinOmics Inc. in Indianapolis, IN.

3.	Chugh, Yoginder	Sabbatical	Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering	100%	01/01/2008-05/15/2008
----	-----------------	------------	---	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Dr. Paul Chugh intends to pursue three activities during his requested leave. First, he is going to continue to develop friction materials using industrial products at the Center for Applied Friction Studies in the College of Engineering at SIUC. Second, he wants to upgrade the knowledge base in the areas of dust and methane control at the Pittsburgh Research Laboratory of the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. And, third, he intends to visit the Indian School of Mines to assess progress in their development of environmental science and engineering programs.

4.	Clinton, Robert	Sabbatical	Political Science	50%	07/01/2007-06/30/2008
----	-----------------	------------	----------------------	-----	-----------------------

Purpose: The purpose of Dr. Clinton's sabbatical leaves is to complete a book manuscript on the history of Anglo-American constitutional jurisprudence. The book is titled "The Founding and the Fall: Naturalism and Calvinism in American Constitutional Thought". The sabbatical leave will be spent in Princeton, NJ, contingent upon the award of a James Madison Fellowship by the Institute for the Study of American Ideals and Institutions.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 5. | Cogie, Jane | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|----|-------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Cogie proposes to work in Carbondale on two essay projects that draw upon data collected from a variety of writing center sites. In the first project, she will use discourse analysis to analyze patterns in taped tutor-student dialogues, with the aim of better understanding what happens in writing center sessions and testing current writing center pedagogy. In the second project, she will analyze survey evaluations by participants in classroom-based tutoring programs to assess the collaboration at work in in-class, tutor-facilitated discussions of writing within the more hierarchical context of the classroom.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| 6. | Corruccini, Robert | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|----|--------------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: During his proposed sabbatical leave, Dr. Corruccini intends to complete and edited textbook covering the entire field of Anthropology, written for sophomore-level students. He also intends to work on two scholarly articles, one on distal mandibular growth and third molar eruption (with Professor Grant Townsend, Associate Dean, School of Dentistry, University of Adelaide), and one on craniometric components of size and shape in W. W. Howells' worldwide data base. The latter will be submitted to the Proceedings of the Australasian Society for Human Biology, whose annual meeting is December 3-6, 2006.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 7. | Desai, Uday | Sabbatical | Political
Science | 50% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|----|-------------|------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Desai proposes to develop three models of the state: the administrative state, the privatized state, and the marketized state. He will then analyze the major implications of an increasingly marketized state for public administration. Research topics will include: the principal mechanisms of governance utilized by the state; the principal role of the state in each of the models; the principal state responsibilities in the three models; different state values embedded in the models; and the "images" of individual and society embedded in the models.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 8. | Grant, J. Tobin | Sabbatical | Political
Science | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|----|-----------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Grant proposes to use a sabbatical leave to complete research needed to complete his book-length manuscript on measurement theory and practice in the social sciences. His focus will be the study of measurement issues and problems, and analysis of solutions to these. The book is an advanced treatment of measurement theory, including mathematical theories of measurement, alternative theories of measurement, properties of measures, and evaluation and improvement of measures.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| 9. | Hammond,
Charles | Sabbatical | Foreign
Languages
and
Literatures | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|----|---------------------|------------|--|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Hammond has applied for a sabbatical leave in order to work on a monograph focused upon the stories of 18th-century Chinese author Yuan Mei (1716-1798). Although Mei is a well-known poet, his anthology of stories, *Zi bu yu* (What the Sage did not Speak of), is less well known. While modern Western critics have traditionally regarded this and similar anthologies as products of an author's creative imagination, Dr. Hammond and others are beginning to treat these texts as non-fiction work and believable to their audiences. Dr. Hammond's sabbatical investigations are aimed at establishing the extent to which this is true for *Zi bu yu*.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|
| 10. | Harpalani, Satya | Sabbatical | Mining and
Mineral
Resources
Engineering | 100% | 01/01/2008-06/30/2008 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Harpalani's research specialties include gas recovery from unconventional sources, like coals and deep shales/sands. During his sabbatical leave, he intends to spend time with a major gas producer in the United States to understand the commercial and processual issues facing gas production from these sources. This period of apprenticeship will better allow him to target applied research topics. Dr. Harpalani also intends to spend time with Geovariances in Fountainebleau, France, for the purpose of training in the use of the geostatistical software ISATIS. Geostatistics has found significant application in the oil and gas industries to evaluate rock properties of large areas using spot measurements at a rather small number of spots. Dr. Harpalani will apply ISATIS in his research and teaching.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 11. | Having, Karen | Sabbatical | Radiologic
Sciences | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|---------------|------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Ms. Having is proposing to study vascular sonography programs and curricula. Through a survey of the 143 accredited sonography programs in the United States, she will determine the costs, length of training, prerequisites and core requirements, evaluation tools, and graduation rates of these programs. She intends to use her data to prepare a proposal for a post-baccalaureate certificate program in vascular sonography, offered on-line through SIUC's Radiologic Sciences program. The research will take place primarily in Carbondale, IL.

12.	Headrick, Todd	Sabbatical	Educational Psychology and Special Education	100%	08/16/2007-12/31/2007
-----	----------------	------------	---	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Dr. Headrick proposed to write a textbook entitled "Statistical Simulation: The Power Method Polynomial Transformation". The power method is a popular procedure used for conducting statistical simulation studies and there are many new applications of the method, thus the need for the book. The text will be based primarily on articles Dr. Headrick has published in this area over the past decade. Its audience would be researchers and it could be used as a supplemental book for statistics courses. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

13.	Holcombe, Robert	Sabbatical	Theater	100%	01/01/2008-05/15/2008
-----	------------------	------------	---------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: The objective of Mr. Holcombe's proposed sabbatical leave is to investigate current stage technology equipment and practices that are the most prevalent in mainstream regional theaters, and to write grant proposals for acquiring such equipment for SIUC. He will visit universities and regional theaters that are extensively using current technology on their scenery to accumulate information about the types of stage automation students should learn.

14.	Ishman, Scott	Sabbatical	Geology	50%	08/16/2007-08/15/2008
-----	---------------	------------	---------	-----	-----------------------

Purpose: In the fall semester, 2007, mid-October to early December, Dr. Ishman will be a participant in the International Antarctic scientific project entitled ANDRILL. Funded by the National Science Foundation and granting agencies in New Zealand, Italy, United Kingdom, and Germany, the goal of ANDRILL is to recover a detailed geologic record of Antarctic ice sheet growth for the last 25 million years. Understanding of the Antarctic Ice Sheet (AIS) is important to assessing recent changes in ice volume and potential future conditions as they relate to global climate change. Dr. Ishman will provide biostratigraphic and paleoenvironmental interpretation of sediments recovered during the drilling. During the remainder of his sabbatical leave, Dr. Ishman intends to visit colleagues at Otago, Chile, the Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research, Bremerhaven, Germany, and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute, Massachusetts, to learn methodologies that will enhance his research on foraminifera as environmental proxies in the study of climate variability and paleoceanography.

15.	Jaehnig, Walter	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	100%	01/01/2007-05/15/2007
-----	-----------------	------------	-------------------------	------	-----------------------

Purpose: Dr. Jaehnig proposes to work a book titled "A People's History of Greenville, Michigan". The work draws inspiration from historian Howard Zinn's history of the United States and its focus upon ordinary people, rather than the governing elite and national events. Greenville is an "ordinary" town of ca. 7500 in Michigan, but the state's governor refers to it as "the poster child" for effects of globalization, with four factories having closed and nearly 4000 jobs having migrated as corporations have transferred operations to low-wage areas. Dr. Jaehnig intends to document the "sense of community" in Greenville during the 19th and 20th centuries, and the impact of 21st century globalization.

16. Jeyaratnam, Sabbatical Mathematics 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007
Sakthivel

Purpose: Dr. Jeyaratnam proposes to spend his sabbatical leave at SIUC doing research with Dr. Ramanarayan Viswanathan (Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering) in the area of wireless sensor relay networks. When a binary wireless signal is emitted by a single source and it reaches a destination through several antennas, the information gathered at the destination through the antennas needs to be combined and a decision needs to be made as to the kind of signal originally sent. The signals received will be distorted versions of the original, however, with the degree and nature of distortions different for different antennas. Drs. Jeyaratnam and Viswanathan are working on finding optimal ways of combining the distorted signals so they may be read as a single message.

17. Jones, Karen Sabbatical Animal 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008
Science, Food
and Nutrition

Purpose: Dr. Jones requests a sabbatical leave to learn the research technique "ultrasound-guided follicular aspiration", which allows one to obtain eggs from living cattle without surgical procedures. The technique will be incorporated into the Reproductive Physiology Research Program at SIUC and enhance Dr. Jones' research into the physiological consequences of fescue endotoxin exposure. The leave will be spent at OvaGenix, a reproductive biotechnology company in Bryan, TX.

18. Joseph, Allison Sabbatical English 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008

Purpose: Ms. Joseph proposes to spend her sabbatical leave in Carbondale work on revising and generating new poems for her sixth collection of poems. In previous volumes, she has addressed issues of race relations, mortality, childhood and adolescence, and gender inequalities. The volume she is working on will continue to delve into these themes. As with her other volumes, her goal is accessible contemporary poetry for a broad audience that includes women, African-Americans, and those in search of a voice that speaks to issues of minorities in popular culture.

19. Karnes, Allan Sabbatical School of 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007
Accountancy

Purpose: Dr. Karnes proposes to spend a sabbatical leave analyzing approximately 2800 individual income tax cases reported out of the United States Tax Court. The goal of the research is to evaluate models of judicial behavior that come from Political Science, but to apply them in the tax arena: jurisprudence models that have judges applying laws independent of their biases or other influences; attitudinal models that have personal values influencing case outcomes; behavioral models in which decisions are affected by economic, political, and social factors; strategic models where judges consider the likelihood of having their decisions over-ridden; and neo-institutional models which have judges influenced by the value systems and institutional structure of the court system. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 20. | Kelly, James | Sabbatical | School of Journalism | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|--------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Kelly proposes to work on two topics during his sabbatical leave. First, he intends to research and write about Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder in photojournalists, the effects of and depth of effects of witnessing and recording violence and catastrophe. His second project will be to begin chapters for a book on editorial photo editing, aimed at both the educational and trade markets. The most frequently cited book on this subject is over 30 years old and there is demand for a revision. Dr. Kelly plans to write chapters introducing the topic, explaining the context and industry organization of photojournalism, and laying out the basic considerations in editing photographs for news content. Additional chapters will be written by working photo editors at American newspapers. The work will be done at SIUC.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 21. | King, Sheryl Sue | Sabbatical | Animal Science, Food and Nutrition | 100% | 07/01/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. King is the Director of a four-year Equine Science degree program at SIUC. She requests a sabbatical leave to make extended visits to two Equine Business Management programs in the United States, at the University of Louisville and University of Arizona. The purpose of the visits is to collaborate with colleagues on and gain experience in equine business issues. The ultimate goal of the work is to collaborate with the Agribusiness Economics Faculty at SIUC to develop an Equine Business Management curriculum for the Equine Science program.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| 22. | Klaver, Elizabeth | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Klaver's proposed sabbatical project will analyze the expressionist drama of central Europe between the wars (1918 to 1930), specifically the German dramatists Kaiser and Toller, and the Czech playwright Capak. The research will connect contemporaneous ideas of the human body with the political climate of the time through investigation of how this "politicized body" is rooted in Germanic culture, represented across the political spectrum, and recreated in a variety of plays. The project will be pursued in Carbondale.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| 23. | Liemer, Susan | Sabbatical | School of Law | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Liemer's areas of scholarship include intellectual property law known as artists' moral rights. In 2005, she published a piece on how Anglo-American copyright law developed in the 18th century, isolating the thread of artists' moral rights in that history. Although moral rights were in the early mix of ideas and ideals in our nascent copyright laws, unique aspects of British intellectual property history precluded those rights from developing in time to influence the law in the United States. Dr. Liemer proposes to spend her sabbatical leave researching the parallel history of artists' moral rights in the development of French intellectual property law in the 18th century. French ideas about moral rights were not unlike those in contemporary England, but France ended up becoming the early leader in artists' moral rights and still maintains its prominence in this area of law. Dr. Liemer wishes to trace the forces that influenced this divergence of legal emphasis. She will access primary materials at the Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge, LA.

24. Litecky, Charles Sabbatical Management 50% 08/16/2007-08/15/2008

Purpose: Dr. Litecky proposes to continue his ongoing research on job skills that are in demand by employers. He will undertake a comparative study of job skills deemed important by Fortune 500 corporations for IT/MIS positions vs. those skills considered important for IT/MIS jobs in Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs). The research will aid in determining skills important to students who wish to join corporations within particular scales and sectors of business enterprise. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

25. Mandat, Eric Sabbatical School of Music 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007

Purpose: During his proposed sabbatical leave, Dr. Mandat intends to focus his energies on composition. He has commissions for solo clarinet works from Robert Spring, Professor of Clarinet at Arizona State University, and Kelly Johnson, Associate Professor of Clarinet at the University of Arkansas. Both professors will record these new works on upcoming solo CDs. Dr. Mandat also plans to compose a new book of etudes for clarinet, which will follow up on his highly successful *Finger Food* etude book, currently being used as standard material in a number of universities.

26. Maurizio, Sandra Sabbatical Dental Hygiene 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008

Purpose: The purpose of Dr. Maurizio's sabbatical leave is the study of health literacy, patients' ability to understand and process information regarding their health condition, consent for treatment, costs, times involved, etc. Her goal is discern the degree to which adults have the skills to understand information given to them by health care providers. The target population for the study will be Medicaid patients, who are more likely to lack an understanding of health-related instructions because of poor reading skills and relatively low educational achievement. Activities during the leave will include investigating current literature, evaluation of patient materials, revising and/or developing patient educational materials that represent appropriate readability levels, and producing educational materials for dental hygiene students in the area of health literacy and dental practice. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

27. Meksem, Khalid Sabbatical Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008

Purpose: Dr. Meksem proposes to spend his sabbatical leave at the Institute for Agricultural Search (France's counterpart to the U.S. Department of Agriculture) in Evry, France, studying research approaches to gene function identification. Specifically, he will be involved in a collaborative effort to determine links between DNA sequences and plant phenotypes, optimizing a reverse genetic approach, Targeting Inducted Local Lesions in Genomes (TILLING), for soybean gene characterization/function.

28. Mitchell, Thomas Sabbatical Economics 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008

Purpose: The primary goal of Dr. Mitchell's proposed sabbatical leave is to work toward completion of an advanced undergraduate- or beginning graduate-level textbook covering "mathematics for economics". The book's objective is to review and apply the mathematical tools and techniques employed most frequently in theoretical and applied economic analysis. The manuscript is currently ca. 25% complete.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 29. | Moon, Wanki | Sabbatical | Agribusiness
Economics | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Moon's proposed sabbatical leave would be dedicated to developing a comparative research program on measuring the value of "multifunctionality" of agriculture in the United States and South Korea. Multifunctionality, also called "post-productivism", is a paradigm that views agriculture not only as a base for food production, but also as a base for cultural and environmental/ecological resources. This paradigm exists in contrast to "productivism", which focuses on the commodity values of agriculture. Multifunctionality has implications for designing agricultural and environmental policies, and trade rules. Dr. Moon's research is underway in the United States with support of an Office of Research Development and Administration (ORDA) grant to develop a survey instrument for measuring the value of multifunctionality. His sabbatical leave will be spent in Seoul, South Korea, developing a Korean version of the survey, administering it, and analyzing the results.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 30. | Mykytyn, Peter | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Mykytyn's research interests include study of "electronic commerce" (EC) legal issues dealing with intellectual property, such as patents and trademarks. He proposes to pursue research on how European Union organizations differ from companies in the United States in their approaches toward intellectual property assets involving electronic commerce. His long-term goal is to propose models for harmonizing the various E.U. and U.S. laws involving electronic commerce and intellectual property. The research will take place in Germany and Carbondale, IL.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 31. | Overturf, Daniel | Sabbatical | Cinema and
Photography | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Mr. Overturf proposes to continue his work of photographing immigrant and African American Communities with the Illinois coalfields. The work has been ongoing since 2002 with funding through the SIUC Coal Research Center and the Illinois Clean Coal Institute, but of which have committed to continue funding through the period of Mr. Overturf's sabbatical leave. In addition, Mr. Overturf is seeking is applying for an Illinois Humanities Council grant for the work. He is working in collaboration with a colleague who is collecting oral histories and together they are attempting to understand the role of place and migration for coal industry laborers. The outcomes of the collaboration will be an international traveling exhibition and both academic and popular publications. The SIU Press is involved in plans for the latter. The majority of the work will take place in southern Illinois.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 32. | Palmer, Erin | Sabbatical | Art and
Design | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|--------------|------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Ms. Palmer is a painter and sculptor. She is requesting a sabbatical leave to pursue three related activities: making art, exhibiting work, and directly viewing exhibitions by other artist. Uninterrupted time for the creation of a body of work would allow for greater depth and development of her painting, which in turn would improve her opportunities for securing exhibitions and gallery representation. She intends to spend most of her leave in Carbondale drawing and painting. She will also travel to Chicago and New York to visit galleries and museums to understand better contemporary movements in painting, and to look for potential gallery and exhibition venues for her work.

33. Pearson, Stanley Sabbatical Respiratory Therapy Technology 100% 01/01/2008-06/30/2008
- Purpose: Mr. Pearson teaches in the Respiratory Therapy Technology program, which will be taught out by the end of the fall 2007 semester. He will then join the Physician Assistant program. Mr. Pearson is requesting a spring 2008 sabbatical leave, during which he will develop problem-based learning (PBL) modules focusing upon pulmonary, diagnostics, and treatment for the Physician Assistant program. The module topics will include: respiratory distress, chronic obstructive disease management, home respiratory care, non-invasive positive pressure ventilation, and advance pulmonary function testing and interpretation. It is his intention to begin implementation of the PBL cases in the summer and fall semesters of 2008. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.
34. Pourboghraht, Farzad Sabbatical Electrical and Computing Engineering 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007
- Purpose: Dr. Pourboghraht has worked on the implementation of embedded control strategies for dynamic systems for motor control, active noise control, smart structures, robotic, and other mechatronic systems. He is currently trying develop strategies for embedded control of networked distributed systems, such as transportation systems and cooperative robotic systems that are physically distributed and spatially dispersed. Dr. Pourboghraht proposes to spend much of his sabbatical leave at SIUC writing a book in the area of "Embedded Control Systems and Mechatronics". In addition, he intends to spend time at Michigan State University, Rice University, and Texas Instruments to enhance his skills in the area of embedded control of network distributed systems.
35. Preece, Linda Sabbatical Information Systems Technologies 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007
- Purpose: Ms. Preece proposes to investigate approximately 20 scripting languages for Web-based applications, focusing upon their purposes, advantages and disadvantages, and the degree to they can be identified as preferred or essential skills by employers. The Information Systems Technologies (IST) Advisory Committee has recommended that the IST program develop a scripting language course to better prepare SIUC students for the workplace. Ms. Preece will become proficient in the top five scripting languages, those deemed most likely to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of the Information Technology field, and she will develop a scripting language course around them. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

36. Ravat, Dhananjay Sabbatical Geology 50% 08/16/2007-08/15/2008

Purpose: Dr. Ravat wishes to spend his sabbatical leave learning the acquisition, processing, and interpretation of aeromagnetic data at Geoscience Australia in Canberra, Australia, and Instituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia in Rome, Italy. Depending upon how they are collected and interpreted, variations in aeromagnetic data may reflect geology, mineral deposits, volcanic hazards, temperatures and the strength and weaknesses of lithospheric plates, etc. Geoscience Australia is embarking on a survey of aeromagnetic data over the entire country, while the Instituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia is going to collect aeromagnetic data over volcanoes in and around Italy, and in Antarctica. Dr. Ravat has more than two decades of experience in magnetic data analysis, but he has never been part of any aeromagnetic data collection campaign because, in the United States, such surveys are contracted to industry. He wishes to participate in the two scientific endeavors mentioned above in order to understand acquisition procedures, the setting of parameters in field conditions, and how raw magnetic field data are transformed into geophysically usable quantities.

37. Rogers, Janet Sabbatical Physical 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008
 Therapist
 Assistant
 Program

Purpose: Dr. Rogers proposes to study factors related to successful implementation of off-site Physical Therapist Assistant programs, with the specific purpose of exploring options for developing an SIUC off-site Physical Therapist Assistant satellite, weekend program in Springfield, Illinois, at Memorial Medical Center. Sabbatical activities will include: developing a curriculum for a weekend format, reviewing accreditation requirements, reviewing faculty resources, reviewing transfer credits from Springfield area colleges, evaluating equipment, supplies, and classroom needs for an off-campus location. The research will take place in Carbondale and Springfield, IL.

38. Rudasill, Mary Sabbatical School of Law 100% 01/01/2008-06/30/2008

Purpose: In 2005 a campus-wide Service Learning Committee issued a final report, "Service-Learning: FY 2005 Report on Self-Assessment", which made recommendations for the advancement and institutionalization of service learning on campus. The report made clear that in order for a service-learning program to development on the SIUC campus, someone needed to be given the responsibility of ascertaining support for the program, and if support was present, designing the original program and seeking funding to help develop the program. Associate Professor Rudasill proposes to use her sabbatical leave to develop and seek university and IBHE approval for a campus-wide community service/service learning program or center at SIUC. Assuming her concept is approved, she will prepare and submit funding requests for the creation and early operation of the center. Her work will be carried out on the SIUC campus and in southern Illinois communities, although she may visit other universities that have established and sustained service-learning programs.

39. Schlesinger, Matthew Sabbatical Psychology 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008
Purpose: Dr. Schlesinger is requesting a one-semester sabbatical leave, to be spent in London, England, to allow for four specific professional objectives. He wishes 1) to obtain training in electrophysiology methods (e.g. EEG measurement) with human infants, 2) to obtain training in eye-tracking methods, 3) prepare a book proposal for a text on the emerging field of developmental robotics, and 4) to promote collaborative relationships with colleagues at the British Centre for Brain and Cognitive Development.
40. Steinbock, Anthony Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008
Purpose: Dr. Steinbock's proposed sabbatical project is work on a book titled "Verticality and Evil: The Exemplar and the Icon in Moral Experience". This work is the second of three books in Steinbock's "verticality" series. The first, *Verticality and Idolatry* (Indiana University Press), dealt with religious experience. The new study focuses on the moral dimension of human experience. His writing will take place in Carbondale.
41. Stemper, Frank Sabbatical School of Music 50% 01/01/2008-12/31/2008
Purpose: Dr. Stemper is applying for a year-long sabbatical leave, during which he will pursue work as a composer. This large block of time is needed to complete two major composition commissions already scheduled for premiere in early 2009, and to allow him uninterrupted time to realize and perfect certain stylistic changes in his music. The two compositions include a new work for the chamber ensemble QUAKE, based in Seattle, and an orchestra piece for the Wagenings Orkest Sonante in Holland in celebration of their 25th anniversary. Dr. Stemper's concerns for stylistic changes come from discovering new possibilities in his musical language, the development of a new compositional esthetic that is related to, but also quite different from the composers who have inspired his artistic life. This esthetic has to do with form: foreground, middle ground and overall concept, as well as how to place structural thematic elements so that the listener perceives a sense of musical drama.
42. Summey, John Sabbatical Marketing 100% 01/01/2008-05/15/2008
Purpose: Dr. Summey proposes sabbatical research that will investigate Internet "blogs" which discuss particular product categories related to his prior studies of adventure travel. He will employ ethnographic approaches to examine textual materials appearing in "virtual communities" that exist on the Web. Dr. Summey's ultimate objective is to develop methodologies for "new concept" identification and evaluation, procedures for understanding consumer problems and subsequent new product development, management, and marketing for fulfilling consumer needs. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.
43. Vaux, Alan Sabbatical Psychology 50% 08/16/2007-08/15/2008
Purpose: Dr. Vaux is currently Interim Dean of the College of Liberal Arts (CoLA). If he returns to the Department of Psychology in FY08, rather than remaining in CoLA administration, he is requesting a one-year sabbatical leave to work on a book project. Titled "Community Psychology: Tending the Social Ecology", the work is planned as a textbook for graduate courses and for interested scholars, designed as a sophisticated introduction to and overview of the field of community psychology. The emphasis will be on illustrating theory and empirical research, rather than on comprehensive review of bodies of research.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 44. | Wainer, Michael | Sabbatical | Computer Science | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Modern software systems are complex, difficult to build, and subject to frequent modifications and corrections. Recent software development practices emphasize continuous design relying on frequent code changes to evolve systems. During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Wainer proposes the creation of new tools and methodologies to visualize and communicate problem areas, referred to as “smells”, which tend to emerge as source code evolves. Finding code smells and removing them is an important aspect of producing reliable software. Primary activities will take place at SIUC, although additional off-site collaborations are being explored.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| 45. | Watts, Allison | Sabbatical | Economics | 50% | 08/16/2007-08/15/2008 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|

Purpose: There are four projects Dr. Watts wishes to work on during her requested sabbatical leave in Carbondale, each of which continues her research on social networks and game theory. Her first project will examine the influence of social networks on donations to organizations such as charities and universities. Dr. Watts's second project is a study of the influence of family networks on fertility and employment decisions. Here she is interested in how women made decisions on entering and exiting the workforce, where family histories and desires for (or against) childbearing are issues. The third project is a study with Professor Ping Wang, Washington University, of buyer-seller trade networks where occasionally sellers experience technological progress. Such progress, with increased quality of a product, can destabilize the networks. They are examining the formation of trade networks and what happens to them when one-sided technological progress occurs. Finally, Dr. Watts is collaborating with Matthew Jackson, Stanford University, in building models of social games by adding asymmetric information to the model. They are interested in how buyer-seller groups form, what strategies are played, and how decisions are influenced by the presence of asymmetric information. Each of the projects will lead to peer-reviewed, published articles.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| 46. | Wessel, Stewart | Sabbatical | Architecture | 100% | 08/16/2007-12/31/2007 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Mr. Stewart Wessel's artistic work focuses upon relationships between furniture design, sculpture, and architecture, and inspiration of his creative art comes from these relationships. He is asking for a sabbatical leave in order to visit Finland, Sweden, and Denmark in order to study of Scandinavian and Nordic design. He will document what he sees via photographs, sketches, and idea drawings that will be used for future creative activities, as well as educational materials for his students at SIUC.

- | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|
| 47. | Young, Michael | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/2008-05/15/2008 |
|-----|----------------|------------|------------|------|-----------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Young proposes three activities during his requested sabbatical leave. He will work to establish a research relationship with a potential collaborator on animal cognition projects by visiting the laboratory of Dr. Robert Cook, Tufts University. He is also planning to visit animal laboratories at the University of Iowa to oversee a planned cognition experiment involving chimpanzees. Dr. Young's most important sabbatical goal, however, is to increase his facility with the Torque video game engine programming in order to develop a more sophisticated structure to study causal decision-making.

48. Yucas, Joseph L. Sabbatical Mathematics 100% 08/16/2007-12/31/2007

Purpose: Dr. Yucas proposes to spend his sabbatical leave working with Professor G. L. Mullen at Pennsylvania State University. Professor Mullen is an expert and leader in the Theory of Finite Fields, and he is the founding editor in chief of the journal ***Finite Fields and Their Applications***. Dr. Yucas spent part of his previous sabbatical leave at Penn State working with Professor Mullen and their collaboration was quite fruitful, and has continued. The topics they intend to investigate during this sabbatical period include polynomials over finite fields, covering arrays, and additively closed sets. It is also no coincidence that Dr. Yucas, an ardent fan of Penn State football, has chosen to be in State College, PA, during the fall semester.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Kucharski, Ellen	Genetic Specialist	Pediatrics	02/01/2007		\$ 4,583.33/mo \$54,999.96/FY
2.	Tischkau, Shelley	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	01/02/2007		\$ 6,416.67/mo \$77,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Croxell, Jeffrey	CS Instructional Support Specialist	Computer Science	1/2/07		\$3,643/mo \$43,716/FY
2.	Giamartino, Gary	Interim Vice Chancellor (Former: Dean, School of Business)	University Relations	12/01/06	3.5%	\$15,000/mo \$180,000/FY (previous salary: \$14,491/mo \$173,892/FY)
3.	Hopwood, Julie	Assistant to the Provost for Policy and Communication	Office of the Provost	1/2/07		\$6,542/mo \$78,504/FY
4.	Joplin, Janice	Associate Dean & Associate Professor (Former: Associate Professor)	School of Business	1/1/07	10%	\$11,110/mo \$99,990/AY (previous salary: \$10,100/mo \$90,900/AY)
5.	Schoenecker, Timothy	Acting Dean (Former: Associate Dean & Associate Professor)	School of Business	12/1/06	10%	\$12,010/mo \$144,120/FY (previous salary: \$10,916/mo \$98,244/AY)

6.	Yeager, Heather	Manager of Service Center (Former: Admission Records Specialist II)	Office of the Registrar	01/01/07	33%	\$3,091/mo \$37,092/FY (previous salary: \$2,315/mo \$27,780/FY)
----	--------------------	--	----------------------------	----------	-----	---

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date & % of leave</u>
1.	Aktuna, Seran	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Examining English as a second language (ESL) teachers' applications of aspects of linguistic theory in their classroom practice	01/01/08- 05/15/08 100%
2.	Barrow, Jane	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Create large scale painting using appropriate imagery associated with aviation & radar & to gain major gallery recognition beyond the bi-state area	08/16/07- 05/15/08 100%
3.	Bentelspacher, Carl	Sabbatical	Social Work	Write a scholarly journal article that provides analysis of multidimensional & multidirectional factors affecting the lack of success of current HIV prevention programs in reducing risky sexual behaviors among Thai youth	08/16/07- 12/31/07 100%
4.	Berger, Charles	Sabbatical	English Language	Revise the standard account of modernist poetry, replacing it with a more progressive account of poetry's relation to modern culture and modern literary theory	08/16/07- 12/31/07 100%

5. Bordoli, Bijoy	Sabbatical	Computer Mgmt & Information Systems	SQL Server Express 08/16/07- is a new relational 12/31/07 database mgmt system 100% (DBMS) will be widely adopted by the industry & universities alike. The primary purpose of this request is to write a textbook on TSQ for SQL Server Express DBMS
6. Brown, Steven	Sabbatical	Art & Design	To produce a body of 08/16/07- exhibition quality 05/15/08 photographs, an article 100% investigating the landscape as a cultural signifier, & topically related lectures.
7. DeGarmo, Denise	Sabbatical	Political Science	Will be working on 08/16/07- two specific books 12/31/07 that examine the 100% implications for health & the environment of early atomic weapons work in the U.S.
8. Finkelstein, Marvin	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	To develop an outline 01/01/08- literature review, & 05/15/08 preliminary draft of 100% introductory chapters for a manuscript that focuses on applied sociology's role in the development of employment & workplace policies in the global context
9. Jewell, Jeremy	Sabbatical	Psychology	Seek to understand 08/16/07- whether African- 12/31/07 American youth who 100% are either placed with African-American or Caucasian foster parents differ on measures of treatment effectiveness.
10. Khazaeli, Sadegh	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Employ a GC-MS 08/16/07- quantitative method 12/31/07 for quality control of 100% organic solvents derived from crude oil and will also develop & teach a course in Analytical Spectroscopy to M.S. & PhD students as the center.

11. Liu, Yuliang	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Conduct a 4 year longitudinal study of pre-service teachers' attitudes toward technology integration in the K-12 school curriculum.	08/16/07-12/31/07	100%
12. Lozowski, Andy	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research on neural signal processing. To develop a mathematical framework to explain information representation in biological neurons. Provide a simple electronic implementation of the concept to show capabilities of learning and memory.	08/16/07-12/31/07	100%
13. McGee, Sharon	Sabbatical	English Language	Drafting two book chapters, which report the results of research conducted by the applicant, & submitting a prospectus to a publisher.	01/01/07-05/15/08	100%
14. Mishra, Michael	Sabbatical	Music	An investigation of an aborted version of Shostakovich's ninth quartet, which came to light in 2003. It will include an analysis of musical content.	08/16/07-12/31/07	100%
15. Molki, Majid	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Research on computational modeling of blood flow in arteries with complications such as severe stenosis, compression or collapse of the walls, and possibility blood clotting. This research extends his knowledge of fluid into bio-engineering.	08/16/07-12/31/07	100%
16. Pannirselvam, Gertrude	Sabbatical	Management & Marketing	Will assess the use of quality mgmt practices in mature Indian automobile companies, particularly the tools used in the impediments to implementing them.	01/01/08-05/15/08	100%

17. Ragen, Brian	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	A book length study of the development of the most pervasive collections of poetry in America, i.e., Christian hymnals, over the last century. 01/01/08-12/31/08 50%
18. Savoie, John	Sabbatical	English	Oedipus, Abraham, & Odysseus: Paradigms of Belief, explores how belief operates within these archetypal characters and the literary worlds they inhabit. 08/16/07-12/31/07 100%
19. Schmidt, Geoff	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Will write four stories completing a publishable collection of stories about Christmas, to be called Down the Chimney. 01/01/08-05/15/08 100%
20. Solares, Mariana	Sabbatical	Foreign Language & Literature	Literary analysis, interviewing writers, writing an article for publication, and preparing a conference presentation. Work will add to the field of Latin American literature & can be used in advanced literature courses. 01/01/08-05/15/08 100%
21. Sweezey, Charles	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Design costumes for a future dance piece performed by the Modern America Dance Company, St. Louis. Based on dance, music, & cultural elements of Cuba. 08/16/07-12/31/07 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Griffin, Erica R.	Debt Finance Specialist	Vice President for Financial and Admin. Affairs	02/09/07		\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/FY
2.	McCarter, William Les	Specialist- Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	02/01/07	10%	\$4,476.00/mo. \$53,712.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$4,069.00/mo. \$48,828.00/FY)

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE IV,
THOMPSON POINT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the fourth phase of a multiphase project to replace the electrical systems in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Kellogg Hall and Baldwin Hall. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. Phase one involved the replacement of electrical systems in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall and was completed by the end of summer in 2003. Phase two of the replacement of electrical systems completed Brown Hall and Pierce Hall in August 2004. Phase three of the replacement of electrical systems completed Bailey Hall and Felts Hall in August 2006.

The estimated cost of phase four, Kellogg Hall and Baldwin Hall, is \$660,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Kellogg and Baldwin Hall buildings were constructed in 1962. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in

the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in these two buildings in the Thompson Point area at an estimated cost of \$660,000. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the electrical systems and associated lighting in Kellogg Hall and Baldwin Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$660,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to reappoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek reappointment for the community directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board as required by SIRP by-laws. These board members have served well and are deserving of reappointment to additional two (2) year terms.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Lee Roy Brandon, Mr. Jeff Doherty, Mr. John Dosier, Dr. Thomas Firestone, Mr. Dennis Harmon, Mr. Michael S. Kearney, and Ms. Mary K. Moore are hereby approved for new two-year terms to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

PLANNING APPROVAL: EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for the expansion and renovation of the Early Childhood Center, SIUE. The working estimate for this project is approximately \$2 million. This amount will be finalized once the programming, planning, and Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process is completed and a more detailed building design and comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Preliminary planning costs are estimated to be less than \$30,000 and will

be funded from internal operating funds. Final project and budget approval, construction and financing will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUE Early Childhood Center has a capacity of approximately 76 and a waiting list of more than 130. The lack of available quality child care has become a recruitment and retention issue for young faculty members who need these services. Additionally, the configuration of the Center does not facilitate learning by students in the SIUE Early Childhood Education Program, who use the Center as a practicum site, and the kitchen is seriously deficient. Finally, there is only one interior room which is too small to hold all the children in the event of storm warnings. The renovation and expansion is expected to increase capacity by more than 30 students, provide observation and seminar areas for Early Childhood Education students, and have a large storm shelter in the basement.

A QBS process will be conducted to select a design architect for this project. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the expansion of the Early Childhood Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
KORTE STADIUM REPAIRS AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for repairs and renovations to Korte Stadium in order to prevent future water leaks, repair the damage that has been caused by past leaks, and resolve structural and maintainability issues. The project estimate is \$1.5 million and will be funded from current University Operating Funds, an internal University loan, or other financing as determined appropriate by the Board Treasurer with debt service to be re-paid from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

In the spring of 2006, the University completed a significant mold remediation project at Korte Stadium, which included stripping out most of the interior finishes. SIUE retained Oates Associates to conduct a physical inspection and investigation of Korte Stadium to determine the conditions contributing to water leaks and moisture problems. The study was completed in May 2006 and revealed extensive water penetration through the walls and roof due to inadequate drainage, structural cracks, deteriorated caulking, and a failing roof membrane. Some of the issues are due to age and some are due to the original design and construction.

The study identified an extensive list of repairs and modifications to seal the building envelope, upgrade drainage, resolve structural issues, improve the ventilation system, and restore the interior. The proposed repairs and modifications also enhance the ability to maintain the drainage into the future.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to repair and renovate Korte Stadium, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from current University Operating Funds, an internal University loan, or other financing as determined appropriate by the Board Treasurer with debt service to be repaid from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION TO FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
[AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C-1-c]

Summary

It is proposed to amend Board policy to expressly clarify current employment practices within the University, specifically concerning conditions of employment for restricted term appointments.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, Board policy reads:

"1. Documents describing conditions of employment and appointment:

c. Faculty and Professional Staff. The general conditions of employment of faculty and professional staff are as set forth in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies promulgated by the chief academic officer and or the chief campus personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor. These policies may be promulgated in a single document or as two separate documents. The following distinctions shall be maintained between provisions for faculty and for professional staff.

- 1) Only faculty may become eligible for sabbatical leaves.
- 2) Only faculty may become eligible for tenured appointments.
- 3) The general conditions of employment of faculty are also as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Chancellor.
- 4) The usual faculty contract shall be for the academic year, and shall carry with it the obligation to perform ancillary duties, such as syllabus development, grading, and student

advisement, which may require actions just before or after the calendar dates of academic terms.

5) Faculty shall have the right and duty to participate in the formulation of academic policy affecting the performance of their duties, both by direct participation within their academic unit and through their elected representatives to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council."

In July 1990, an amendment to the introductory provisions of 2 Policies, Procedures and Regulations, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Section B was approved. The amendment provided for a restricted term appointment for participation in short-term, non-credit activities, and exempted individuals holding such appointments from the policies and general conditions for professional staff employees holding continuing or regular term appointments with Southern Illinois University, including eligibility for state and university-provided benefits. A recent internal review within the Office of Human Resources at SIUC revealed this amendment has been revised out of existing Policies of the Board. It is unknown why this provision was removed, as restricted term appointments are still utilized at SIUC. The proposed recommendation for revision to the Board policy does not change current practice, but rather serves to expressly clarify and substantiate current practices related to this appointment type.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board C be and are hereby amended as follows:

C-1-c) Faculty and Professional Staff. The general conditions of employment of faculty and professional staff are as set forth in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies promulgated by the chief academic officer and or the chief campus personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor. These policies may be promulgated in a single document or as two separate documents. These policies do not apply to individuals holding only restricted term appointments for non-credit activities, under which the

appointee is not otherwise employed as a faculty or staff member within any unit of the University and assumes no obligation to perform services for the University except those related to the specific non-credit activity or event for which the restricted term appointment is made. For short term, non-credit activities, the restricted term appointment must be used in lieu of a purchase requisition for services, shall provide no expectation of reappointment and shall in no circumstances exceed three months in length. The following distinctions shall be maintained between provisions for faculty and for professional staff.

- 1) Only faculty may become eligible for sabbatical leaves.
- 2) Only faculty may become eligible for tenured appointments.
- 3) The general conditions of employment of faculty are also as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Chancellor.
- 4) The usual faculty contract shall be for the academic year, and shall carry with it the obligation to perform ancillary duties, such as syllabus development, grading, and student advisement, which may require actions just before or after the calendar dates of academic terms.
- 5) Faculty shall have the right and duty to participate in the formulation of academic policy affecting the performance of their duties, both by direct participation within their academic unit and through their elected representatives to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the revised policy.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, December 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held January 11, 2007; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase IV, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Planning Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE; Project and

Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; and Revision to Financial and Administrative Matters [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-1-c]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

RESOLUTION TO ADVANCE ALL SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE ATHLETICS TO NCAA DIVISION I STATUS

WHEREAS, a task force was established to consider three possible scenarios for the future of Intercollegiate Athletics at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, including options to strengthen and remain at the existing Division II program, develop a "hybrid" to include both Division I and II teams, or advance to a program that would compete at the NCAA Division I level; and

WHEREAS, the task force has investigated current institutional initiatives and availability and demands on state funds, the experiences of other universities regarding their division transition, and an update from the Knight Commission on Intercollegiate Athletics Summit on the Collegiate Athletic Experience; and

WHEREAS, the task force held five open forum events to receive questions and feedback from faculty, staff, students, and community members; and

WHEREAS, careful strategic planning has positioned SIUE Athletics to become a highly respected program in Intercollegiate Athletics with the facilities to accommodate Division I status; and

WHEREAS, the successes of SIUE's Athletics program since 1999 (including national recognition in men's soccer, men's basketball, men's and women's track and field, and women's softball) have brought the University to the point where it is now poised to move to a new level of competition; and

WHEREAS, a reclassification to NCAA Division I status would be guided by a commitment to the values of SIUE, including the wellbeing and ethical behavior of student-athletes, a commitment to Title IX legislation, and preservation of academic and competitive integrity by seeking membership in an appropriate conference; and

WHEREAS, the SIUE academic programs compete nationally at the highest level as evidenced by U.S. News & World Report rankings for the Senior Assignment program, by other nationally accredited programs at the University, and by faculty/staff scholarship and academic accomplishments; and

WHEREAS, SIUE's pursuit and achievement of its vision and goal of national recognition requires inclusion of all programs, both academic and athletic; and

WHEREAS, the President of Southern Illinois University and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, having carefully considered the above factors and the input received from faculty, staff, students, and community members, recommend reclassification to NCAA Division I status.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President and the Chancellor are hereby instructed to take all necessary steps to immediately proceed with advancing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to NCAA Division I status.

Trustee Wigginton moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Phelps. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Sam Goldman.

Trustee Goldman requested to introduce his comments made during the morning's Finance Committee meeting in the Board minutes for the record. The comments are provided following:

MR. Chairman, I have watched with a great deal of pride and satisfaction the substantial strides that have been made at SIUE academically, athletically and in attracting students. SIUE's enrollment growth over the years attests to the desirability of the university to students and faculty. SIUE clearly is a university "on the grow" and there is a strong desire to move forward as evidenced in Chancellor Vandergrift's December 2006 document "Short-term Goals and Plans for Fiscal Year 2007". I wholeheartedly support these goals and plans and would do all that I can to safeguard the means necessary for their achievement.

It is in this context that I wish to address the issue of SIUE's desire to re-classify its athletic program to Division I. I do this consistent with one of the guiding principles put forward in supporting this move, namely, "No move should be done at the expense/sacrifice of the university's financial well being."

I have two major concerns.

1. The first concern addresses the question "Is the value added to SIUE commensurate with the cost?" What is the "cost/benefit" ratio of such a move? Currently, SIUE offers great value and for a move to Division I to be beneficial there has to be significant added value to justify significant added expenditures.

In all of his reports to this Board, Chancellor Vandergrift has justifiably pointed to the successes of SIUE in academics, athletics, student and faculty achievement. Truly SIUE is a success story of which all of us may justifiably be proud. I have seen no hard evidence that the proposed move to Division I would enhance any of these factors commensurate with the increase in funding. The Intercollegiate Athletic Task Force, IATF, that prepared the report (and I commend them for a fine effort) stated in an Oct. 17 Draft, "The IATF struggled with the question of how to measure potential benefits.." and concluded that the findings were more conditional than the group had anticipated. Specifically, the IATF raised the matter of "enhanced alumni relations" and left the reader with an unanswered question "Is the change in (alumni) relations worth the cost of the move to Division I or could the same outcome be achieved by allocating resources to different activities?" No answer was offered and absent a reasonable answer of fact, I question whether such a move would add noticeable value to an already valuable enterprise.

2. Finances are a major concern. I now quote from the IATF report.

-At least 2 million dollars in additional operational costs, in 2006 dollars, excluding facility maintenance costs. This equates to an approximate \$150 annual student fee increase.

-Resources for academic support services will need to be increased. Costs included in operational dollars above includes additional athletic academic advisor, additional 27 scholarships (assuming \$13,000 per full scholarship), and classroom instruction-tutoring.

-Conference entry and exit fees will vary depending on conference. Great Lakes Valley Conference Exit fee equates to \$25,000 and one year's notice. Entry fee for Division I conferences varies from \$50,000 to \$200,000.

-To reclassify to Division I is a five year process. First year is a probationary period where teams still compete in Division II. The next four years teams compete in Div. I but are not eligible for NCAA championship competition. We expect travel costs to increase in the four year transitional phase or until accepted in Conference.

-According to NCAA personnel and NCAA reports most universities that have reclassified to Division I have experienced costs which were more expensive than planned.

While the Report states, "Current facilities meet minimum requirements of Division I" the Board of Trustees has already received notice of needed renovations and repairs at Vadalabene Center (estimated cost of \$1.8 million) and at Korte Stadium (estimated at \$1.5 million). The Task Force suggests "Approximately \$40,000,000 - \$70,000,000 non recurring funds, dependent upon size of arenas, for upgrades and additional facilities to be competitive in Division I." Mr. Chairman, I fear that a move to Division I has the potential of opening a cost stream that could swamp other important activities in the university.

Independent of all of this the Board of Trustees has already given planning approval for the expansion and renovation of the Early Childhood Center with a working estimate of \$2 million. And at our next Board meeting we will be asked to approve an 18.4 % increase in "Total undergraduate Tuition and Fees" among other increases we will ask of our students.

Mr. Chairman, we all know that State funding is less than what we need and while we are aggressively working at fund raising, we still fall short of adequate funding to meet all of our wishes and needs. Unfortunately, too often we turn to two sources of funding....debt and student fees. It needs to be said that debt payments translate into student fees, a practice we cannot over utilize without suffering some negative repercussions. Effective stewardship tells us that we must move carefully and judiciously so as not to become over extended in our commitments., and overly burdensome to our fee paying students.

Mr. Chairman I have no objection to SIUE moving to Division I when such a move demonstrably adds significant value to the university and when resources permit. At this time I feel that the proposed move does not do this, nor does it meet the principle stated as a condition for approval, namely, "No move should be done at the expense/sacrifice of the university's over all financial well being". Given that no external dollars are involved in this move, it would be difficult to avoid some negative effect upon the university's over all financial well being. Without a strong financial base of external funding, we need to limit our range of activities and face the fact of making hard choices as to what we are able to do and not do within any given time frame.

I propose that when this principle is clearly met, we should revisit this recommendation. For now, I cannot support the recommendation to advance all SIUE athletics to NCAA Division I status.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-24]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-17]; Notice of Proposal to Create a Nursing Program

Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; and Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]. Copies have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held on April 12, 2007, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 11, 2007
2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 370

April 12, 2007
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 373

Announcements by the Chair..... 374

Committee Reports..... 375

 Executive Committee 375

Executive Officer Reports 375

 Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 375

 Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC 377

 Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE 380

Public Comments and Questions 383

 Mr. Michael Schanks..... 383

 Mr. Jon Dyer..... 385

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,
January and February 2007, SIUC and SIUE 386

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 386

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 396

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –
Office of the President and University-Wide Services 401

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Extended Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 401

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 406

Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4
and Addition of B-17] 409

Proposal to Create a Nursing Program Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 412

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 416

Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 419

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 422

Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success
Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 425

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 429

Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 432

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 435

Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 441

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 444

Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]..... 447

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]..... 452

FY 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines	455
Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	456
Award of Contract: Renovation of Biosafety Level 3 Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	459
Award of Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE.....	462
Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE.....	465
Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Roof Replacement Project, SIUE.....	466
Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE ...	467
Proposed Bylaw Amendments for Quorum Requirements and Roll Call Voting [Amendments to Article I <u>Bylaws of the Board</u> 4, 7 and 9].....	468
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.....	471
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 27 and 28, 2007	472
Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-24]	474
Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	478
Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4]	481
Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	488

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]..... 491

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 500

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 503

Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 506

Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 509

Current and Pending Matter:
Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Construction, SIUE 515

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 11, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 11, 2007, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Tedrick at 2:45 p.m. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair, entered the meeting at 3:30 p.m. There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons to participate via teleconference.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Mr. Ronald Cremeens, Executive Director of Audits; Dr. John Haller, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Ms. Kim Labonte, Office of the Illinois Auditor General; Mr. Jeff McLellan, SIU Edwardsville Associate General Counsel; Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative

Affairs; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Mr. John Wysocki, Crowe Chizek and Company (via teleconference) were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Dr. Stucky, Ms. Labonte, and Mr. Cremeens led a discussion of the most recent findings of the State's annual audit. Members discussed issues related to the audit process and findings and asked several questions related to the SIU findings, findings of other state universities and SIU's internal process of determining what areas should be the subject of audits and/or internal controls and testing.

Dr. Stucky provided an overview of the budget process including the General Assembly, Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and University process. In addition, Dr. Stucky discussed the Income Fund, major budgetary challenges facing the University and decisions related to the development of the proposed budget. Dr. Stucky distributed the FY07 SIU budget summary.

No action was requested or taken.

At 5:00 p.m., Ms. Guerra moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Phelps; nay, none. The

motion carried by the following recorded roll call vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 12, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 12, 2007, at 10:14 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons to participate via teleconference.

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., in the Board Room of Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He reported that before the closing of the meeting to the public, results of the annual audit and income and expenses were discussed. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Trustee Marquita Wiley hosted members of the SIU Board of Trustees for dinner at the St. Clair Country Club. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Sam Goldman provided a report of the meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Educational Programs held on March 13, 2007, in Springfield. He noted that the Committee was comprised of members from the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, representatives from the School of Medicine, and administrators from Springfield Memorial Medical Center and St. John's Hospital. Dr. Goldman reported that the Committee dealt with

important issues concerning health education, medical education, and service to the region and thought it to be a very worthwhile endeavor.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Executive Committee had not met since its last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He provided a government relations and legislative update. The President reported that on March 2, the system office presented the University's Fiscal Year 2008 budget request to the House Higher Education Appropriations Committee. On March 7, the President attended the Governor's State of the State and Fiscal Year 2008 budget address in Springfield. The President reviewed points of the Governor's plan to address some of the state's most pressing problems.

President Poshard reported that on March 20, Vice President Haller convened staff with Trustee Sanders, the Chancellors, and Vice President Stucky in a retreat at the Touch of Nature to talk about the issue of affordability. He noted more discussion on the subject would be brought to the Board in the coming months.

President Poshard reported on March 27, that he met with State Senator Terry Link and Dr. Gary Grace, director of the University Center in Lake County, to discuss resources required to expand Southern Illinois University's current offerings at the Center. He noted that SIU currently provides 52 percent of the courses taught at the Center. On

March 28, over 40 SIU Edwardsville students visited Springfield for the SIUE Lobby Day. President Poshard, Chancellor Vandegrift, and several of the Metro-East state legislators spoke to the students before they visited other legislators to lobby for the Science Building, increased ethanol research funding at the Nation Corn to Ethanol Research Center, and increased student financial aid. The President commended Vice Chancellor Narbeth Emmanuel and his staff for making the arrangements for an outstanding Lobby Day. Also on March 28, the House Higher Education Chair David Miller and President Poshard hosted a dinner meeting of the Black Caucus for the purpose to report, pursuant to the prior year's House Joint Resolution 120, on the status of the University's graduate assistantship programs. General Counsel Jerry Blakemore provided a legal briefing and Assistant Chancellor for Diversity Seymour Bryson outlined some of the steps that had been taken to provide greater access to the University's various graduate programs.

President Poshard reported that the Senate appropriation hearing was rescheduled for April 26, the day before SIU Carbondale's Lobby Day was scheduled. The President summarized items in the Governor's budget relating to the University to include a 1.9 percent operations increase, \$69 million for the Science Building at SIU Edwardsville, \$43 million for the Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale, and an additional \$14 million to complete the Library at SIU Carbondale.

Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board.

Chancellor Dunn reported on Commitment Ten, to cultivate resources. He reported for the goal of building friends that the campus was working to build coalitions and partnerships with community colleges. The Chancellor reported that the Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition was collaborating with the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM) to offer a Veterinary Technology Program to start Fall 2007. The campus is offering an undergraduate degree completion to students from five regional community colleges at the Rend Lake Market Place. The Department of Workforce Education and Development is offering its undergraduate education, training, and development specialization to students from five regional community colleges at the Rend Lake Market Place beginning in the fall. He noted that SIU Carbondale was doing well in community college partnerships and would be offering additional programs at Shawnee Community College and Wabash Valley College. The College of Education had also developed an Early Childhood Education proposal that called for degree program collaboration with Southeastern Illinois College and Rend Lake College.

Chancellor Dunn reported on a recent initiative which is to offer a weekend master of Social Work Program at Rend Lake College, John A. Logan College, and Shawnee Community College. The program would be an extension of the current program with classes to be taught by

full-time and adjunct faculty having social work background and experiences. He noted efforts being made of creating articulation agreements for community colleges for their students to go straight from their A.S. or A.A.S. degree into one of four off-campus programs: Aviation Management, Electronic Systems Technologies, Fire Service Management, and Health Care Management.

The Chancellor mentioned an FY07 objective was for the SIU School of Medicine to collaborate with the SIU Edwardsville Schools of Nursing and Pharmacy, and he noted the collaboration had led to the establishment of the Center for Patient Safety and Simulation. The Rehabilitation Counseling Program had partnered with El Valor, the leading Latino service agency in Chicago, to offer a master's degree in Rehabilitation Counseling, which would be offered on-site in Chicago at El Valor. The program began during the prior month with 20 graduate students, including 19 students from the ethnic minority community. The Rehabilitation Institute was collaborating with the Goldie Floberg Center in Rockton, Illinois, to offer the master's degree in Behavior Analysis and Therapy. In its second year, the program serves 24 students in the northern Illinois area.

Chancellor Dunn reported that new events for SIU alumni had been introduced in the Chicago area such as the performances of *Wicked* and *The Color Purple*, as well as enhancements for ongoing events. He noted that the Alumni Association had a specific objective to increase membership.

Chancellor Dunn reported on the goal to capitalize on market opportunities for recruitment purposes. He noted two new recruiters had been working hard in the Chicago area.

Chancellor Dunn reported that he was pleased with efforts of reorganizing University Communications under the leadership of Mike Ruiz. He noted a student led initiative under the leadership of Professor Terry Clark, chair of the Department of Marketing, called Barking Dawg Productions which was created in late March 2007 to assume stewardship of SIUC's institutional image. He mentioned that SIUC's new website had been introduced earlier in the day with a number of positive comments received.

Chancellor Dunn provided a report of the Opportunity Through Excellence campaign led by Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry. He noted the campaign had a goal of \$100 million. As of the end of February, the University had obtained \$72 million in gifts and pledges.

Chancellor Dunn mentioned under the goal of building friendships and partners, the Board had before it for approval the agreement with tenure track faculty, and that SIU Carbondale had a new bargaining unit for non-tenure track faculty. He noted a tentative agreement had been made with non-tenure track faculty, and it would be brought before the Board for review and approval as soon as possible.

Chancellor Dunn acknowledged Frances J. Harackiewicz, professor of electrical and computer engineering, and Beverly J. Love, a lecturer in radio-television, for their contributions to the University as a whole, and also for setting very high standards, in terms of their leadership role, with respect to distinguished women at SIU Carbondale. He also acknowledged two Goldwater recipients for the year including Jared Burde, a junior from Carbondale, and Erin Shanle, a junior from Rochester.

Trustee Sanders commented on the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute brochure which Board members received and noted it was a superlative piece of work. Chancellor Dunn commended School of Medicine Dean and Provost Kevin Dorsey and his team for their efforts on the project.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported on activities related to the long-term strategic goal of sound physical and financial assets. He mentioned that a facilities master plan had been completed which had been approved by the Board in January 2007. The Chancellor reported on the second goal of completing the organizational phase of the comprehensive campaign and case statement for support and establishing a target for campaign participation. He noted that a draft comprehensive campaign plan had been presented during the week which included consideration for fundraising phases, campaign organization and leadership, the case statement, major gift strategy, and other areas. The goal was for the plan

and case statement to be complete by the end of June.

The Chancellor reported on the next goal which was to complete detailed designs for the Science Building renovation and new construction and obtain construction funds. He reported that a final planning workshop was scheduled for the month and then design could begin. He noted that program needs had to be expanded to meet the budget and that President Poshard worked in the state system to have an additional \$19 million added to the project.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the goal to continue construction of Evergreen Hall and establish a Housing Task Force. He reported that the Evergreen Hall project was on schedule, under budget, and attention was being paid to quality control. It is planned to be completed in July 2007. The Chancellor also reported that a Housing Task Force was being established to develop a master plan for the next 5, 10, and 15 years for housing on the SIU Edwardsville campus.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the goal to begin admitting students in the Banner Student Information System and implement Banner Human Resources. He noted that data conversion and migration from the current Student Information System to Banner went extremely well, all Banner servers and hardware were in production, and self service. Web applications for 2007 students were being processed in Banner. Students registered for their fall classes in the new system. The Chancellor acknowledged Vice Chancellor Neher and staff who worked diligently over the last three years on the implementation.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the next goal to enhance and expand the Rec-Plex and complete designs for the Student Activity Center/Fitness Center expansion. He noted that an architectural firm had completed construction documents for the development of field lighting to enhance the multi-sport field. Construction for the project should begin in May with completion for early summer. In addition, he reported that the Fitness Center expansion was being planned as a single phase to be funded with bonds in 2008.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on the next goal to begin design of a Student Academic Success Center, which will be an addition to University Center. He noted an architectural firm had been retained for the design, and design development had begun with a projected design completion in August.

The Chancellor provided the Board with a few recent news items. During the month the American Institute of Architects, Illinois Council, designated the SIU Edwardsville campus as one of the top 150 Great Places in the state of Illinois. The campus was listed along with the Illinois State Capitol, the Old State Capitol, the Sears Tower, Wrigley Field, and others. The Chancellor provided an update on enrollment. He reported that the campus had received 1,058 more applications than during the same time the prior year. He noted that in the area of underrepresented students, freshman applications were up 28 percent, and admits were up 26 percent; minority students who had registered in

Springboard were up 45 percent compared to April 1 of the prior year. He noted ACT scores were at approximately 22.8, which had not changed from the prior year. In addition, the campus added 511 additional students in the fall and residence life than the prior year. The Chancellor acknowledged that it was a challenge to increase diversity, to hold the ACT scores, and to add 511 students to residence halls. He commended Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management Scott Belobrajdic for the work that he and his mission group was doing. The Chancellor added that he was assembling a NCAA Division I Reclassification Task Force work group which would help the campus move the program to Division I and communicate with the campus while doing so.

Chancellor Vandegrift announced that during the prior week Mr. Lennox Forrester, assistant coach at Bradley, had joined SIU Edwardsville as basketball head coach.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Michael Schanks.

Mr. Schanks made his presentation to the Board. He mentioned that he was a third-year student at SIU Carbondale, a physical education major, and the Residence Hall Association president. He reported that the Residence Hall Association had formally voted to approve the increase in the campus housing activity fee and the 8.5 percent increase in housing fees.

Mr. Schanks reported that the representatives of the Residence Hall Association acknowledged that the cost of tuition was rising but that raising the fee would help bring relief to the increasing problems of funding programs, recognizing leaders, and increasing an improvement account to directly improve the lives of students on campus. The Association felt it had garnered support of students who reside on campus and who would be directly affected.

Mr. Schanks provided highlights of benefits of the increases. For the 8.5 percent housing increase, he stated it would help fight the Plant and Service Operations rise and increase safety. It would increase special projects, assist with the minimum wage increase, and the general inflation increase. For the campus housing activity fee, it would also assist with the minimum wage increase, and increase the Residence Hall Improvement Account, which is an account where students recommend proposals for improvements to the Association. Mr. Schanks noted items could be purchased to increase campus safety in the University housing area. Resource center funding would be increased which would benefit all students which provide computers with internet access, programming ideas, advertising for programming, and such. He noted the increase is \$1 per resident which would increase the account for the year by \$3,800 which would allow more organizations on campus to request and receive funds in the areas of diversity, education, community service, and social programming. Mr. Schanks stated that the highlighted increases were

necessary, well planned, and would directly assist the students who live on campus.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jon Dyer.

Mr. Dyer made his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was a former student of SIU Carbondale and was transferring to SIU Edwardsville. He noted that he was speaking to the Board at the request of the Student Environmental Center at SIU Carbondale and on the recommendation of the Student Environmental Action Coalition. He urged the Board to discourage the furthering of a feasibility study for a new coal-fired power plant. He discussed findings from the latest report from the United Nations intergovernmental panel on climate change which he stated practically proved instigation of global warming, calling for greater preventative measures and necessitating stringent policy. He further discussed a conference held during the prior week in Belgium in which attempts were made to facilitate smart energy policy. He encouraged the University to investigate in place of a new coal-fired power plant, conservation, efficiency, and proliferation of renewable energy such as wind and solar power. He stated that SIU should not become a dirty energy provider for the region; and as an institution of higher education, it should look for creative and progressive ways to solve the problem.

Chair Poshard responded to Mr. Dyer's comments. He noted that he and Trustee Sanders had discussed on the prior day goals that the University system become more environmentally sensitive and green in its approach to certain things. The President stated that it was thought

possible to build and burn coal safely in a coal gasification plant with the new cutting-edge technologies that are available. He noted that the Carbondale campus had successfully ran a coal-fired plant for many years burning high sulfur coal in post-combustion technology that meets all requirements of the 1992 Clean Air Act. He stated the University would not build a power plant without confirming that it could be done in a safe and environmentally sound fashion. The President noted that he did understand the concern, and noted that it was worthy of more discussion and debate.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2007, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Branca, Natalie J.	Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention (Former: Academic Advisor)	College of Education & Human Services (Former: ASA-Aviation Management & Flight)	01/29/2007	32.31%	\$ 3,440.00/mo \$41,280.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,600.00/mo \$31,200.00/FY)
2.	Calhoun, Thomas C.	Associate Provost for Academic Affairs*	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	02/28/2007	7.00%	\$ 12,940.00/mo \$155,280.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,093.00/mo \$145,116.00/FY)
3.	Harrington, Anna K.	Energy & Environmental Specialist (Former: Researcher I)	Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center	02/05/2007	19.69%	\$ 3,271.00/mo \$39,252.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,733.00/mo \$32,796.00/FY)
4.	Huffman, Terry G.	Director (Former: Coordinator)	Student Judicial Affairs	12/22/2006	16.85%	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,279.00/mo \$51,348.00/FY)
5.	Hutton, Anita M.	Assistant to the Dean (50%)/Interim Director of New Student Programs (50%) (Former: Assistant to the Dean (100%))	College of Liberal Arts/ Enrollment Management	02/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 5,455.00/mo \$65,460.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,959.00/mo \$59,508.00/FY)
6.	Kinsel, Gary R.	Chair (100%) / Professor (0%) (Former: Professor (100%))	Chemistry & Biochemistry	03/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 11,330.00/mo \$135,960.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$10,300.00/mo \$92,700.00/AY)
7.	Lindsey, R. Hokulei	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2007		\$ 8,727.00/mo \$78,543.00/AY

8.	Lowery, Christopher M.	Coach (Men's Basketball)* ****	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	187%	\$ 62,500.00/mo \$750,000.00/FY (Former: \$ 21,776.00/mo \$261,312.00/FY)
9.	Purdy, Matthew H.	Career Services Specialist	College of Business & Administration	01/16/2007		\$ 2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
10.	Sarvela, Debra A.	Associate Director (Former: Environmental Compliance Engineer)	Center for Environmental Health & Safety	11/28/2006	10.00%	\$ 5,621.36/mo \$67,456.32/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,110.33/mo \$61,323.96/FY)
11.	Savage, Chet R.	Associate Athletic Director**	Intercollegiate Athletics	01/29/2007		\$ 6,042.00/mo \$72,504.00/FY
12.	Sievers, Rod	Assistant to the Chancellor for Media Relations (Former: Associate Director)	Office of the Chancellor (Former: Media & Communication Resources)	04/01/2007	0%	\$ 5,112.67/mo \$61,352.04/FY
13.	Smith, Lynn C.	Chair (100%)/Associate Professor (0%) (Former: Interim Chair (100%)/Associate Professor (0%))	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 7,412.00/mo \$88,944.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,738.00/mo \$80,856.00/FY)
14.	Subramanian, Arun	Computer Information Specialist-Application Analyst (Former: Computer Information Specialist-Applications Software Designer)	Administrative Information Systems	01/03/2007	5.00%	\$ 6,829.00/mo \$81,948.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,504.00/mo \$78,048.00/FY)

15.	Vermeulen, Lori	Interim Associate Dean (50%)/ Associate Professor (50%) (Former: Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)	College of Science/ Chemistry & Biochemistry (Former: Chemistry & Biochemistry)	02/01/2007	10.01%	\$ 9,418.00/mo \$113,016.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 8,561.00/mo \$102,732.00/FY)
16.	Welch, Jackie R.	Conference Coordinator***	Division of Continuing Education	02/01/2007		\$ 3,721.00/mo \$44,652.00/FY

*Salary Increase with in two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

**Term appointment with in two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

***Change from term to continuing appointment.

****Only base salary of \$216,300 shall be eligible for general University or cost of living increases.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Bogumil, Mary	Sabbatical	English	100%	01/01/2008- 05/15/2008

Purpose: The focus of Dr. Bogumil's sabbatical project is to study August Wilson's early years in Pittsburgh and St. Paul to discern how his early plays informed the style, structure, and content of his later plays. To date, there is no extended study of Wilson's early career. All scholarship on Wilson thus far has focused upon his mature work, plays performed on Broadway and subsequently published in book form. Work on his early career and his artistic development is virtually absent and thus beneficial to a full appreciate of Wilson as an African American playwright.

2.	Buys, Cindy	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2008- 05/15/2008
----	-------------	------------	---------------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Throughout her legal career, Assistant Professor Buys has participated in *pro bono* immigration work and she currently coordinates the Immigration Detention Project, which she founded. She would like to spend part of her sabbatical leave developing her area of interest in needed reforms to immigration law. She has already begun a piece on the teaching benefits of the Immigration Detention Project and she expects to use her sabbatical to complete an article on suggested reforms to the immigration detention program in the United States. In addition, Assistant Professor Buys is applying for the Fulbright Senior Specialists Program and she hopes Fulbright will be able to match her expertise as a scholar of international law and business with a foreign Institution in need of such expertise. The SIU Law School is exploring the possibility of becoming a co-sponsor of a summer study abroad program in Ireland with the University of Kansas City-Missouri Law School. She wants to spend part of her sabbatical shepherding that partnership through the necessary approval processes at SIU. Finally, she was instrumental in establishment of a linkage agreement between SIU and the Law University of Lithuania, now known as

Mikolas Romeris University. She would like to spend a few weeks of her sabbatical visiting Lithuania to explore further cooperation between the universities and to teach a short course.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|
| 3. | Desai, Christina | Sabbatical | Library Affairs | 100% | 01/01/2008-
06/30/2008 |
|----|------------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: During her requested sabbatical leave, Ms. Desai proposes to develop several on-line tutorials dealing with web-based library resources, using Camtasia software, to supplement her teaching. She also intends to conduct research on the relevance of children's literature to war and peace issues. She will do so by examining national and cultural identity, and conflict resolution, as seen in picture book text and illustration. The study will identify key dimensions that may increase our understanding of the peace content of children's literature across different cultures, focusing on two Western and two non-Western societies. Ms. Desai will work on the tutorials at SIUC and conduct the literature research at SIUC, the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, and Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------|------------|---|------|--|
| 4. | Harpalani, Satya | Sabbatical | Mining &
Mineral
Resources
Engineering | 100% | 07/01/2007-
12/31/2007
(This leave
supercedes leave
previously reported
as 01/01/2008-
06/30/2008) |
| 5. | Hsiao, Jen-Kan
Kent | Sabbatical | Civil &
Environmental
Engineering | 100% | 08/16/2007-
12/31/2007 |

Purpose: Dr. Hsiao proposes to conduct comprehensive studies of the most current structure design codes/manuals/criteria, including: the seismic design portion of the new International Building Code (2006 IDC), the 2006 American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Seismic Design Manual, and the new seismic design criteria published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These comparative analyses will increase Dr. Hsiao's familiarity in the field of advanced seismic design of structures, informing Dr. Hsiao's research program and publications, and enhance his course materials in the area of structural design. The research will take place in Carbondale, IL.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| 6. | Hurlburt, Holly | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/2007-
08/15/2008 |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Ms. Hurlburt proposes to spend her sabbatical leave in Venice, Italy, where she will conduct research on women, gender, and empire in the Venetian-dominated Mediterranean of the 14th through 16th centuries. The project brings together two interlinking sets of center-periphery power relationships: Venice and its outposts, and the ruling male elite and its subordinated women. As such it will draw on and link two emergent fields of inquiry in late medieval and early modern studies: empire and gender. The product of Ms. Hurlburt's research will be a book-length monograph.

7.

McClurg, Scott

Sabbatical

Political Science

100%

08/16/2007-
12/31/2007
- Purpose: Dr. McClurg would like to work on two projects in Carbondale during his requested sabbatical leave. First, he will spend the majority of his time working on chapters for a book that he is co-authoring with Dr. Tom Holbrook, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, in which they elaborate on their previously published research on campaign effects. Titled "Mobilizing the Electorate", the book challenges the prevailing wisdom that presidential campaigns affect election outcomes by persuading independent voters. Rather, they see campaigns as less about winning the hearts and minds of independents and more about re-invigorating long-standing concerns and linking them with current priorities. Dr. McClurg's second project will work on a grant proposal to support his research on political discussion and participation in the United States. He has developed a theoretical model on this issue, but he does not currently have the data required for accurately testing and revising the model. External funding will allow him to collect such data.
8.

Schlesinger,
Matthew J.

Sabbatical

Psychology

100%

08/16/2007-
12/31/2007
(This leave
supercedes leave
previously reported
as 01/01/2008-
05/15/2008)
9.

Schurz, Henri Uwe

Sabbatical

Mathematics

100%

01/01/2008-
05/15/2008
- Purpose: Stochastic analysis and its tools can be found in nearly all disciplines of sciences, engineering, and mathematics where understanding of random phenomena and probability is important. There is a particular need to present highly technical results in a simple manner, such that many applicants of rigorous mathematical theories are able to make efficient use of stochastic analysis in their disciplines. To further this end, Dr. Schurz proposes to design a new mathematics textbook on discrete stochastic calculus. The text will have applicability in biology, engineering, finance, marketing, and physics. The proposed work will take place in Carbondale, IL.
10.

Shih, Stephen

Sabbatical

ASA-School of
Information
Systems &
Applied
Technologies

100%

01/01/2008-
05/15/2008

Purpose: During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Shih will join colleagues at the National Cheng Kung University (NCKU) and Yuan Ze University (YZU) in Taiwan to work collaboratively on research in the area of digital convergence for e-business and surveillance healthcare systems. The primary objectives of the research project are to develop a paradigm for digital convergence (integrating broadband, mobile services, digital broadcasting, information terminals, etc.) and to create innovative models for ubiquitous networks in healthcare by integrating and synthesizing office networks, home networks, mobile networks, clinic and hospital networks, government networks, etc. These will be applied to design of an Ubiquitous eHealth Network, an integrated network that allows positive patient identification and retrieval of their current data to prevent medical accidents, to centrally manage health data by allowing direct access from any place at any time, and to detect

medicines and prevent errors of dosage, combinations, etc. While working in Taiwan, he will have the opportunity to continue his efforts to establish academic partnerships with NCKU, YZU, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology, and the National Yunlin University of Science and Technology.

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Ken B.	Professor	Geology	08/16/2007
2.	Balkansky, Andrew	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2007
3.	Benti, Getahun	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2007
4.	Bogumil, Mary	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2007
5.	Brown, Stephen L.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	08/16/2007
6.	Buys, Cindy G.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2007
7.	Carter, J. Howard	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/2007
8.	Collins, Kevin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2007
9.	Desai, Christina	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/2007
10.	Dilley, Patrick	Associate Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	08/16/2007
11.	Fischer, Ann R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2007
12.	Fletcher, Anne	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2007
13.	Ge, Qingfeng	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2007
14.	Goodson, Boyd	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2007
15.	Hsiao, Jen-Kan Kent	Associate Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	08/16/2007
16.	Hurlburt, Holly S.	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2007
17.	Ibrahim, Kamal	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2007
18.	McCarroll, Matthew E.	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2007
19.	McClurg, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2007
20.	McSorley, John P.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2007
21.	Mogharreban, Namdar	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2007
22.	Rahimi, Shahram	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2007
23.	Renzaglia, Karen S.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2007
24.	Rivers, Patrick A.	Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health Technology	08/16/2007
25.	Savage, Mandara D.	Associate Professor	Technology	08/16/2007
26.	Schurz, Henri U.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2007
27.	Shih, Stephen C.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies	08/16/2007

28.	Sipes, Sedonia	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2007
29.	Stadler, Shane	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2007
30.	Studak, Cathryn M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2007
31.	Vratil, Dru E.	Associate Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/2007
32.	Wagner, Kathryn	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2007
33.	Wakefield, Dexter B.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	08/16/2007
34.	Wang, Haibo	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/2007
35.	Wang, Lichang	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2007
36.	Weston, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2007
37.	Wilhelm, Frank	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2007
38.	Yoh, Taeho	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2007
39.	Zhang, Wei	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/2007

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Ken B.	Professor	Geology	07/01/2007
2.	Balkansky, Andrew	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2007
3.	Benti, Getahun	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2007
4.	Bogumil, Mary	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2007
5.	Brown, Stephen L.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	07/01/2007
6.	Buys, Cindy G.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2007
7.	Carter, J. Howard	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2007
8.	Chevalier, Lizette R.	Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	07/01/2007
9.	Collins, Kevin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2007
10.	Desai, Christina	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2007
11.	Dilley, Patrick	Associate Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	07/01/2007
12.	Fischer, Ann R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2007
13.	Fletcher, Anne	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2007
14.	Ge, Qingfeng	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2007
15.	Goodson, Boyd	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2007

16.	Hsiao, Jen-Kan Kent	Associate Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	07/01/2007
17.	Hurlburt, Holly S.	Associate Professor	History	07/01/2007
18.	Ibrahim, Kamal	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2007
19.	Kagaris, Dimitrios	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/2007
20.	Kaps, Robert W.	Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	07/01/2007
21.	Lydy, Michael J.	Professor	Zoology	07/01/2007
22.	McCarroll, Matthew E.	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2007
23.	McClurg, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2007
24.	McSorley, John P.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2007
25.	Mogharreban, Namdar	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2007
26.	Nicklow, John W.	Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	07/01/2007
27.	Rahimi, Shahram	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/2007
28.	Renzaglia, Karen S.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2007
29.	Rivers, Patrick A.	Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2007
30.	Rush, David A.	Professor	Theater	07/01/2007
31.	Savage, Mandara D.	Associate Professor	Technology	07/01/2007
32.	Schurz, Henri U.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2007
33.	Shih, Stephen C.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Information Management Systems & Applied Technologies	07/01/2007
34.	Sipes, Sedonia	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2007
35.	Stadler, Shane	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2007
36.	Studak, Cathryn M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	07/01/2007
37.	Vratil, Dru E.	Associate Professor	Cinema & Photography	07/01/2007
38.	Wagner, Kathryn	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2007
39.	Wakefield, Dexter B.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	07/01/2007
40.	Wang, Haibo	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/2007
41.	Wang, Lichang	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2007
42.	Weeks, Theodore R.	Professor	History	07/01/2007
43.	Weston, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2007

44.	Wilhelm, Frank	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2007
45.	Winters, Todd A.	Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	07/01/2007
46.	Winston-Allen, C. Anne	Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	07/01/2007
47.	Xiao, MingQing	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2007
48.	Yoh, Taeho	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2007
49.	Young, Bryan G.	Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	07/01/2007
50.	Zhang, Wei	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/2007

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Curtis, Klara	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	02/01/2007		\$ 14,707.71/mo \$176,492.52/FY
2.	Curtis, Rod	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	02/01/2007		\$ 15,738.26/mo \$188,859.12/FY
3.	Kachigian, Claudia	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	02/01/2007		\$ 16,277.33/mo \$195,327.96/FY
4.	Kane, James	Research Services Coordinator	Research Services	02/01/2007		\$ 4,261.00/mo \$51,132.00/FY
5.	Kotowski, David	Trauma Coordinator	Surgery	02/01/2007		\$ 4,647.00/mo \$55,764.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be ReportedC. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Massad, L. Stewart	Professor	OB/GYN	07/01/2007
2. Patrylo, Peter	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2007
3. Schneider, Michael	Associate Professor	Pediatrics	07/01/2007

D. Promotions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Bennett, Gregory	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2007
2. Brandt, Gregory	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2007
3. DiLalla, Lisabeth	Professor	FCM-Carbondale	07/01/2007
4. Fratianni, Carmel	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2007
5. Lake, Kathy	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2007
6. Massad, L. Stewart	Professor	OB/GYN	07/01/2007
7. Murphy, Laura	Professor	Physiology	07/01/2007
8. Naing, Kyaw	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM-Carbondale	07/01/2007
9. Nelson, Erica	Associate Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	07/01/2007
10. Patrylo, Peter	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2007
11. Rosher, Richard	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2007
12. Schneider, Michael	Associate Professor	Pediatrics	07/01/2007
13. Scott, Quincy	Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM-Carbondale	07/01/2007

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Terry Andrews	Director of Development & External Affairs	School of Pharmacy	2/1/07		\$5,350/mo \$64,200/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure -

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank of Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Seran Aktuna	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/07
2. Virginia Cruz	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/07
3. Denise DeGarmo	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/07
4. Debra Dixon	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/07
5. Hiroshi Fujinoki	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/07
6. Marko Grunhagen	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/07
7. Mark Hedley	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/07
8. Shunfu Hu	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/07
9. Kevin Hubbard	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	08/16/07
10. Jeremy Jewell	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/07
11. Janice Joplin	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/07
12. David Kaplan	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/07
13. Dave Knowlton	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/07

14. Larry LaFond	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/07
15. Zhi-Qing Lin	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences Environmental Sciences	08/16/07
16. Sharon James-McGee	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/07
17. Matthew Petrocelli	Associate Professor	Sociology/Criminal Justice Studies	08/16/07
18. Susan Rieken	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	08/16/07
19. Geoffrey Schmidt	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/07
20. Kerry Slattery	Associate Professor	Construction	08/16/07
21. Daniel Stoeckel	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/07
22. Steven Tamari	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/07
23. Morris Taylor	Associate Professor	Public Admin. & Policy Analysis	08/16/07
24. Peter Theodore	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/07
25. Matthew Wilt	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/07

D. Awards of Promotion –

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1. Venessa Brown	Professor	Social Work	07/01/07
2. Kathleen Bueno	Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/07
3. Ivy Cooper	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/07
4. Denise DeGarmo	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/07
5. Debra Dixon	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/07

6. Thomas Douglas	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/07
7. George Engel	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/07
8. Hiroshi Fujinoki	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/07
9. Jane Gillespie	Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/07
10. Marko Grunhagen	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/07
11. Mark Hedley	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/07
12. James Hinson	Professor	Music	07/01/07
13. Kevin Hubbard	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	07/01/07
14. Jeremy Jewell	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/07
15. David Kaplan	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/07
16. Dave Knowlton	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/07
17. Kevin Krajniak	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/07
18. Larry LaFond	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/07
19. Zhi-Qing Lin	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences Environmental Sciences	07/01/07
20. J. Debbie Mann	Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	07/01/07
21. Linda Markowitz	Professor	Sociology/ Criminal Justice	07/01/07
22. Sharon James-McGee	Associate Professor	English Language/ Literature	07/01/07
23. John Navin	Professor	Economics/Finance	07/01/07
24. Geert Pallemans	Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	07/01/07

25. Matthew Petrocelli	Associate Professor	Sociology/ Criminal Justice	07/01/07
26. Julie Pietroburgo	Associate Professor	Public Admin. & Policy Analysis	07/01/07
27. Susan Rieken	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	07/01/07
28. Geoffrey Schmidt	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/07
29. Victoria Groves- Scott	Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/07
30. Kerry Slattery	Associate Professor	Construction	07/01/07
31. Lesa Stern	Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/07
32. Daniel Stoeckel	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/07
33. Laura Strand	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/07
34. Steven Tamari	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/07
35. Morris Taylor	Associate Professor	Public Admin. & Policy Analysis	07/01/07
36. Peter Theodore	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/07
37. Mary Weishaar	Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/07
38. Matthew Wilt	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/07
39. Bin Zhou	Professor	Geography	07/01/07

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ruiz, Michael P.	Communications Director	Office of the President	03/01/07	34.92%	\$7,083.34/mo. \$85,000.08/FY (Previous Salary \$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY)

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an \$18.00 increase in the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$243.00 per Fall and Spring semesters respectively and a \$8.50 increase for a proposed rate of \$112.50 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than other goods and services. The Extended Care Fee has increased only once, this past year, as a result of claim utilization since the Fall 1995 semester when the current self-insured program was implemented. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have kept claims expenses low. However, increased utilization and medical inflation have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits. The proposed percentage of increase is still well below the health industry Consumer Price Index.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the over 16,000 students covered by the Extended Care Plan, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Extended Care Plan. The Extended Care Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last fiscal year, the Extended Care Plan paid 16,245 claims which is an increase of 4.5% over the previous year.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to examine a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims experience such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students will negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$40.50 per month in FY 2008.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), consisting of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, supports the proposed fee change. The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	2006	<u>2007</u>
Student Medical Benefit	\$174.20 ⁵	\$225.00 ⁵	<u>\$243.00</u> ⁵
- Extended Care ³ :			

³Flat Fee

⁵Summer rates: 2006, \$80.40³, 2007, \$104.00³ 2008, \$112.50³

⁵Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$	134.00	\$	174.20 ^a	\$	174.20	\$	225.00	\$	243.00	\$	260.00	\$	278.00
Percent Change		0.00%		30.00%		0.00%		29.16%		8.00%		7.00%		6.92%

FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT^b

	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	4,584,257	5,202,561	5,175,873	6,486,034	7,004,917	7,494,973	8,013,856
Interest Earnings	41,614	28,773	93,012	75,000	77,500	80,000	80,000
Total Net Revenues	4,625,871	5,231,333	5,268,885	6,561,034	7,082,417	7,574,973	8,093,856
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Reserve	575,000	400,000	322,867	972,500	1,015,000	1,100,000	1,125,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,913,225	5,558,534	6,037,417	6,444,973	6,938,856
To Life Claims Reserve	30,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Current Expenses	30,153	17,199	18,569				
Total Expenditures	4,620,615	5,282,261	5,284,661	6,561,034	7,082,417	7,574,973	8,093,856
Change in Cash Balance	5,256	(50,928)	(15,776)	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	62,410	67,667	16,739	963	963	963	963
Ending Cash	67,667	16,739	963	963	963	963	963

^a Extended Care Fee restructured to a two semester fee that includes automatic summer coverage.

^b Fees are collected in this account are redistributed to the Operational Reserve and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

OPERATIONS RESERVE

	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In							
From #4-14664	575,000	400,000	322,867	972,500	1,015,000	1,100,000	1,125,000
Total Revenue	575,000	400,000	322,867	972,500	1,015,000	1,100,000	1,125,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	165,375	173,644	182,326	191,442
PPO Contracting Fees	0	0	181,321	320,000	336,000	352,800	370,440
Salaries	337,191	353,878	398,211	410,158	422,462	435,136	448,190
Wages	3,211	3,230	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362
Travel	1,633	154	249	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Equipment	14,236	0	22,460	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	22,414	9,078	16,394	16,885	17,392	17,914	18,451
Claims System Maintenance	86,202	37,297	35,690	36,760	37,863	38,999	40,169
Other Current Expenses	24,477	22,622	64,212	33,313	34,312	35,342	35,342
Total Expenditures	489,363	426,258	724,898	1,001,353	1,040,535	1,081,378	1,122,896
Change in Cash Balance	85,637	(26,258)	(402,031)	(28,853)	(25,535)	18,622	2,104
Beginning Cash	493,714	579,351	553,093	151,061	122,208	96,674	115,295
Ending Cash	579,351	553,093	151,061	122,208	96,674	115,295	117,399

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE							
	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	3,985,462	4,815,167	4,913,225	5,558,534	6,037,417	6,444,973	6,938,856
Total Revenues	3,985,462	4,815,167	4,913,225	5,558,534	6,037,417	6,444,973	6,938,856
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,580,238	3,556,889	2,791,992	3,891,818	4,550,568	4,290,730	4,505,260
Claims Paid for Previous Year	1,909,907	1,865,016	1,516,552	2,052,207	2,254,784	2,398,410	2,519,952
Total Expenditures	5,490,145	5,421,905	4,308,544	5,944,025	6,805,352	6,689,140	7,025,212
Change in Cash Balance	(1,504,683)	(606,738)	604,681	(385,491)	(767,935)	(244,167)	(86,356)
Beginning Cash	4,123,353	2,618,671	2,011,932	2,616,613	2,231,122	1,463,188	1,219,021
Ending Cash	2,618,671	2,011,932	2,616,613	2,231,122	1,463,188	1,219,021	1,132,665
LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE							
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	30,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	30,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	28,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	28,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	1,164	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417
Ending Cash	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417
EXCESS RESERVE							
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	175,253	130,546	174,083 ^c	85,000	87,500	90,000	90,000
Total Revenues	175,253	130,546	174,083	85,000	87,500	90,000	90,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	175,253	130,546	(1,445,917)	85,000	87,500	90,000	90,000
Beginning Cash	3,025,230	3,200,483	3,331,029	1,885,112	1,970,112	2,057,612	2,147,612
Ending Cash	3,200,483	3,331,029	1,885,112	1,970,112	2,057,612	2,147,612	2,237,612

^c Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim & Operation Reserves and the Excess Reserve Account.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$171.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$5.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$102.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the Student Health Center facility which was opened at the beginning of 2006. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase. The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC support the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	2006	<u>2007</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary ³ :	\$153.00⁴	\$162.00 ⁴	<u>\$171.00⁴</u>

³Flat Fee

⁴Summer rates: ~~2006, \$91.80;~~ 2007, \$97.20; 2008, \$102.60

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$181.00	\$191.00
Percent Change	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	5.85%	5.52%
	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
Revenues							
Fees - S.M.8.	5,044,793	5,453,220	5,817,933	5,976,591	6,308,624	6,677,549	7,046,475
Pharmacy Charges	857,710	914,548	801,849	1,166,813	1,058,756	1,111,694	1,167,278
Fees - Other	510,564	475,326	978,374	603,554	663,910	683,827	704,342
Interest Income	42,767	36,860	37,836	40,000	40,000	42,500	42,500
Total Revenues	6,455,833	6,879,954	7,635,992	7,786,959	8,071,290	8,515,570	8,960,595
Expenditures							
Salaries	3,935,367	4,118,569	4,630,256	4,738,141	4,880,285	5,026,694	5,177,495
Wages	94,098	81,642	82,057	73,460	74,929	76,428	77,956
Equipment	104,216	213,531	106,087	110,000	115,000	120,000	125,000
Medical Supplies	192,280	192,692	219,037	229,989	241,488	253,562	266,241
Pharmacy Items for Resale	595,659	589,703	612,623	643,254	675,417	709,188	744,647
Laboratory Testing	236,890	209,284	264,547	277,774	291,663	306,246	321,559
Utilities	0	0	42,734	115,000	132,250	152,088	174,901
Facility Rental & Maintenance	62,104	42,822	294,387	51,500	53,045	54,636	56,275
University Service Expense	0	127,000	254,000	313,220	362,060	380,163	399,171
Other Current Expenses	493,854	575,692	1,251,550	859,984	554,721	575,815	597,731
Total Expenditures	5,714,467	6,150,935	7,757,278	7,412,322	7,380,859	7,654,820	7,940,976
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	424,546	282,867	295,168	516,565	582,255	582,255	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	58,100	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	482,645	790,508	352,656	574,774	640,464	640,464	640,464
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	258,721	(61,489)	(473,942)	(200,138)	49,967	220,286	379,155
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Change in Cash Balance	258,721	(61,489)	(473,942)	(200,138)	49,967	170,286	329,155
Beginning Cash	1,097,902	1,356,623	1,295,134	821,192	621,055	671,022	841,308
Ending Cash	1,356,623	1,295,134	821,192	621,055	671,022	841,308	1,170,463
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	21.89%	18.66%	10.13%	7.78%	8.37%	10.08%	13.56%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	14,552	73,259	581,649	213,060	281,269	301,478	371,687
Add: Mandatory Transfers	58,100	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	607	749	9,433	10,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	73,259	581,649	213,060	281,269	301,478	371,687	441,896

Footnote:
FY06 Revenue: Fees - Other includes
equipment financing with all points in the
amount of \$429,688.13

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND
ADDITION OF B-17]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective fall semester 2007, for a proposed total rate of \$15.75 per credit hour.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$15.75 per credit hour Facilities Maintenance Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2007 to update its core campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet the user's needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

The focus of the needs is: life safety; seismic; electrical systems; heating ventilation and air conditioning; and upgrading of roofs and windows. These upgrades will allow the buildings to continue to support the mission of the University. Also, the bleachers in the Vadalabene Center are expected to fail within the next five years. In replacing the bleachers, SIUE has the opportunity to increase space for the growing Kinesiology program. Finally, the fee will help address a growing utilities shortfall that will begin in FY08 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas.

This fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. This fee will not be used for facilities that are part of the Revenue Bond System.

It is proposed that a fee be established at \$15.75 per credit hour in FY-08 to begin the work. In the future, the fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' use of the buildings has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent

with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million the first year.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-17 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE, of \$15.75 per credit hour be assessed. This fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007.

2) The Facilities Maintenance fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Facilities Maintenance Fee Financial Projections
FY08 Fee Review

	FEE RATE/CH INCR.	FEE \$	% STUDENTS	PAYING (3 SEM.)	ANNUAL REVENUE	PROJECT	A/E COST	CONST COST	UTILITIES SHORTFALL	ANNUAL COST	CUMULATIVE REVENUE	CUMULATIVE EXPENSE	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	CUMULATIVE SURPL/(DEF)	CASHAS % OF EXP.
FY08	15.75			12,668	\$2,130,744	VADALABENE	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$400,000	\$1,500,000	\$2,130,744	\$1,500,000	630,744	630,744	42.0%
FY09	16.20	2.9%		21,821	\$3,630,376	"	\$336,316	\$2,522,500	\$412,000	\$3,270,816	\$5,761,120	\$4,770,816	359,560	990,304	30.3%
FY10	16.70	3.1%		26,421	\$4,527,641	ROOF'S	\$336,316	\$2,309,561	\$424,360	\$3,070,237	\$10,288,760	\$7,841,053	1,457,404	2,447,708	79.7%
FY11	17.20	3.0%		30,301	\$5,446,412	FOUNDERS	\$435,525	\$4,484,209	\$437,091	\$5,356,826	\$15,735,173	\$13,197,878	89,586	2,537,294	47.4%
FY12	17.70	2.9%		30,301	\$5,607,807	"	\$437,975	\$4,484,209	\$450,204	\$5,372,389	\$21,342,980	\$18,570,267	235,419	2,772,713	51.6%
FY13	18.26	3.1%		30,301	\$5,777,501	ALUMNI	\$492,071	\$4,873,671	\$463,710	\$5,825,481	\$27,120,481	\$24,398,718	(51,950)	2,720,763	46.7%
FY14	18.80	3.0%		30,301	\$5,952,074	"	\$494,595	\$4,873,671	\$477,621	\$5,845,987	\$33,072,555	\$30,245,705	106,087	2,826,849	48.4%
FY15	19.35	2.9%		30,301	\$6,129,363	DUNHAM	\$453,778	\$5,561,133	\$491,950	\$6,206,860	\$39,201,917	\$36,732,566	(377,497)	2,449,352	37.6%
FY16	19.95	3.1%		30,301	\$6,315,502	"	\$456,589	\$5,561,133	\$506,709	\$6,524,431	\$45,517,419	\$43,276,996	(208,929)	2,240,423	34.3%
FY17	20.55	3.0%		30,301	\$6,506,331	RENDELMAN	\$568,798	\$4,973,345	\$521,910	\$6,068,053	\$52,023,750	\$49,345,049	438,278	2,678,701	44.1%
FY18	21.15	2.9%		30,301	\$6,699,884	"	\$569,809	\$4,973,345	\$537,567	\$6,086,722	\$58,723,634	\$55,431,771	613,162	3,291,863	54.1%
FY19	21.80	3.1%		30,301	\$6,902,279	PECK	\$595,849	\$6,409,997	\$553,694	\$7,559,540	\$65,625,913	\$62,991,311	(657,261)	2,634,602	34.9%
FY20	22.45	3.0%		30,301	\$7,109,370	"	\$593,075	\$6,409,997	\$570,305	\$7,579,377	\$72,735,283	\$70,570,688	(470,007)	2,154,595	28.6%
FY21	23.10	2.9%		30,301	\$7,319,178	LIBRARY	\$602,414	\$6,715,627	\$587,414	\$7,905,455	\$80,054,461	\$78,476,143	(566,277)	1,578,318	20.0%
FY22	23.80	3.0%		30,301	\$7,537,835	"	\$102,198	\$6,715,627	\$605,036	\$7,422,861	\$87,562,296	\$85,899,004	114,974	1,693,291	22.8%
FY23	24.50	2.9%		30,301	\$7,761,184	"	\$105,775	\$6,715,627	\$623,187	\$7,444,589	\$95,353,480	\$93,343,593	316,595	2,009,886	27.0%
FY24	25.25	3.1%		30,301	\$7,994,539	UTILITIES	\$109,477	\$5,767,504	\$641,893	\$6,518,864	\$103,348,019	\$99,862,457	1,475,675	3,485,562	53.5%
					\$103,348,019		\$6,694,658	\$84,463,158	\$8,704,641	\$99,862,457					

ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue: * Assumes FY08 fee rate of \$ 15.75 per credit hour, \$ 236.25 per semester, \$ 472.50 per AY
* Assumes fee is charged to all students, beginning in Fall 2007, except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007.

- * Assumes new undergraduates will be charged a flat rate for 4 years.
- * Assumes the fee is not capped (students charged per credit hour, with no max).
- * Assumes fee rate for Summer term is same per credit hour as Fall/Spring.
- * Assumes historical credit hour distribution among students.
- * Assumes fee revenue is reduced 10% per year for unfunded IVG waivers, variations in enrollment or credit hour distribution, etc.

Expense:

- * Assumes Vadalabene Center project of \$3.5M (FY07 \$) performed in FY08 & FY09.
- * Assumes renovation of central campus building roots (excluding those already completed) will occur in FY10.
- * Assumes 10% contingency on all construction costs.
- * Assumes A/E Fee of 7.5% of construction costs, plus a full-time on-site observer beginning in FY11.
- * Assumes \$400K Campus Utilities shortfall in FY08, escalated at 3% per year.
- * Assumes Science Building deferred maintenance is excluded from list of projects (will receive capital funding).
- * Assumes that facilities of Funded Debt units, including University Housing, Morris University Center, Parking and Traffic, and the Student Fitness Center, are not included in this plan.
- * Assumes that East St. Louis buildings will not require major renovation until after FY24 because most of the facilities are new construction or have been recently renovated.
- * Assumes that Alton short-term renovation needs will be addressed by a state-funded capital project. Additional renovations will be phased in at the end of this plan.

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A NURSING PROGRAM FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Nursing Program Fee effective fall semester 2007, at a proposed rate of \$220 per Nursing clinical laboratory class.

Rationale for Adoption

During the past several years, the SIUE School of Nursing has continued to work toward addressing a critical workforce shortage in Nursing as well as improving the quality of education and performance of SIUE students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. However, the continuing demand to provide additional nursing graduates must be addressed with additional recurring funds.

- The SON is obligated by Illinois statute to maintain a consistent faculty to student clinical ratio of 1:10, however external clinical agencies are often setting limits of 1:7 or 1:8.
- The SON is offering the RN to BS program on-line with a university capped enrollment of 20 students. The SON currently has 60 new students admitted for Fall 2006 and is attempting to offer the courses in the most efficient manner.
- The SON is working with external clinical agencies to maximize joint clinical appointments to increase external funding.
- The SON offers no graduate courses with less than 10 students.

The School of Nursing has developed an enrollment management plan to maintain an annual enrollment of approximately 660 students in order to adequately address the critical nursing workforce shortage. In response to this increase from 440 students to 660 students, temporary funding has been used. However, this plan requires an additional \$462,000 in recurring funds. To secure the additional funding, the proposed Nursing Program Fee will be charged to all Nursing students taking clinical courses, beginning fall 2007, except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 2007.

To meet the increased costs of clinical classes for currently enrolled students, Course Specific Fees for these classes will be increased and the University will provide supplemental operating funds. All of the increased Clinical Course Specific Fees will remain under \$200.

As an example of the full four-year impact of the Nursing Program Fee, currently anticipated rates for a freshman entering SIUE in fall 2007 would be \$0. In their sophomore year it would be \$440 for their one clinical semester, and \$880 in the junior and senior years for their two clinical semesters.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of the fees and the possible negative effect on recruitment and retention. However, even with the additional Nursing Program Fees, the annual cost of tuition and fees for resident SIUE nursing students will still be the lowest of Illinois and eastern Missouri Universities even if these schools experience no increase in tuition and fees for FY 2007-08.

Comparative BS/BSN Nursing Program Costs¹

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Resident Tuition/Fees</u>	<u>Non-Resident Tuition/Fees</u>
Univ. of Illinois	\$4,551	\$10,746
Northern Ill. Univ.	\$4,020	\$6,795
Illinois State Univ.	\$8,039	\$14,730
UMSL	\$6,233	\$6,233
Loyola Univ.	\$14,125	\$14,125
SIUE (current)	\$2,969	\$6,537
SIUE (proposed)²	\$3,435	\$7,003

¹ Undergraduate Tuition FY 2006-07 per Semester for 15-16 Student Credit Hours.

² Example for sophomore traditional nursing major with course specific fees added to FY 2007-08 tuition and fees.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

NURSING PROGRAM FEE

<u>Nursing Class</u>	<u>Fall Semester</u> <u>2007 (FY08)</u>	<u>Spring Semester</u> <u>2008 (FY08)</u>	<u>Summer Semester</u> <u>2008 (FY09)</u>
Sophomore ABSN ³		\$440	
Junior ABSN ³	\$660		
Senior ABSN ³		\$660	
Summer ABSN ³			\$440
Clinical Grad. Students	\$440	\$440	\$440

³Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2/14/2007

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 08 Fee Request - School of Nursing

Revenue	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base				
Fee Increase - FY09	\$135,300	\$227,700	\$352,660	\$463,540
Fee Increase - FY10		12,030	12,030	12,030
Fee Increase - FY11			12,391	12,391
				12,763
Program Fee Revenue	\$135,300	\$239,730	\$377,081	\$500,724
Other Revenue (Estimated)				
Course Specific Fees	160,335	97,935	42,555	0
University Operating Funds	166,365	136,365	66,785	0
Total Other Revenue	326,700	234,300	109,340	0
Total Revenue	462,000	474,030	486,421	500,724
Expenses				
Salaries	395,000	406,850	419,056	431,627
Wages	6,000	6,180	6,365	6,556
Subtotal	401,000	413,030	425,421	438,184
Other:				
Travel	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Commodities	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Contractual Services	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0
Other Expense	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses	\$462,000	\$474,030	\$486,421	\$499,184
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,540

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$9.00 per semester, effective fall 2007. The semester rate would increase from \$62.20 to \$71.20 for FY-08. This is a 14.5% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$9.00 per semester would enhance national competitiveness, restore fee-based funding for wrestling and golf, offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and move towards established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$9.00 per semester increase for FY08. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 10.40	\$ <u>11.90</u>
2	20.80	<u>23.80</u>
3	31.20	<u>35.70</u>
4	41.60	<u>47.60</u>
5	52.00	<u>59.50</u>
6	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
7	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
8	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
9	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
10	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
11	62.20	<u>71.20</u>
12 & Over	62.20	<u>71.20</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.95	\$ <u>7.95</u>
2	13.90	<u>15.90</u>
3	20.85	<u>23.85</u>
4	27.80	<u>31.80</u>
5	34.75	<u>39.75</u>
6	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
7	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
8	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
9	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
10	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
11	41.50	<u>47.50</u>
12 & Over	41.50	<u>47.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics**

	Cash Basis					2/14/2007	
	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Current	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Revenue							
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,426,335	\$1,566,219	\$1,652,029	\$1,625,000	\$1,640,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,645,000
Fee Increase - FY08	0	0	0	-	212,339	212,339	212,339
Fee Increase - FY09	-	0	0	-	0	243,162	243,162
Fee Increase - FY10	-	-	0	-	0	-	242,182
Fee Increase - FY11	-	-	-	-	0	-	170,842
Fee Reserve Account	310	(16,676)	6,079	7,116	3,386	3,609	4,309
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,426,645	\$1,549,543	\$1,658,108	\$1,632,116	\$1,855,725	\$2,109,110	\$2,517,834
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue							
Intercollegiate Athletics	161,950	184,494	386,733	236,186	190,345	178,873	196,342
Scholarship & Awards	2,500	0	0	55,000	0	0	0
Concessions	43,568	52,556	33,850	45,500	47,275	48,393	48,393
Total Other Revenue	208,018	237,050	420,583	336,686	237,620	227,266	244,735
Total Revenue	\$1,634,664	\$1,786,593	\$2,078,691	\$1,968,802	\$2,093,345	\$2,336,377	\$2,762,569
Expenditures							
Salaries	534,140	600,445	675,661	752,622	801,382	844,776	894,037
Wages	43,653	32,200	47,527	27,386	34,686	35,533	37,316
Subtotal	577,793	632,645	723,188	780,008	836,068	880,309	931,353
Other:							
Other	42,907	47,755	42,182	43,328	44,897	46,082	47,143
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	145,023	119,310	123,471	76,700	80,502	87,983	109,583
Equipment	27,961	40,157	45,677	42,500	40,487	45,957	48,077
Commodities	119,430	144,647	155,615	128,350	133,699	143,496	152,235
Cash Awards & Waivers	312,375	305,668	341,924	340,000	440,133	508,908	627,000
Contractual Svcs	344,004	459,086	651,433	385,495	420,048	474,979	674,322
Operation of Auto	28,910	35,170	38,316	32,350	33,516	34,726	37,291
Telecommunications	39,240	37,679	40,675	39,796	40,951	42,192	44,730
Total Expenditures	\$1,637,641	\$1,832,118	\$2,162,482	\$1,868,527	\$2,070,299	\$2,264,632	\$2,671,735
Change in Cash Balance	(\$2,978)	(\$35,525)	(\$83,791)	\$100,275	\$23,046	\$71,745	\$90,834
Beginning Cash Balance	61,593	58,616	23,091	(60,700)	39,575	62,621	152,586
Ending Cash Balance	\$58,616	\$23,091	(\$60,700)	\$39,575	\$62,621	\$134,365	\$243,420
Athletic Fee	\$104.40	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$142.40	\$160.40	\$190.40

PROPOSED CHANGE: CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve the rate at which summer term is charged for family resident students in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF). The summer rate for family resident students would increase from \$26.50 per semester to \$40.00 per term. These fees are assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2007.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

The rate charged for summer term would be consistent with other term rates versus the traditional 2/3 of the regular semester fee. This substantial increase to family residents of housing will support the Family Resource Center at Cougar Village. The Family Resource Center was being supported by a grant. The Family Resource Center will support after school programs for children, community programs, tutoring for children, resource seminars, newsletter and computer use for adult students. The rationale in charging the full term rate in summer is due to the increased demand on these services during the summer months when the children are not in school. The original survey conducted to increase the family rate was under the assumption they would pay the same rate for all three terms. The survey conducted with family residents, 72% of all family residents voted with 90% supporting the increase to support the Family Resource Center.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2007, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

4. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Family Residents	
Per	
Summer Term	
07	08
\$26.50	\$40.00

(6) Paid by family resident students living in University Housing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Campus Housing Activity Fee			02/14/07				
Actual FY04	Actual FY05	Actual FY06	BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10	Proposed BUDGET FY 11
	\$914	\$11,452	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$15,820	\$12,335	\$11,418
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME							
	\$81,218	\$66,825	\$92,773	\$102,331	\$114,505	\$115,423	\$115,423
CHAF Fees - Base					\$0	\$0	\$0
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$3,981
Rental Increase - FY 09					\$3,981	\$7,812	\$7,812
Rental Increase - FY 10							\$3,777
Rental Increase - FY 11							\$571
Interest Income	\$238	\$227	\$718	\$1,036	\$791	\$617	\$501
TOTAL INCOME	\$81,456	\$87,052	\$93,491	\$103,367	\$115,296	\$120,021	\$127,717
Total Cash Available	\$82,370	\$98,504	\$101,935	\$124,078	\$131,116	\$132,356	\$137,729
EXPENDITURES							
Cougar Village Apartments:							
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:							
Refunds	\$0	\$0	(\$2,244)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$12,757	\$15,324	\$7,705	\$13,400	\$13,802	\$14,216	\$14,643
Family Resource Center		\$0	\$3,330	\$7,720	\$7,952	\$8,190	\$8,689
Special Projects	\$2,985	\$3,173	\$0	\$4,102	\$0	\$0	\$0
Movies	\$11,608	\$13,056	\$13,374	\$13,676	\$17,086	\$17,599	\$18,127
Student Residence Halls:							
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$20,707	\$19,839	\$20,327	\$26,960	\$30,069	\$30,971	\$31,900
Academic Programs	\$0	\$0	\$10,771	\$14,400	\$17,032	\$17,543	\$18,069
Building/Wing allowances	\$13,973	\$15,297	\$15,675	\$14,000	\$18,420	\$18,973	\$19,542
Residence Housing Association	\$3,024	\$3,548	\$12,286	\$14,000	\$14,420	\$14,853	\$15,595
Campus Sponsorships (Theater)	\$7,300	\$13,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$72,354	\$90,060	\$81,224	\$108,258	\$118,781	\$122,344	\$130,101
CASH BALANCE	\$11,452	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$15,820	\$12,335	\$10,012	\$11,418
Cash Balance as % of Expense	15.8%	9.4%	25.5%	14.6%	10.4%	8.2%	9.9%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30	\$31	\$33
							\$34

Bold indicates the addition of Evergreen

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of .20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2007, for a proposed total rate of \$6.20 per credit hour. This is a 3.3% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.20 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2007 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Info Tech Fee**

Cash Basis

2/14/2007

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,880,000	\$2,039,064	\$2,052,572	\$2,052,572	\$2,052,572
Fee Increase - FY08					60,512	60,512	60,512	60,512
Fee Increase - FY09					68,777	68,777	68,777	68,777
Fee Increase - FY10						68,419	68,419	68,419
Fee Increase - FY11								68,419
Fee Increase - FY12								
Student Fee Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,880,000	\$2,099,576	\$2,181,861	\$2,250,280	\$2,318,699
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,880,000	\$2,099,576	\$2,181,861	\$2,250,280	\$2,318,699
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	496,000	615,040	633,491	652,496	672,071
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	496,000	615,040	633,491	652,496	672,071
Other:								
Debt Service, Ind, RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	1,271,496	1,271,496	1,309,641	1,348,930	1,389,398
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	11,504	15,243	15,243	15,243	15,243
Total Expend, Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,779,000	\$1,901,779	\$1,958,375	\$2,016,669	\$2,076,712
Change in Cash Bal, Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,000	\$197,797	\$223,486	\$233,611	\$241,987
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	120,000	200,000
Change in Cash Bal, After S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,000	\$197,797	\$123,486	\$113,611	\$41,987
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	101,000	298,797	422,283	535,894
Ending Cash Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,000	\$298,797	\$422,283	\$535,894	\$577,881
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$180,000	\$186,000	\$192,000	\$198,000	\$204,000

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACADEMIC
SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student Academic Success Center Fee of \$25.20 per semester, effective fall 2007. The semester rate would increase from \$30.00 to \$55.20 for FY-08. This is an 84.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Academic Success Center.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$25.20 per semester increase in the Student Academic Success Center Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2007 to cover the anticipated costs of debt that would be incurred for the construction on a planned Student Academic Success Center addition to the Morris University Center.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, two more have been built and a fourth will open in fall 2007. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Academic Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 58,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the

Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate; a \$25.20 per semester increase for FY08. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 2.50	\$ <u>4.60</u>
2	5.00	<u>9.20</u>
3	7.50	<u>13.80</u>
4	10.00	<u>18.40</u>
5	12.50	<u>23.00</u>
6	15.00	<u>27.60</u>
7	17.50	<u>32.20</u>
8	20.00	<u>36.80</u>
9	22.50	<u>41.40</u>
10	25.00	<u>46.00</u>
11	27.50	<u>50.60</u>
12 & Over	30.00	<u>55.20</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ 1.70	\$ <u>3.10</u>
2	3.40	<u>6.20</u>
3	5.10	<u>9.30</u>
4	6.80	<u>12.40</u>
5	8.50	<u>15.50</u>
6	10.20	<u>18.60</u>
7	11.90	<u>21.70</u>
8	13.60	<u>24.80</u>
9	15.30	<u>27.90</u>
10	17.00	<u>31.00</u>
11	18.70	<u>34.10</u>
12 & Over	20.40	<u>37.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - SASC Fee

2/14/2007

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY08	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$655,647	\$706,605	\$712,678	\$712,678	\$712,678
Fee Increase - FY09					546,764	546,764	546,764	546,764
Fee Increase - FY10					496,649	496,649	496,649	496,649
Fee Increase - FY11						115,685	115,685	115,685
Fee Increase - FY12							65,387	65,387
Student Fee Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$655,647	\$1,253,369	\$1,756,091	\$1,871,778	\$1,957,163
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	4,348	17,685	22,560	16,400
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	4,348	17,685	22,560	16,400
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$656,647	\$1,267,717	\$1,773,776	\$1,894,336	\$1,973,563
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	375,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,750	26,523
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	438,266	215,862	5,000	562,660	579,540
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,840	3,955
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	105,113	110,368
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,150
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$438,266	\$690,862	\$1,530,000	\$2,202,363	\$2,226,636
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,381	\$666,855	\$243,776	(\$308,027)	(\$251,973)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,381	\$666,855	\$243,776	(\$308,027)	(\$251,973)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	217,381	884,236	1,128,012	819,986
Ending Cash Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$217,381	\$884,236	\$1,128,012	\$819,986	\$668,012
Memo: SASC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$110.40	\$151.20	\$158.40	\$165.60

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$7.00 per semester, effective fall 2007. The semester rate would increase from \$55.30 to \$62.30 for FY-08. This is a 12.7% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$7.00 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$7.00 per semester increase for FY08. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 55.30	\$ <u>62.30</u>
2	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
3	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
4	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
5	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
6	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
7	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
8	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
9	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
10	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
11	55.30	<u>62.30</u>
12 & Over	55.30	<u>62.30</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ 36.90	\$ <u>41.55</u>
2	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
3	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
4	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
5	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
6	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
7	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
8	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
9	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
10	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
11	36.90	<u>41.55</u>
12 & Over	36.90	<u>41.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

Cash Basis

2/14/2007

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,316,920	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,534,525	\$1,567,344	\$1,578,274	\$1,578,274	\$1,578,274
Fee Increase - FY06					171,756	171,756	171,756	171,756
Fee Increase - FY08					206,580	206,580	206,580	206,580
Fee Increase - FY10					207,277	207,277	207,277	207,277
Fee Increase - FY11					206,699	206,699	206,699	206,699
Fee Increase - FY12								
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,316,920	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,534,525	\$1,739,100	\$1,956,610	\$2,163,887	\$2,370,586
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Fees	199,421	198,106	193,520	185,500	187,355	189,229	191,121	193,032
Other Revenue	10,779	5,682	2,966	3,060	3,091	3,122	11,348	11,626
Sales	11,320	13,080	11,480	11,527	11,642	11,758	11,876	11,995
Interest Income	4,966	3,123	14,616	7,256	11,289	19,166	34,939	54,288
Total Other Revenue	226,506	219,991	212,582	207,343	213,377	223,275	249,284	270,941
Total Revenue	\$1,543,426	\$1,653,499	\$1,614,132	\$1,741,868	\$1,952,477	\$2,179,885	\$2,413,171	\$2,641,527
Expenditures								
Salaries	284,365	282,980	298,862	336,879	349,217	357,396	369,162	380,598
Wages	110,394	141,348	151,245	157,325	165,191	182,878	189,456	195,141
Subtotal	394,760	424,328	450,107	494,204	514,408	540,274	558,618	575,739
Other								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	494,265	486,975	502,142	493,870	440,661	1,368,692	1,385,360	1,395,708
Travel	3,775	3,803	3,665	4,325	4,455	4,589	4,727	4,869
Equipment	21,060	40,454	28,553	22,100	22,763	25,631	37,327	38,447
Commodities	27,620	30,332	28,755	29,970	30,865	35,098	36,703	37,791
Contractual Services	293,894	289,902	318,263	223,190	237,001	277,572	395,591	409,273
Operation of Auto	2,714	0	0	2,965	3,054	3,146	3,240	3,337
Telecommunications	10,636	10,776	9,614	11,500	11,845	12,637	13,803	14,217
Administrative Costs	60,168	62,461	65,305	70,000	80,000	84,000	85,000	87,000
Other Expenditures	13,876	16,802	15,887	13,110	13,530	14,377	15,242	15,689
Total Expend, Before S.P.	\$1,322,768	\$1,385,932	\$1,422,291	\$1,366,234	\$1,358,562	\$2,366,017	\$2,535,612	\$2,592,069
Change in Cash Bal, Before S.P.	\$220,658	\$267,566	\$191,842	\$376,634	\$593,896	(\$186,132)	(\$122,440)	\$59,468
Special Projects	180,000	230,000	185,000	175,000	200,000	0	0	50,000
Change in Cash Bal, After S.P.	\$30,658	\$57,666	\$6,842	\$201,634	\$393,896	(\$186,132)	(\$122,440)	\$9,468
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	267,626	298,284	355,950	362,792	564,426	958,321	772,189	649,748
Ending Cash Balance	\$298,284	\$356,950	\$362,792	\$564,426	\$958,321	\$772,189	\$649,748	\$659,207
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$68,770	\$97,600	\$97,600	\$110,600	\$124,600	\$139,100	\$153,600	\$168,100

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT TO STUDENT GRANT FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student to Student Grant Fee of \$2.00 per semester, effective fall 2007. The semester rate would increase from \$4.00 to \$6.00 for FY-07. This is a 50.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student to Student Grant Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student to Student Grant Fee is established by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) Rules, Part 2770. These rules establish the program, define program, applicant eligibility, program procedures, and institutional procedures for participation in the program. The ISAC states the fee must be a voluntary fee, therefore it is a mandatory fee that students can opt for a refund should they so choose. The student contribution may not exceed \$12 a year. All funds collected are awarded to students with the most financial need until funds are exhausted. The funds collected from the fee are matched by the state.

The only way to increase funding for this program is to increase the fee, up to the maximum \$12 per year allowable. The proposed increase of \$2.00 per semester would increase the funding available for students with financial needs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Office of Financial Aid. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$2.00 per semester increase for FY08. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2	0.00	0.00
3	0.00	0.00
4	0.00	0.00
5	0.00	0.00
6	4.00	6.00
7	4.00	6.00
8	4.00	6.00
9	4.00	6.00
10	4.00	6.00
11	4.00	6.00
12 & Over	4.00	6.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review -STS Fee

FY 2008 Fee Review -STS Fee										2/14/2007
Cash Basis										
Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan		
Fee Revenue - Base	\$66,686	\$77,878	\$69,819	\$86,120	\$88,615	\$88,615	\$88,615	\$88,615	\$88,615	
Fee Increase - FY08					39,243	39,243	39,243	39,243	39,243	
Fee Increase - FY09						(10,131)	(10,131)	(10,131)	(10,131)	
Fee Increase - FY10							0	0	0	
Fee Increase - FY11								0	0	
Fee Increase - FY12										
Student Fee Revenue	\$66,686	\$77,878	\$69,819	\$86,120	\$127,858	\$117,727	\$117,727	\$117,727	\$117,727	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue										
State Match	59,490	56,599	57,585	73,202	102,286	88,295	88,295	88,295	88,295	
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Other Revenue	59,490	56,599	57,585	73,202	102,286	88,295	88,295	88,295	88,295	
Total Revenue	\$126,176	\$134,477	\$127,404	\$159,322	\$230,144	\$206,022	\$206,022	\$206,022	\$206,022	
Expenditures										
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other:										
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$126,264	\$122,181	\$86,704	\$176,000	\$260,000	\$260,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$88)	\$12,296	\$41,700	(\$15,678)	(\$19,856)	(\$43,978)	\$6,022	\$6,022	\$6,022	
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$88)	\$12,296	\$41,700	(\$15,678)	(\$19,856)	(\$43,978)	\$6,022	\$6,022	\$6,022	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Beginning Cash Balance	46,985	46,897	59,193	100,893	85,215	65,359	21,381	27,403	27,403	
Ending Cash Balance	\$46,897	\$69,193	\$100,893	\$85,215	\$65,359	\$21,381	\$27,403	\$33,426	\$33,426	
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2007, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$76.75 to a total of \$86.55. This is a 12.8% increase.

Three of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation, Student Health Service and Student Legal Service in total would be increased by \$9.80 per semester. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-07.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.75 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$1.75 per semester the subfee would be \$19.15 for a full-time student.

Student Health Service

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service and will begin funding the operational expenditures for Counseling Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The \$7.80 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and begin funding Counseling Services to better support SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$7.80 per semester the subfee would be \$39.25 for a full-time student.

Student Legal Services

This sub-fee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. This program was established to provide free legal assistance for currently enrolled SIUE students and to develop educational programs which allow students to gain a better understanding of the legal process and the law and sponsor educational law programs. The \$.25 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, with the increase the subfee would be \$2.05 for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$55.55	<u>\$65.20</u>
2	58.40	<u>68.05</u>
3	61.25	<u>70.90</u>
4	64.10	<u>73.75</u>
5	66.95	<u>76.60</u>
6	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
7	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
8	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
9	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
10	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
11	76.75	<u>86.55</u>
12 & Over	76.75	<u>86.55</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$37.00	<u>\$43.45</u>
2	38.95	<u>45.35</u>
3	40.90	<u>47.25</u>
4	42.85	<u>49.15</u>
5	44.80	<u>51.05</u>
6	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
7	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
8	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
9	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
10	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
11	51.25	<u>57.80</u>
12 & Over	51.25	<u>57.80</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Wellness Fee

2/14/2007

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY08	\$818,797	\$889,471	\$925,730	\$905,576	\$910,224	\$916,571	\$916,571	\$916,571
Fee Increase - FY09					195,414	195,414	195,414	195,414
Fee Increase - FY10					144,689	144,689	144,689	144,689
Fee Increase - FY11						153,802	153,802	153,802
Fee Increase - FY12							21,240	21,240
Student Fee Revenue	\$818,797	\$889,471	\$925,730	\$905,576	\$1,105,638	\$1,256,674	\$1,410,476	\$1,431,716
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales								
Y Revenue	282,556	281,795	277,031	284,000	289,680	295,474	301,383	307,411
Z Revenue	0	0	12,799	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	282,556	281,795	289,830	284,000	289,680	295,474	301,383	307,411
Total Revenue	\$1,101,353	\$1,171,266	\$1,215,560	\$1,189,576	\$1,395,318	\$1,552,148	\$1,711,859	\$1,739,127
Expenditures								
Salaries	560,915	604,966	553,239	661,808	866,831	952,798	1,039,487	1,070,672
Wages	5,078	6,359	9,945	9,945	10,243	10,550	10,867	11,193
Subtotal	565,993	611,325	563,184	671,753	877,074	963,348	1,050,354	1,081,865
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,287	2,831	3,481	5,000	10,150	10,455	10,769	11,092
Equipment	6,435	2,884	436	450	464	478	492	507
Commodities	31,376	30,169	33,709	34,709	44,083	45,406	46,768	48,171
Contractual Services	282,308	223,978	253,526	265,213	344,754	355,097	365,750	376,722
Operation of Auto	136	314	741	741	763	786	810	834
Telecommunications	13,844	13,668	14,101	14,500	20,737	21,359	21,989	22,659
Fringe Benefits	16,505	17,654	15,397	27,681	33,066	36,616	39,032	40,202
Other Expenditures	87,660	94,916	65,684	65,000	66,950	68,959	71,028	73,159
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,028,746	\$997,739	\$1,054,259	\$1,085,047	\$1,398,043	\$1,502,604	\$1,607,002	\$1,655,211
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$72,607	\$173,527	\$161,301	\$104,529	(\$2,725)	\$49,644	\$104,857	\$83,916
Special Projects	54,596	111,163	144,832	144,832	13,236	13,236	13,236	13,236
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$18,011	\$62,364	\$16,469	(\$40,303)	(\$15,961)	\$36,408	\$91,621	\$70,680
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	250,390	268,401	330,765	347,234	306,931	290,970	327,378	418,999
Ending Cash Balance	\$268,401	\$330,765	\$347,234	\$306,931	\$290,970	\$327,378	\$418,999	\$489,679
Memo: HS Fee (2 Semesters)	\$55.50	\$59.50	\$62.90	\$62.90	\$78.50	\$87.50	\$98.30	\$98.30

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

Revenue	Cash Basis					2/14/2007
	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base						
Fee Increase - FY08						
Fee Increase - FY09						
Fee Increase - FY10						
Fee Increase - FY11						
Fee Increase - FY12						
Student Fee Revenue	\$437,176	\$456,369	\$466,969	\$494,150	\$502,550	\$506,056
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue						
Sales	9,218	9,717	8,676	8,700	8,787	8,964
Fees	111,655	125,140	123,092	124,735	125,982	128,514
Rentals	2,629	7,306	6,367	6,700	6,767	6,903
Interest Income	401	1,283	4,593	4,630	4,676	4,770
Total Other Revenue	123,903	143,446	142,728	144,765	146,212	149,151
Total Revenue	\$561,079	\$599,815	\$609,697	\$638,915	\$648,762	\$655,207
Expenditures						
Salaries	191,503	206,618	196,238	240,068	259,144	268,349
Wages	91,611	117,042	129,531	139,000	148,730	153,192
Subtotal	283,114	323,660	325,769	379,068	407,874	421,541
Other						
Debt Service, Ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,736	5,671	2,643	4,120	4,244	4,371
Equipment	14,394	7,625	13,763	15,725	16,197	16,683
Commodities	40,355	39,632	29,106	39,495	40,695	41,885
Contractual Services	47,686	52,361	60,440	67,961	74,759	77,157
Operation of Auto	9,111	14,068	9,695	10,500	10,815	11,139
Telecommunications	4,810	5,568	5,671	5,871	6,047	6,228
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	31,338	33,146	47,850	51,328	57,758	59,490
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$435,544	\$481,751	\$494,885	\$574,068	\$618,389	\$638,494
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$125,535	\$118,064	\$114,812	\$64,847	\$74,212	\$104,231
Special Projects	153,000	85,000	80,000	105,000	50,000	70,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$27,465)	\$33,064	\$34,812	(\$40,153)	\$24,212	\$34,231
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	82,787	55,322	88,386	123,198	83,045	107,257
Ending Cash Balance	\$56,322	\$88,386	\$123,198	\$83,045	\$107,257	\$141,488
Campus Rec Fee (2 Sem)	\$29,70	\$30,60	\$31,80	\$34,80	\$38,30	\$41,30

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee									
Cash Basis									
	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	2/14/2007
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY08	\$42,362	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$48,766	\$49,130	\$49,130	\$49,130	
Fee Increase - FY09					5,802	5,802	5,802	5,802	
Fee Increase - FY10					6,413	6,413	6,413	6,413	
Fee Increase - FY11						1,495	1,495	1,495	
Fee Increase - FY12								351	
Student Fee Revenue	\$42,362	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$54,568	\$61,345	\$62,840	\$63,191	
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Revenue	\$42,362	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$54,568	\$61,345	\$62,840	\$63,191	
Expenditures									
Salaries	17,097	17,610	18,141	18,682	19,242	19,819	20,414	21,026	
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal	17,097	17,610	18,141	18,682	19,242	19,819	20,414	21,026	
Other:									
Debt Service, Ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Trevel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commodities	0	1,018	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Contractual Services	31,771	33,371	34,267	35,308	36,367	37,458	38,562	39,739	
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Expenditures	372	310	372	372	383	394	406	416	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$48,240	\$52,309	\$52,786	\$54,368	\$55,998	\$57,677	\$59,408	\$61,189	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$6,878)	(\$9,373)	(\$3,340)	(\$6,871)	(\$1,430)	\$3,668	\$3,432	\$2,002	
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$6,878)	(\$9,373)	(\$3,340)	(\$6,871)	(\$1,430)	\$3,668	\$3,432	\$2,002	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Beginning Cash Balance	35,675	28,797	19,424	16,083	10,212	8,782	12,450	15,862	
Ending Cash Balance	\$28,797	\$19,424	\$16,083	\$10,212	\$8,782	\$12,450	\$15,862	\$17,864	
Memo: Legal Fee (2 Semesters)	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$4.10	\$4.60	\$4.70	\$4.70	

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$15.75 per semester, effective fall 2007. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$128.25 to \$144.00 for FY-08. This is a 12.3% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 8.55	\$ <u>9.60</u>
2	17.10	<u>19.20</u>
3	25.65	<u>28.80</u>
4	34.20	<u>38.40</u>
5	42.75	<u>48.00</u>
6	51.30	<u>57.60</u>
7	59.85	<u>67.20</u>
8	68.40	<u>76.80</u>
9	76.95	<u>86.40</u>
10	85.50	<u>96.00</u>
11	94.05	<u>105.60</u>
12	102.60	<u>115.20</u>
13	111.15	<u>124.80</u>
14	119.70	<u>134.40</u>
15	128.25	<u>144.00</u>
16	136.80	<u>153.60</u>
17	145.35	<u>163.20</u>
18	153.90	<u>172.80</u>
19	162.45	<u>182.40</u>
20	171.00	<u>192.00</u>
21	179.55	<u>201.60</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Textbook Service

Cash Basis

2/14/2007

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY08	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,425,844	\$2,463,335	\$2,463,335	\$2,463,335	\$2,463,286
Fee Increase - FY09					277,210		277,210	277,210
Fee Increase - FY10						328,915	328,915	328,915
Fee Increase - FY11							384,128	384,128
Fee Increase - FY12								415,327
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,425,844	\$2,740,545	\$3,069,460	\$3,453,588	\$3,868,866
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales to Students	121,068	90,348	99,807	102,801	105,885	109,062	112,334	115,704
Other Sales	8,437	37,737	16,791	17,295	17,814	18,348	18,898	19,465
Penalties	312,696	258,031	260,957	266,786	271,743	274,732	277,754	280,809
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	5,147	9,318	14,143	20,029
Total Other Revenue	442,201	386,116	377,555	388,882	400,569	411,460	423,129	436,007
Total Revenue	\$2,316,736	\$2,380,970	\$2,455,447	\$2,814,728	\$3,141,134	\$3,480,920	\$3,876,717	\$4,304,873
Expenditures								
Salaries	267,066	299,079	270,914	286,516	295,111	303,964	313,083	322,475
Wages	15,473	19,786	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725
Subtotal	282,539	318,865	305,639	321,241	329,836	338,689	347,808	357,200
Other:								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,997	1,209	3,344	3,672	3,762	3,895	4,012	4,132
Equipment	4,699	13,535	435	10,000	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100
Commodities	21,110	27,293	29,108	28,324	29,174	30,049	30,950	31,879
Contractual Services	34,350	35,742	35,544	37,325	38,333	39,368	40,431	41,523
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	6,592	6,807	6,940	7,148	7,363	7,584	7,812	8,046
Administrative Costs	50,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	70,000	72,000	74,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	1,685,932	2,088,369	1,950,801	2,000,000	2,450,000	2,744,000	3,073,280	3,442,074
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,088,219	\$2,561,820	\$2,396,811	\$2,477,710	\$2,932,688	\$3,239,685	\$3,682,393	\$3,963,964
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$228,517	(\$170,850)	\$68,636	\$337,016	\$208,546	\$241,235	\$284,324	\$340,919
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$228,517	(\$170,850)	\$68,636	\$337,016	\$208,546	\$241,235	\$284,324	\$340,919
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	(195,971)	32,546	(138,304)	(79,668)	257,348	465,894	707,129	1,001,453
Ending Cash Balance	\$32,546	(\$138,304)	(\$79,668)	\$257,348	\$465,894	\$707,129	\$1,001,453	\$1,342,372
Memo: Fee (2 Semesters)	\$195,00	\$204,00	\$210,00	\$256,50	\$286,00	\$322,50	\$363,00	\$406,50

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$4.35 per semester, effective fall 2007. The semester rate would increase from \$143.65 to \$148.00 for FY-08. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$4.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase for FY08. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2007, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>
1	\$ 28.75	\$ <u>29.60</u>
2	57.50	<u>59.20</u>
3	86.25	<u>88.80</u>
4	115.00	<u>118.40</u>
5	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
6	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
7	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
8	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
9	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
10	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
11	143.65	<u>148.00</u>
12 & Over	143.65	<u>148.00</u>

<u>Summer Session Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ 19.20	\$ <u>19.75</u>
2	38.40	<u>39.50</u>
3	57.60	<u>59.25</u>
4	76.80	<u>79.00</u>
5	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
6	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
7	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
8	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
9	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
10	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
11	95.80	<u>98.70</u>
12 & Over	95.80	<u>98.70</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

2/14/2007

Revenue	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY08	\$4,142,051	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,907,302	\$3,933,446	\$3,962,432	\$3,962,432	\$3,962,432
Fee Increase - FY09					104,720	104,720	104,720	104,720
Fee Increase - FY10					50,043	50,043	50,043	50,043
Fee Increase - FY11						41,002	41,002	41,002
Fee Increase - FY12							41,370	41,370
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,142,051	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,907,302	\$4,038,166	\$4,117,195	\$4,158,197	\$4,199,567
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	4,450,601	4,924,813	5,226,619	5,426,276	5,589,064	5,756,736	5,929,438	6,107,322
Rent	135,845	139,171	141,224	141,224	141,224	141,224	141,224	141,224
Other	477,120	572,305	647,787	660,029	674,824	690,017	705,620	721,648
Interest Income	23,580	11,427	65,908	27,272	21,291	17,471	18,640	19,351
Total Other Revenue	5,074,993	5,659,869	6,081,536	6,254,801	6,426,403	6,605,448	6,794,922	6,989,543
Total Revenue	\$9,217,044	\$9,633,066	\$10,044,526	\$10,162,103	\$10,464,569	\$10,722,643	\$10,953,119	\$11,189,110
Expenses								
Salaries	2,946,047	3,100,978	3,182,599	3,273,947	3,372,165	3,473,330	3,577,530	3,684,856
Wages	801,547	1,149,161	1,292,907	1,361,314	1,402,153	1,444,218	1,487,544	1,532,170
Subtotal	3,747,594	4,250,139	4,475,506	4,635,261	4,774,318	4,917,548	5,065,074	5,217,026
Other:								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	1,765,389	1,698,272	1,951,755	1,771,141	1,761,472	1,659,499	1,675,220	1,660,405
Travel	26,027	28,487	25,694	33,284	34,282	35,311	36,372	37,462
Equipment	179,611	169,332	89,732	168,850	125,372	129,133	133,008	136,999
Commodities	293,551	346,509	377,492	388,795	400,459	412,473	424,847	437,593
Contractual Services	1,979,912	2,105,764	2,090,896	2,350,370	2,359,596	2,433,628	2,524,840	2,589,526
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	64,313	69,234	69,801	71,895	74,053	76,275	78,565	80,923
Administrative Costs	300,000	400,000	450,000	475,000	515,000	539,000	568,000	594,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$8,356,397	\$9,067,767	\$9,530,876	\$9,894,868	\$10,044,652	\$10,202,867	\$10,606,926	\$10,773,934
Change In Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$860,647	\$565,308	\$513,650	\$267,235	\$420,917	\$519,776	\$447,193	\$415,176
Special Projects	548,219	484,201	148,219	536,165	600,000	450,000	400,000	350,000
Change In Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$312,428	\$81,107	\$365,431	(\$268,930)	(\$179,983)	\$59,776	\$47,193	\$65,176
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	130,433	(108,902)	(32,547)	(30,108)	(11,005)	(11,335)	(11,675)	(12,025)
Beginning Cash Balance	615,642	1,058,503	1,030,708	1,363,592	1,064,554	873,566	932,007	967,525
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,058,503	\$1,030,708	\$1,363,592	\$1,064,554	\$873,566	\$932,007	\$967,525	\$1,020,676
Memo: UC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$299,50	\$284,50	\$284,50	\$287,30	\$296,00	\$298,90	\$301,90	\$304,90

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2007, in University Housing of 5% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 5% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

This matter would also establish the rates for summer term in the residence halls effective summer 2007 and set the rates for summer 2008. This matter would also establish the rates for Evergreen Hall effective fall 2007 and set rates for summer 2008.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-08 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Evergreen Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Evergreen Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

Summer rates are being established for the residence halls due to an initiative to open residence halls in the summer to assist with summer enrollment. This will also enable students who wish to enroll summer terms to graduate in four years under guaranteed tuition.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-07 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 5% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls rental rates, 5% for group housing at Cougar Village, 3% increase in meal plan rates, summer term rates for residence halls, and rates for Evergreen Hall were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2007, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGEPer Month:

<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	
\$815	\$ 855	\$ 880	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
955	1,000	1,030	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
915	960	990	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,065	1,120	1,155	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGEPer student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>
Shared Room	\$1,645	\$1,730
Single Room	2,445	2,570
Deluxe Single Room	3,290	3,460

	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Shared Room	\$ 910	\$ 955	\$ 985	\$ 455	\$ 480	\$ 495
Single Room	1,360	1,428	1,470	680	715	735
Deluxe Single Room	1,820	1,910	1,970	910	960	990

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>
Shared Room	\$1,985	\$2,085
Deluxe Single Room	3,970	4,170

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Shared Room	\$1,155	\$1,215	\$ 580	\$ 610
Deluxe Single	2,310	2,430	1,160	1,220

Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$1,250	\$1,290
Plan B	1,730	1,780

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$45,220	\$47,480

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester <u>FY08</u>	
Studio Apartment	\$4,350	
Shared Apartment	2,325	
Private Apartment	3,100	
Private Suite	2,630	
	Per Summer Term <u>2008</u>	Per Five Week Summer Term <u>2008</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,515	\$1,260
Shared Apartment	1,355	680
Private Apartment	1,790	895
Private Suite	1,525	765

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - University Housing

Revenue	Accrual Basis						2/14/2007	
	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10	FY 11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Rental Revenue - Base								
Rental Increase - FY08	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,357,576	\$12,221,900	\$12,290,150	\$12,290,150	\$12,290,150
Rental Increase - FY09					3,159,353	3,315,619	3,315,619	3,315,619
Rental Increase - FY10						662,112	662,112	662,112
Rental Increase - FY11						677,494	677,494	677,494
							505,775	505,775
Rental Revenue	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,357,576	\$15,381,253	\$16,267,881	\$16,945,375	\$17,451,150
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	188,448	199,884	200,563	208,167	227,036	231,576	236,208	240,932
Conference Housing	86,358	143,034	114,082	139,738	142,533	145,384	148,292	151,258
Vending	110,904	117,007	90,459	121,734	143,776	146,652	149,586	152,578
Interest Income	47,192	47,135	136,209	56,739	51,927	56,740	58,585	64,367
Total Other Revenue	432,902	507,060	541,313	526,378	565,272	580,352	592,671	609,135
Total Revenue	\$10,827,832	\$11,479,359	\$11,814,402	\$12,883,954	\$15,946,525	\$16,848,233	\$17,538,046	\$18,060,285
Expenses								
Salaries	1,989,273	1,942,183	2,046,230	2,112,271	2,332,279	2,402,248	2,474,316	2,548,545
Wages	342,235	365,024	427,175	439,111	552,284	566,852	585,918	603,495
Personnel Services	478,716	481,363	490,010	555,797	703,820	724,936	746,684	769,085
Subtotal	2,790,224	2,792,570	2,963,415	3,117,179	3,588,383	3,696,036	3,806,918	3,921,125
Other:								
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	3,346,673	4,578,148	5,028,794	6,365,111	7,841,051	8,685,600	8,786,721	8,848,400
Travel	23,839	18,204	28,568	35,549	38,558	39,714	40,906	42,134
Equipment	210,508	117,618	103,447	128,662	156,794	161,498	166,342	171,333
Commodities	106,873	111,231	108,328	110,868	138,466	142,620	146,898	151,305
Contractual Services	2,425,439	1,748,020	2,307,215	2,416,903	2,846,311	2,846,311	3,078,640	3,170,999
Operation of Auto	31,104	35,107	70,329	33,664	34,674	35,714	36,786	37,890
Telecommunications	572,926	594,659	604,914	614,766	769,130	792,204	815,970	840,450
Administrative Costs	200,000	250,000	300,000	350,100	390,012	413,022	441,934	477,024
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,707,666	\$10,245,657	\$11,615,210	\$13,172,802	\$16,869,089	\$16,792,719	\$17,301,116	\$17,660,660
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,120,246	\$1,233,802	\$299,192	(\$288,846)	\$87,436	\$56,614	\$236,931	\$399,625
Special Projects	1,445,747	190,000	0	500,000		400,000	400,000	400,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$325,501)	\$1,043,802	\$299,192	(\$788,846)	(\$412,664)	(\$344,486)	(\$163,069)	(\$375)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	199,000	(219,285)	164,665	48,206	153,238	36,755	52,120	45,287
Beginning Cash Balance	1,675,099	1,548,598	2,373,115	2,836,972	2,096,330	1,837,004	1,529,273	1,418,324
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,548,598	\$2,373,115	\$2,836,972	\$2,096,330	\$1,837,004	\$1,529,273	\$1,418,324	\$1,463,236
Memo: RH Shared Role (2 Sem.)	\$3,054,00	\$3,256,00	\$3,360,00	\$3,970,00	\$4,170,00	\$4,360,00	\$4,600,00	\$4,740,00

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2008
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its March 2007 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2008 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in April 2007.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2008 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2008

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates*	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$211.60	\$3,174	\$6,348	\$540	9.3%
Non-Guaranteed Continuing Students	\$211.60	\$3,174	\$6,348	\$1,008	18.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort	\$193.60	\$2,904	\$5,808	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$177.00	\$2,655	\$5,310	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$164.00	\$2,460	\$4,920	\$0	0.0%
Graduates*	\$275.00	\$3,300	\$6,600	\$768	13.2%
Physician Assistant ³	\$538.00	\$9,911	\$19,822	\$960	5.1%
School of Law*	\$324.00	\$4,860	\$9,720	\$840	9.5%
School of Medicine		\$10,576	\$21,152	\$1,008	5.0%

*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$469.50	9.9%
Non-Guaranteed Continuing Students	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$961.50	22.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort	\$158.60	\$2,379	\$4,758	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$145.00	\$2,175	\$4,350	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$134.00	\$2,010	\$4,020	\$0	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing ⁴	\$236.25		\$15,828.75	\$753.75	5.0%
Graduates	\$236.25	\$2,835	\$5,670	\$270	5.0%
School of Dental Medicine		\$9,980	\$19,960	\$1,810	10.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$7,260	\$14,520	\$1,320	10.0%

Notes:

- 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.
- 2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2008, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will remain at the FY2007 level of \$888.00 per credit hour.
- 3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$263 per uncapped credit hours in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). The PA portion of this rate (\$263/credit hour) does not change in FY08. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.
- 4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 67 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

FY 2008 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2008 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2008 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the FY 2008 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2008 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2008 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for

contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE STREET,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the award of contract for the roof replacement on the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 2005 Board of Trustees meeting, approval was given to partially replace the roof on the Medical Instructional Facility at an estimated cost of \$425,000. At the September 2006 meeting, the Board

of Trustees gave their approval to expand the scope of the project to include the entire roof of 801 North Rutledge and to increase the budget to \$500,000. At the November 2006 Board of Trustees meeting, approval was given to revise the budget from \$500,000 to \$630,000. This revision was due to the increased cost of labor and materials and the extensive mechanical equipment and numerous fans located on the roof. The delays in this project were the result of the inability to obtain release of CDB capital renewal funding which was to have covered the majority of the project cost. Due to funding delays, the project did not progress, costs continued to escalate and the roof further deteriorated, resulting in our decision to fully fund the project with non-appropriated resources.

Favorable bids have been received for this project. The award of contract is now requested for a total cost of \$538,500.

Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the roof replacement at the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Designed Roofing Systems, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$538,500.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated monies and funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION					
PN: General/Roofing Contractor	RFQ: 550		Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge		
	Bid Opening:		3/23/2007		
 Invitations: 9 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 4 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E 1		T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Designed Roofing Systems 4850 Jeffory Springfield, IL 62703		\$543,200	(\$4,700)		\$538,500
Meyer Roofing 3950 N. Dirksen Parkway Springfield, IL 62707		\$588,300	\$37,700		\$626,000
Craftmasters 1900 North 22nd Street P.O. Box 3157 Decatur, IL 62526		\$627,000	\$10,000		\$637,000
Henson Robinson 3550 Great Northern Avenue P.O. Box 13137 Springfield, IL 62711		\$803,033	no bid		\$803,033
Add Alternate 1, Carlisle Sure Seal Fleece Back membrane roofing					
Note: Designed Roofing Systems' base bid amount includes new aluminum coping - voluntary alternate negotiated with low bidder					

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
RENOVATION OF BIOSAFETY LEVEL 3 LABORATORY,
SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY ADDITION,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the renovation to the Biosafety Level Three (BSL3) Laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition. Renovations are necessary to make some features of the facility fully functional for the intended use and to be code compliant. This project will be funded jointly by the School of Medicine and the Illinois Department of Public Health which has shared use of the BSL3 facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In June 2006, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the Biosafety Level 3 Laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition to correct deficiencies in its construction and make the laboratory fully functional and code compliant. The project was estimated to cost \$400,000. Favorable bids have been received and the award of contract is requested. The total cost for the project is estimated at \$292,600 which includes a 10-percent contingency. Funding will come from non-appropriated monies available to the School of Medicine (\$251,636) and from funds received from the Illinois Department of Public Health (\$40,964).

The renovation will include the resurfacing of all interior walls of the facility to allow them to be cleaned and disinfected and the installation of air pressure measuring devices in each laboratory and at entrances to verify proper pressurization. Further steps will be taken to properly seal electrical outlets, viewing windows and points where the suspended ceiling grid has been attached to the wall.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work in the BSL3 Laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition be and is hereby awarded to Evans Construction, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$266,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated monies available to the School of Medicine and funds received from the Illinois Department of Public Health which has shared use of the BSL3 facility.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION			
RFQ#548 BSL3 Addition	BSL3 Laboratory Renovation Bid Opening 3/22/2007		
 Invitations: 12 No Bid: 6 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Evans Construction 1900 E. Washington St. Springfield, IL 62703		\$266,000	\$266,000
Tabitha Ventures 6320 N. Sheridan Rd., Suite A Peoria, IL 61614		\$266,307	\$266,307
R.L. Vollintine Construction 1621 Georgia Springfield, IL 62703		\$297,000	\$297,000
R.D. Lawrence Construction 603 N. Amos Springfield, IL 62702		\$348,430	\$348,430

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: HVAC MODIFICATION AND HUMIDITY CONTROL,
RESIDENCE HALLS, SIUE

Summary

This matter will approve award of construction contracts in the amount up to \$1,411,950.00 in order to install replacement rooftop units and controls in up to three residence halls on the Edwardsville campus. Funding for this project will be through Housing RRR, Operating funds, and remaining proceeds and interest from the 2004 Revenue Bond Proceeds. A Bid Summary Sheet with the total project budget is attached.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved a \$10.764 million project to modify the HVAC and humidity control systems in the three residence halls on the Edwardsville Campus: Woodland Hall, Prairie Hall, and Bluff Hall. The project was designed by Henneman Associates as a multi-step remediation plan to address the humidity and moisture problems in the three buildings. The remediation steps completed in 2004 resulted in a significant reduction in mold growth; however, there is still additional remediation work necessary to resolve the high humidity and condensation in each building. Therefore, based upon the remediation plan created by Henneman Associates, the next step involves the replacement of rooftop units and controls in the three residence halls. While University officials are optimistic that this work will be the final step required to remediate the problems, it is recommended that the work be performed in Woodland Hall only at this time. If testing indicates that the problem is remediated following the completion of the work in Woodland Hall, then the work will also be performed in Prairie Hall and Bluff Hall. Contractors are aware of this two-step implementation process and are agreeable to the terms.

This matter will approve award of construction contracts in the amount of up to \$1,411,950.00 in connection with this project. Funding will be through Housing RRR, Operating funds, and remaining proceeds and interest from the 2004 Revenue Bonds and will be re-paid from future Housing Operating Funds. A Bid Summary Sheet with the total project budget is attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the next step in the HVAC Modification and Humidity Control Project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------|
| a. | <u>Ventilation Work</u>
Hock Mechanical, Belleville, IL | \$1,174,830 |
| b. | <u>Electrical Work</u>
Wissehr Electric, Inc., Belleville, IL | \$179,120 |
| c. | <u>Heating Work</u>
Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL | \$58,000 |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REPLACEMENT OF ROOFTOP UNITS ON WOODLAND, PRAIRIE AND BLUFF RESIDENCE HALLS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	Hock Mechanical 1416 Centreville Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	Belleville Mechanical 2103 Mascoutah Ave. Belleville, IL 62220	Sachs Electric Co. 200 Univ. Park Dr. Edwardsville, IL 62025
	\$ 1,174,830.00	\$ 1,188,000.00	\$ 1,460,912.00	
	Wissehr Electric Inc. PO Box 23798 Belleville, IL 62223	Mac Electric Inc. 229 W. 1st St, Ste. 200 O'Fallon, IL 62269	Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Ave. East St. Louis, IL 62205	
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	\$ 179,120.00	\$ 196,225.00	\$ 199,575.00	\$ 228,990.00
	\$ 258,110.00			
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	Amisco Mechanical 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025		
	\$ 58,000.00	\$ 98,740.00		
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE				

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY RENOVATION,
SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of the 200 University Park Drive building to provide additional office and student lounge space for the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$450,000 and will be funded from the remaining proceeds and interest income from the 2004A Certificates of Participation and Operating Funds. The Board of Trustees consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. That project renovated approximately 15,000 square feet of the University's 200 University Park Drive building and constructed a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet next to the owned building. However, since the original curriculum of the Pharmacy School was developed, the curriculum was changed to allow students three years of academic work on campus instead of the original two. Now that the program is going into its third year, this increased focus of on-campus training requires additional office space for the extra faculty, and additional student lounge space to accommodate the increased number of students present in the buildings.

The estimated cost of the project is \$450,000 and will be funded from the remaining proceeds and interest income from the School of Pharmacy's portion of the 2004A Certificates of Participation and Operating Funds. The Certificates will be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$450,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COUGAR VILLAGE ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for Cougar Village Roof Replacement project. The project estimate is \$970,000 and will be funded from Housing RRR funds.

Rationale for Adoption

During recent annual Cougar Village roofing inspections by Housing Staff members, deterioration of the shingles was discovered on the 400 and 500-side buildings. As a result, Oates and Associates was contracted under the University's open-services agreement to review the roof conditions. The scope of work was to determine the integrity of the existing shingles and whether the integrity of the shingles was affected by venting issues.

An evaluation was conducted on 20 of the 62 buildings and problems were discovered with the condition of the shingles, the louver-vent system in the 400 and 500 units, soffit ventilation, and the condition of the attic spaces regarding insulation build-up.

This project will implement the following recommendations on all 62 buildings:

- The older and deteriorated shingles will be removed down to the plywood deck on the 400 and 500 sides.
- Once the deck has been exposed, any deteriorated components will be replaced.
- A new shingle-roof system will be installed.

- Ventilation improvements will include the installation of a ridge-vent system on all units.
- On the 500 side units, the aluminum soffit panels will be removed and the existing wooden barrier will be cut to allow for proper ventilation.
- The fiberglass insulation will be re-distributed as needed throughout the attic.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE at an estimated cost of \$970,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
CAMPUS SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Campus Sidewalk Construction Project, SIUE. The project estimate is \$800,000 and will be funded from an internal loan.

Rationale for Adoption

With the completion of SIUE's fourth residence hall expected later this summer, more student pedestrians and bikers will be traveling around Circle Drive between the halls to attend special events, meet in study groups, or just to visit other students. Currently, the only direct path between the residence halls, except for the roadway, is a gravel and/or grass shoulder. Further, the lighting along this route for pedestrians and bikers is extremely limited. This matter will approve the

project and budget for a new lighted sidewalk and shared use path along Circle Drive that will connect Bluff, Evergreen, and Woodland Halls. A connection between Woodland Hall and Prairie Hall already exists.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Campus Sidewalk Construction Project, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$800,000 be and is hereby approved with funding to come from an internal loan.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED BYLAW AMENDMENTS FOR QUORUM REQUIREMENTS AND ROLL CALL VOTING [AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE I BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 4, 7 and 9]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University of amendments to Article I of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, specifically Sections 4, 7 and 9, related to quorum requirements, and roll call votes, respectively. Amendments to Section 4 and 7 of Article I of the Bylaws are being proposed based on a change in the Illinois Open Meetings Act that became effective on January 1, 2007.

Quorum Requirements

The Illinois Open Meetings Act now requires that a quorum of the members of a public body must be physically present at the place of the meeting. Based on the Board of Trustees composition of nine (9)

members, the amendment of Article 1, Section 4, Quorum, sets the quorum requirement to at least five (5) voting members. After a quorum of the public body is established, then a majority of the public body may allow a member to attend the meeting by video or audio conference if the member cannot be physically present because of personal illness or disability, employment purposes or the public business of the public body, or a family or other emergency. Attendance by video or audio conference requires advance notice to the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees unless such advance notice is impractical. Prior to permitting a public body member to attend by video or audio conference, the public body must adopt rules governing such attendance. Any such rules must comply with the provisions of the law but may be more restrictive than required by the laws. The proposed amendments satisfy this requirement.

Furthermore, the amendments include the deletion of Article I, Section 7, Participation by Telephone, to ensure consistency and clarity of the Bylaws.

Roll Call Votes

In addition, Section 9 of Article I of the Bylaws related to Rules of Procedure is being amended. The current rules require roll call votes for any expenditure of money. This language is extremely broad and could be reasonably interpreted to require virtually all actions by the Board to require a roll call vote. Therefore, staff recommends clarifications to the current Section to require roll call votes for any omnibus motion, motions involving the issuance of bonds, if requested by any Board member, or any other motion if required by law. All other actions may be made by voice vote.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws should be updated to comply with State law and clarify current procedures of the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement occurred.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Article I, Section 4, Quorum, of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees is hereby amended as follows:

Section 4

- A. A quorum of the Board shall be present for the transaction of business when at least five ~~Four~~ voting members of the Board are physically present at a meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by these Bylaws. Any number less than a quorum present at a meeting, duly called, may adjourn until a quorum shall be in attendance.
- B. After a quorum is established in accordance with this Section, additional Board members may attend the meeting via video or audio conference if the member is unable to attend the meeting due to: (i)personal illness or disability; (ii) employment purposes or public business of the Board; or (iii) family or other emergency.
- C. If a member wishes to attend by video or audio conference, he/she shall notify the Secretary of the Board as soon as practicable. Upon notifying the Secretary, the member shall also indicate the reason they are unable to physically attend the meeting. The Board shall then take a vote to determine whether the member shall be permitted to attend via video or audio conference.

(2) Article I, Section 7, Participation by Telephone, is hereby deleted:

Section 7

~~Members of the Board of Trustees may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any Board committee meeting, by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.~~

(3) Article I, Section 9, Rules of Procedure, of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees is hereby amended as follows:

Section 9

Board meetings shall be conducted according to Robert's Rules of Order, except as modified by the Board. The ayes and nays shall be called and entered upon each vote. ~~and any motion involving the expenditure of money shall be by call of the roll. A roll call vote shall be taken for any omnibus motion, any motion involving the issuance of bonds, if requested by any Board member, or if required by law.~~ Other actions may be by voice vote.

A motion by any Board member and second by any Board member are sufficient to place any matter before the Board for debate and action or to initiate any other parliamentary action which may be in order, whether the moving party is or is not counted for the purpose of ascertaining a quorum.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board) and The SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between SIUC and the FA has produced a proposed contract for tenured and tenure-track faculty bargaining unit members at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed contract, embodying compromises by the FA and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the collective bargaining agreement between The SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 27 and 28, 2007; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-17]; Proposal to Create a Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; FY 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Renovation of Biosafety Level 3 Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Roof Replacement Project, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE; Proposed Bylaw Amendments for Quorum Requirements and Roll Call Voting [Amendments to Article I Bylaws of the Board 4, 7 and 9]; and Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.

The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matters were presented:

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6,
AND ADDITION OF A-24]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed total rate of \$144.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$144.00 per semester Facilities Maintenance Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2007 to partially fund the rising costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System. The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The proposed new fee is estimated to generate \$1,901,869 in FY08. The proposed fee will be phased-in over four years so that in FY 2011 all students will pay into the fund.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs coupled with increasing utility costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current user's needs and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached

the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Needs include: health/life/safety issues; piping and water line replacements; roof replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

SIUC also faces shortfalls in the utility budget and anticipates rising costs of utilities in the future. While the Carbondale Campus generates approximately 13 percent of its electricity, the demand is much greater than the production.

A Facilities Maintenance Fee is proposed to begin addressing the need for increased funding of utilities and maintenance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Advisory Committee, Undergraduate Student Government (USG), and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the creation of a facilities maintenance fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

j) Facilities Maintenance Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee ⁶	N/A	\$144.00

⁶The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be based on \$12 per credit hour, and will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-24 be added as follows:

24. Facilities Maintenance Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding to partially cover the costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities, a fee is established for each student. This fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED USAGE OF FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE
SIUC FY08 FEE REVIEW

FISCAL YR	FEE RATE	% INCREASE	DEFERRED		UTILITIES SHORTFALL	CUMULATIVE REVENUE	CUMULATIVE EXPENSE
			ANNUAL REVENUE	MAINTENANCE PROJECTS			
FY08	\$12.00		1,901,869		1,901,869	1,901,869	1,901,869
FY09	\$16.00	33%	2,976,748		2,976,748	4,878,617	4,878,617
FY10	\$16.50	3%	3,965,169	see below	3,629,106	8,843,786	8,843,786
FY11	\$17.00	3%	6,076,003	see below	5,022,257	14,919,789	14,919,789
FY12	\$17.50	3%	6,945,099	see below	4,949,224	21,864,888	21,864,888
FY13	\$18.00	3%	7,080,006	see below	4,672,804	28,944,894	28,944,894
			\$28,944,894		\$23,152,008	\$28,944,894	

Priority Order		Estimate Amount	Fiscal Year Funding
1	Faner Roof Replacement	\$1,000,000	FY10 & FY11
2	Faner HVAC Condensation Repair	\$550,000	FY11
3	Agriculture Bldg. Roof Replacement	\$1,000,000	FY11 & FY12
4	Quigley Hall Roof Replacement	\$500,000	FY12
5	Life Science II Replace Piping	\$200,000	FY12
6	Rehn Hall Roof Replacement	\$250,000	FY12 & FY13
7	Lawson Hall Roof Replacement	\$250,000	FY13
8	Neckers HVAC Repairs	\$1,076,661	FY13

PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed rate of \$6.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee includes the Skateboard Park, 18 Lighted Tennis Courts, the Roller Hockey Complex, the 10 acre Lighted Multi-Sport Complex, the 30 acre Sport Club/Multi-Activity Facility, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach and the Boat Dock Facilities.

The \$1.00 increase for FY 2008 is proposed to offset continuing increases in the student minimum wages, insurance costs, salaries, inflationary costs escalating significantly in the areas of utilities, commodities and construction materials, the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students have all contributed to the decision to seek an increase for fiscal year 2008.

Approval of the proposed \$1.00 increase would allow Campus Recreation to continue making multiple facility and playfield improvements, while providing programming activities required in meeting the ever-increasing level of satisfaction expected by the students provided through the Department of Recreational Sports and Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. The proposed increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed Campus Recreation Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Campus Recreation *	\$5.00	\$5.00	<u>\$6.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	2.50	3.50	5.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00
Percent Change	25.0%	40.0%	42.9%	0.0%	20.0%	16.7%	14.3%
	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	85,493	118,979	167,319	162,335	194,802	227,269	259,736
Entrance Fees	8,566	9,871	12,362	10,389	9,389	9,389	9,389
Other Program Fee ⁽¹⁾	50,765	40,928	44,426	41,717	41,903	41,931	41,960
Rentals	4,792	10,742	14,204	14,204	14,204	14,204	14,204
Interest Income	1,811	1,872	3,456	2,200	1,800	1,500	1,500
Total Revenues	151,427	182,392	241,767	230,845	262,098	294,293	326,789
Expenditures							
Salaries	25,188	24,768	29,304	41,050	43,103	45,258	47,521
Net Wages	35,379	43,305	41,702	55,453	67,576	71,304	75,220
Equipment (Note (1))	1,174	7,776	19,136	16,000	18,400	21,160	24,334
Contractual Services	30,989	10,791	28,684	31,000	35,650	40,998	47,147
Other Current Expenditures	17,844	13,090	13,344	25,333	29,013	33,237	38,088
Total Expenditures	110,574	99,730	132,170	168,836	193,742	211,957	232,310
Transfers							
To Sports Club Admin.	9,650	10,200	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Campus Improvements	31,203	72,462	99,597	42,009	48,356	62,336	74,479
Transf. to Reserve for Campus Improvements	37,330	28,994	73,521	65,000	51,000	60,550	70,550
Change in Cash Balance	(6,127)	43,468	26,076	(22,991)	(2,644)	1,786	3,929
Beginning Cash	63,848	57,722	101,190	127,266	104,275	101,631	103,417
Ending Cash	57,722	101,190	127,266	104,275	101,631	103,417	107,346
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	36.6%	72.8%	59.0%	41.1%	38.4%	35.4%	33.2%
Reserve							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Campus Improvements	37,330	28,994	73,521	65,000	51,000	60,550	70,550
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures for Improvements	(37,330)	(28,994)	(73,521)	(65,000)	(51,000)	(60,550)	(70,550)
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

⁽¹⁾ \$11,600 dollars received in FY 04 from individual donor. Spending in FY 06 for Skate Park Equipment per donor's request.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY 06. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. In addition, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck and a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device during late FY 06 and in FY 07. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board

Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2007: (FY08)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition (new course)	\$1,800	\$2,100
AF 201A – Primary Flight I	4,289	3,470*
AF 201B – Primary Flight II	3,860	4,960
AF 203 – Basic	6,484	7,360
AF 204 – Intermediate	7,029	7,355
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	5,602	6,185
AF 207A – Advanced	4,603	4,760
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	4,770	5,240
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	4,163	4,880
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,685	2,685**
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	2,461	2,461**
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	6,093	6,093**

*The fee for AF 201A is recommended to decrease to adjust this fee to provide a better representation of the flight hours in this course. Note also that the proposed fee for AF 201B, the companion course for AF 201A, goes up at a much higher rate than all of the other course fee increases, which also represents the flight hours in that course much better than the current fee.

**The fees for AF 301, AF 302 and AF 304 are not recommended for change this year

**Summary Companion Document
FY 08 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 5.8% for FY 06, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of all flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/ refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY 99 – FY 03), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02, seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY 03, a used Cessna 182 RG aircraft was purchased in FY 06 and a single-engine flight training device was purchased in FY 07. Three of the seven new aircraft bought in FY 03 were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Even with all of these purchases, a large part of the aircraft fleet (29 of 36 aircraft) is 20 years old or older and most have, or are approaching, 10,000 airframe flight hours.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$316,327 in FY 07, an increase of 53%. Insurance costs were held at this level only because the University agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 10% for FY 08.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In FY 06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program increased 23.73%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial increase in expense for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years. Also, student worker wages will increase due to state

legislation on the minimum wage. Investment in increases in faculty and student worker pay has greatly improved student satisfaction within the program but has increased our salary and student wage costs.

Finally, it was noted in an internal analysis of our own flight fees that, over time, the across the board flight fee increases requested had created the situation where certain course charges became increasingly out of line with the number of flight hours that were actually being offered. Therefore, we were not charging flight fees to cover our costs according to the flight hours flown in those courses. This was noted to be particularly true in AF 201A, 201 B and in AF 203. With AF 201A, the current course fee has been reviewed and is too high. This fee is recommended to be lowered. With AF 201B and 203, the fees were determined to be much too low and are recommended for significant increases. Smaller upward adjustments are also being recommended in other courses to reflect actual flight hours flown.

There are three courses in this year's fee increase proposal where no increase is recommended and they are AF 301, AF 302 and AF 304. These course fees are being held at FY 07 cost levels due to the fact that limited numbers of students enroll in these courses and any increase might discourage enrollment.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY08 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. And, as indicated earlier, only seven new aircraft have been purchased in recent years and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years+) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 12,000 accumulated flight hours each with at least nine aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be a \$168,373 loss for FY 08.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY07 (est)	FY08
Fee Income [*]	\$2,135,488	\$2,351,458
Other Income	18,200	18,200
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>198,000</u>	<u>198,000</u>
Total Income	\$2,351,688	\$2,567,658
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	\$2,378,016	\$2,610,547
Other Equipment	29,093	32,002
Equipment Financed ²	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,500,590	\$2,736,030
Income/(Expenditure)³	\$(148,902)	\$(168,373)

*The increase in fee income for FY 08 is based upon the mix of students enrolled in the program and the courses required, resulting in a "natural" increase in fee income without a fee increase.

- ¹ Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY08. It also reflects a significant engine replacement cost for ten to twelve engines.
- ² Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.
- ³ Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 7.35% aviation flight fee increase for FY 08. Projected FY07 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
Proposed 7.35% Increase for FY08

	FY07 (est)	FY08
Fee Income	\$2,135,488	\$2,555,180
Other Income	18,200	18,200
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>198,000</u>	<u>271,945</u>
Total Income	\$2,351,688	\$2,845,325
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	\$2,378,016	\$2,610,547
Other Equipment	29,093	32,002
Equipment Financed ²	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,500,590	\$2,736,030
Income/(Expenditure)³	\$(148,902)	\$109,295

- ¹ Non-equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY 08. It also reflects a significant engine replacement cost for ten to twelve engines.
- ² Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.
- ³ Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight Program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 7.35% flight fee increase in FY 08 covers a range of projected operating cost increases as well as the money needed for the repayment of the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY 07 that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program, especially when combined with other sources of funds or with surpluses from other years of program operation.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 08 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY08. Note, however, that the FY 07 Auburn University and University of North Dakota flight fees exceed SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. And, when the total cost of attending all of these institutions is considered, SIUC is very comparable as noted in Table 3.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2006, it is not expected that a 7.35% increase will have a large negative impact on Fall 2007 enrollment. Keep in mind that the increase for all AF program courses only is 6.89% and there has been no Aviation Flight fee increase since FY 06.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses with the exception of AF 301, 302 and 304 be increased by an average of 6.89%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from

this increase is 7.35% for FY 08. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 6.89% in FY 08. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

Proposed FY08 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees
Aviation Flight Degree Courses

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	FY08 Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 201A	\$4,289	(819)	\$3,470	(19.1)%
AF 201B	\$3,860	1,100	\$4,960	28.5%
AF 203	\$6,484	876	\$7,360	13.5%
AF 204	\$7,029	326	\$7,355	4.4%
AF 206	\$5,602	583	\$6,185	10.4%
AF 207A	\$4,603	157	\$4,760	3.4%
AF 207B	\$4,770	470	\$5,240	9.9%
SUBTOTALS	\$36,637	\$2,693	\$37,736	7.35%

Pre-Associate Degree Course

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	FY08 Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 199	\$1,800	54	\$2,100	16.67%

Post-Associate Degree Courses

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	FY08 Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 300	\$4,163	717	\$4,880	17.2%
AF 301	\$2,685	0	\$2,685	0%
AF 302	\$2,461	0	\$2,461	0%
AF 304	\$6,093	0	\$6,093	0%
SUBTOTALS	\$15,402	\$717	\$16,119	4.6%
GRAND TOTALS	\$52,039	\$3,710	\$57,549	6.89%

Table 3
Flight Fee Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions

	SIUC '07	UND '07	PURDUE '07	UIUC '07	AUBURN '07	SIUC '08
Private	\$8,394.00	\$8,270.00	\$6,261.00	\$7,845.00	\$9,000.00	\$8,430.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$24,429.00	\$29,199.00	Total Package Price	\$19,589.00	\$24,000.00	\$25,660.00
Multi-Engine	\$4,913.00	Included above as package	Total Package Price	\$4,588.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,240.00
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$37,736.00	\$37,469.00	\$32,947.00	\$32,022.00	\$38,000.00	\$39,330.00
Tuition/Fee cost 4 years*	\$28,161.10	\$55,144.00	\$85,064.00	\$39,864.00	\$61,792.00	\$28,161.10
TOTAL	\$65,897.10	\$92,613.00	\$118,011.00	\$71,886.00	\$99,792.00	\$67,491.10

* SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.

Note: SIUC '08 tuition/fee costs may change depending on Board of Trustees actions in early 2007.

PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed rate of \$46.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Additionally, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$5.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service

routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students who travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas. Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. This proposal has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG supports the proposed increase in the Mass Transit Fee. GPSC opposes the proposed increase in the Mass Transit Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2005	2006	<u>2007</u>
Mass Transit *	\$35.00	\$41.00	<u>\$46.00</u>
* Prorated over 12 hours/semester			

MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$41.00	\$46.00	\$48.00	\$49.00
Percent Change	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	17.14%	12.20%	4.35%	2.04%
	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	1,185,975	1,149,970	1,190,367	1,352,843	1,517,824	1,583,816	1,616,139
Sales to Public	136,753	142,945	143,835	148,150	152,595	157,172	166,744
Advertising	7,168	7,869	8,025	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	4,474	2,917	4,204	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,334,370	1,303,701	1,346,431	1,517,993	1,687,418	1,757,988	1,799,883
Expenditures							
Salaries	49,017	52,787	54,343	55,973	57,652	59,382	61,164
Wages	1,231	0	0	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	0	462	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2,795	2,864	2,917	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	9,118	5,188	4,131	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	3,755	4,299	4,186	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,035	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,210,055	1,266,906	1,345,315	1,425,674	1,510,445	1,599,858	1,694,159
Other Current Expenses	1,825	519	204	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050
Total Expenditures	1,281,230	1,336,459	1,414,131	1,508,312	1,594,761	1,685,904	1,781,986
Change in Cash Balance	53,140	(32,758)	(67,700)	9,681	92,657	72,084	17,897
Beginning Cash	8,485	61,625	28,867	(38,833)	(29,152)	63,506	135,590
Ending Cash	61,625	28,867	(38,833)	(29,152)	63,506	135,590	153,487
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	4.81%	2.16%	-2.75%	-1.93%	3.98%	8.04%	8.61%

Assumptions.

Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase annually
Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase in FY06. Starting in FY07, \$40000 added to line for increase in fuel costs; assume fuel costs to increase 5% each year through FY10
Assumes 2.98% decrease in on campus enrollment for FY07, flat enrollment thereafter

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES
AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2007 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2007. Increases typically include \$260 per semester (8.5%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$22 - \$41 per month (4.95% - 8.6%) in apartment housing.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus continues to face the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge is being addressed by maintaining current residence halls, improving and expanding academic initiative programs and the completion of the new apartment complex on the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue. Without this additional funding, the quality of the housing environment provided to support students in their educational experience would be diminished; and consequently, the ability to attract and retain students would suffer.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, university service expense, insurance, sprinkler mandates, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. The majority of this increase is needed to pay for these required expenditures. The remaining portion will be used to address some of the large deferred maintenance backlog.

A chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates is shown below.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2005*	FY 2006*	FY 2007*	FY 2008**
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,422	\$ 7,980	\$ 8,483
Northern Illinois University	6,380	6,984	7,488	7,960
Western Illinois University***	6,168	6,543	6,846	7,277
SIU Edwardsville***	6,516	6,720	7,430	7,898
Illinois State University	5,860	6,362	6,856	7,288
Eastern Illinois University	5,750	6,196	6,660	7,080
SIU Carbondale	5,178	5,560	6,116	6,636

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 6.3% except SIUC at 8.5%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

University Housing is planning on temporarily closing part of the Triads located in University Park due to a projected occupancy shortfall. An occupancy shortfall is projected based on lower enrollment for the current semester and a stable renewal rate. Closing part of the Triads will enable Housing to reduce expenses by closing rooms that will not be needed. The Triads were chosen because they are the Housing area least in demand by student residents. If occupancy is higher than projected, these units will be reopened as needed. Housing is also proposing to retain FY 07 rates for the Triads to provide a less expensive option for students experiencing the gap between cost and financial aid. Housing hopes to increase retention with this program.

Upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line. Although the condition of this facility is fair at best, its occupancy rate has been high since single graduate students were permitted to reside there with roommates.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 8.5% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas. Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals have to be approved by the Board of Trustees, SIU Foundation Board, and HUD.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained.

University Housing proposes a 5% increase for Wall and Grand Apartments, new for 2006-2007, effective August 1, 2007.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) increase is in response to a request of the Residence Hall Advisory Board and the Residence Hall Association. The Residence Hall Association uses this money for programming activities for residents.

The attached income and expense statements reflect an increase in debt service starting in FY09 in anticipation of the sale of bonds to fund the second phase of the Safety and Security Enhancement Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, Undergraduate Student Government (USG), and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). RHA voted to approve the rate increase. USG and GPSC oppose the proposed housing increases.

*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2007:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008
In Dollars						
Resident – Per Semester	(Towers, Thompson Point, University Hall, Greek Row with Meals)					
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,682	<u>1,825</u>	1,376	<u>1,493</u>	3,058	<u>3,318</u>
15 Meals + <u>\$88/\$95</u>	1,682	<u>1,825</u>	1,376	<u>1,493</u>	3,058	<u>3,318</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,682	<u>1,825</u>	1,356	<u>1,471</u>	3,038	<u>3,296</u>
Break Housing (per night)	15.00	<u>15.00</u>				
Single Room Increment	984	<u>1,067</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	1,308	<u>1,419</u>				
Resident – Per Semester	(Triads)					
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,682	<u>1,682</u>	1,376	<u>1,376</u>	3,058	<u>3,058</u>
15 Meals + <u>\$88/\$95</u>	1,682	<u>1,682</u>	1,376	<u>1,376</u>	3,058	<u>3,058</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,682	<u>1,682</u>	1,356	<u>1,356</u>	3,038	<u>3,038</u>
Break Housing (per night)	15.00	<u>15.00</u>				
	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008
Resident – Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	814	<u>883</u>	402	<u>414</u>	1,216	<u>1,297</u>
Single Room	1,100	<u>1,193</u>	402	<u>414</u>	1,502	<u>1,514</u>
Meals Only Non-Resident – Per Semester			2007		2008	
19 Meals			1,629		<u>1,767</u>	
15 Meals + \$88 (2007), <u>\$95 (2008)</u>			1,629		<u>1,767</u>	
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals			1,613		<u>1,750</u>	

Room Only – Per Semester

Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,921	<u>2,083</u>
Single Room	2,905	<u>3,150</u>
Super Single Room	3,229	<u>3,502</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2007	<u>2008</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	90,732	<u>97,197</u>
Summer Session	2,266	<u>2,459</u>

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2007	<u>2008</u>
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	438	<u>460</u>
One bedroom	475	<u>499</u>
Two bedroom	505	<u>530</u>

Evergreen Terrace* – Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity

Two bedroom	454	<u>493</u>
Three bedroom	491	<u>532</u>

Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities

Efficiency	477	<u>518</u>
------------	-----	------------

Wall and Grand Apartments

Furnished with utilities

Single Room	620	<u>651</u>
Double Room	510	<u>536</u>

(Rate at contingency location if apartments are not completed on time) 250 N/A

*Rates for Evergreen Terrace subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

- d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC Residence Halls effective July 1:

Resident – Per Semester	<u>Fee</u>	
	2007	<u>2008</u>
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$11.00	<u>\$15.00</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

April 12, 2007

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

497

Rate per Academic Year	\$ 4,886	\$ 5,178	\$ 5,560	\$ 6,116	\$ 6,636	\$ 7,134	\$ 7,596
Percent Change	5.98%	5.99%	7.38%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	23,979,141	25,762,677	27,205,020	27,565,300	31,023,100	32,802,500	36,816,900
Revenue Bond Fee	933,128	964,799	1,023,364	981,875	993,875	1,005,875	1,029,875
Interest Income	199,936	127,989	249,750	125,000	122,900	128,100	136,200
Total Revenues	25,112,206	26,855,465	28,478,134	28,672,175	32,139,875	33,936,475	37,982,975
Expenditures							
Salaries	5,268,233	5,819,335	6,117,933	6,126,700	6,341,400	6,531,600	6,836,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,086,385	1,159,232	1,192,469	1,145,000	1,411,964	1,468,016	1,683,168
Food	3,686,565	3,911,609	3,853,607	3,590,200	3,775,900	3,889,200	4,005,900
Utilities	2,470,879	2,463,962	2,442,513	2,964,900	3,151,745	3,368,956	4,133,341
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,460,077	3,937,886	3,811,217	4,113,300	4,361,300	4,510,700	5,256,000
Administration	2,577,189	2,346,455	2,246,671	2,288,500	2,408,800	2,480,400	2,593,700
University Services Expense	0	557,044	1,110,892	1,251,900	1,314,500	1,367,100	1,497,900
Equipment	230,054	229,681	182,759	195,900	201,800	207,900	214,100
Commodities	383,217	430,931	427,869	432,100	453,600	467,200	486,900
Telecommunications	578,129	728,283	637,745	734,100	755,800	770,900	790,600
Small Capital Projects	597,167	656,250	344,861	420,000	470,900	471,800	597,800
Other Current Expenses	963,144	1,065,502	1,072,422	1,309,900	1,413,800	1,461,800	1,551,900
Total Expenditures	21,301,039	23,306,170	23,440,957	24,572,500	26,061,509	26,995,572	29,647,309
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,653,625	1,088,077	1,638,992	3,557,437	4,039,238	4,662,604	4,747,757
To Repair Replacement Reserves	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,451,978	1,555,744	1,503,924	2,166,260	2,874,776
Total Mandatory Transfers	6,001,961	5,719,019	3,090,970	5,113,181	5,543,162	6,828,864	7,622,533
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	(2,190,794)	(2,169,724)	1,946,206	(1,013,506)	535,204	112,039	713,133
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	234,806	1,009,988	430,204	203,635	420,133
Change in Cash Balance							
	(3,782,136)	2,230,276	1,711,400	(2,023,493)	105,000	(91,596)	293,000
Beginning Cash	4,320,953	538,817	2,769,093	4,480,493	2,457,000	2,562,000	2,723,000
Add: Ending Cash, Evergreen Terrace						252,596	
Ending Cash	538,817	2,769,093	4,480,493	2,457,000	2,562,000	2,723,000	3,016,000
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
Of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	1.86%	11.24%	16.74%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Additional Transfers to RRR	4,200,000	4,400,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,100,000	1,700,000	2,400,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	5,722,590	6,158,246	35,669	1,448,751	2,286,882	2,835,410	3,452,790
Add: Mandatory Transfers	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,451,978	1,555,744	1,503,924	2,166,260	2,874,776
Add: Facility Improvement	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	234,806	1,009,988	430,204	203,635	420,133
Add: Interest Income	188,597	(2,171)	6,610	72,400	114,400	141,800	172,600
Add: Transfer from Evergreen Terrace Reserves						355,684	
Less: Expenditures	(5,692,619)	(6,351,348)	(280,312)	(1,800,000)	(1,500,000)	(2,250,000)	(2,900,000)
Ending Cash Balance	6,158,246	35,669	1,448,751	2,286,882	2,835,410	3,452,790	4,020,298

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month	\$393	\$393	\$413	454	493	530	564
Percent Change	1.29%	0.00%	5.09%	9.93%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,289,498	1,341,495	1,494,950	1,676,900	1,809,500	1,936,700	
Interest Income	2,844	45,450	1,816	2,000	6,700	6,800	
Total Revenues	1,292,341	1,386,945	1,496,766	1,678,900	1,816,200	1,943,500	N/A
Expenditures							
Salaries	65,244	73,277	84,233	99,200	102,200	105,300	
Wages (Net of USOE)	132,033	127,854	114,726	128,200	148,807	153,952	
Equipment	(579)	4,500	4,282	0	0	0	
Utilities	373,762	377,858	397,496	444,900	447,649	470,928	
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip.)	709,912	513,460	470,075	533,700	552,100	571,100	
Administration	20,320	63,718	15,362	36,400	37,400	38,500	
University Service Expense	0	30,204	60,408	67,100	70,400	73,200	
Refuse Removal	21,018	22,418	26,175	31,000	31,900	32,900	
Special Maintenance	0	0	81,037	150,000	215,200	253,500	
Other Current Expenses	15,351	11,780	17,942	14,700	15,300	15,900	
Real Estate Rental	199,764	160,975	194,452	188,914	188,564	141,423	
Total Expenditures	1,536,826	1,386,044	1,466,188	1,694,114	1,809,520	1,856,703	N/A
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,176	33,184	34,698	38,686	39,036	29,277	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	33,176	33,184	34,698	38,686	39,036	29,277	N/A
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(277,661)	(32,282)	(4,120)	(53,900)	(32,356)	57,520	N/A
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	(70,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	173,251	114,000	60,000	48,000	36,000	24,000	
Change in Cash Balance	(34,410)	81,718	55,880	(5,900)	3,644	81,520	N/A
Beginning Cash	70,144	35,734	117,452	173,332	167,432	171,076	N/A
Ending Cash	35,734	117,452	173,332	167,432	171,076	252,596	N/A
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	2.28%	8.28%	11.55%	9.66%	9.25%	13.39%	N/A
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	333,175	277,746	275,541	266,316	273,271	314,607	0
Add: Mandatory Transfers	33,176	33,184	34,698	38,686	39,036	29,277	
Add: Facility Improvement	0		0	0			
Add: Interest Income	4,945	(35,389)	12,131	13,269	12,300	11,800	0
Less: Expenditures (Transfers)	(93,550)	0	(56,054)	(45,000)	(10,000)	(355,684)	
Ending Cash Balance	277,746	275,541	266,316	273,271	314,607	0	0

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$518	\$556	\$593
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%

	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Budget	FY08 Proposed	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	96,100	47,710	84,245	89,700	97,100	104,300	111,000
Interest Income	1,140	387	1,420	1,600	1,700	1,700	1,900
Total Revenues	97,240	48,097	85,665	91,300	98,800	106,000	112,900
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,429	15,189	15,816	16,500	17,000	17,500	18,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Equipment	3,639	1,589	480	3,200	3,300	3,400	3,500
Utilities	9,218	9,298	18,018	17,600	16,577	17,631	19,021
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,706	10,333	10,853	15,600	16,100	16,600	17,100
Administration	6,224	4,674	4,988	7,500	7,700	7,900	8,100
University Service Expense	0	1,952	3,904	3,700	3,900	4,000	4,200
Small Capital Projects	0	751	1,285	2,000	15,000	15,500	16,000
Other Current Expenses	3,921	3,590	3,526	4,100	4,400	4,600	4,800
Total Expenditures	62,136	51,377	63,869	75,200	88,977	92,131	95,721
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	35,104	(3,280)	21,796	16,100	9,823	13,869	17,179
Non-Mandatory Transfers							
To Reserves for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	20,000	10,000	10,000	12,000
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Mandatory Transfers	40,000	0	0	20,000	10,000	10,000	12,000
Change in Cash Balance	(4,896)	(3,280)	21,796	(3,900)	(177)	3,869	5,179
Beginning Cash	33,586	28,690	25,410	47,206	43,306	43,129	46,998
Ending Cash	28,690	25,410	47,206	43,306	43,129	46,998	52,177
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	28.09%	49.46%	73.91%	45.49%	43.57%	46.02%	48.44%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	33,473	3,905	3,905	3,905	24,981	36,555	48,650
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	20,000	10,000	10,000	12,000
Add: Interest Income	432	0	0	1,076	1,574	2,095	2,729
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvement	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	3,905	24,981	36,555	48,650	63,379

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$17.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed rate of \$115.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$17.00 increase for FY 2008 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt for the bowling and billiards area renovation and complete roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums, projected salary increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2008 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replace Kitchen Equipment. Select items are obsolete and often unreliable.
- Renovate Roman Room (1st Floor). Replace light fixtures which are obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs, with energy efficient fixtures. Replace carpeting in a heavy traffic area as well as replace light fixtures and ceiling in the Subway seating area with energy efficient lighting and accessible ceiling if estimate of renovations will allow.
- Ballroom A, B, C and D rooftop A/C (Phase 2 – Phase 5). New addition to provide climate control to additional 2 ballrooms year round.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 7.46% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. This proposal has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed increase in the Student Center Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2005	2006	<u>2007</u>
Student Center *	\$85.00	\$98.00	<u>\$115.00</u>
* Prorated over 12 hours/semester			

Student Center Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$132.00	\$150.00
Percent Change	4.76%	4.55%	23.19%	15.29%	17.35%	14.78%	13.64%
	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee ²	2,279,326	2,358,500	2,846,571	3,184,128	3,736,476	4,288,825	4,873,665
Revenue Bond Fee	961,619	937,648	941,615	895,125	895,125	895,125	895,125
Sales (includes sales commissions)	843,107	791,493	769,744	792,000	794,000	796,000	798,000
Rentals	276,815	331,682	389,271	350,000	352,000	354,000	356,000
Other Fees and Services	115,646	127,177	141,360	122,867	123,000	123,500	124,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	57,189	65,780	68,755	65,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
Interest Income	17,131	9,325	23,085	20,000	20,500	21,000	21,500
Total Revenues	4,550,834	4,621,605	5,180,402	5,429,120	5,985,101	6,542,450	7,132,290
Expenditures							
Salaries ³	2,105,924	2,202,400	2,293,705	2,401,509	2,473,555	2,547,761	2,624,194
Wages ³	275,965	270,907	268,894	272,000	325,000	327,000	329,000
Merchandise for Resale	130,560	39,693	43,108	42,250	43,500	44,750	46,000
Utilities ⁵	979,890	849,885	866,741	996,752	1,146,265	1,318,205	1,515,936
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁵	234,812	292,898	276,874	290,717	305,253	320,516	336,542
General Administration	100,936	95,183	100,202	103,208	106,000	109,000	112,000
University Service Expense ¹	0	122,000	244,000	229,140	207,480	217,854	228,747
Office Expense	62,567	75,032	82,125	80,000	82,000	84,000	86,000
Sales Taxes	9,976	2,265	2,129	3,000	3,250	3,500	3,750
Small Equipment	29,632	32,634	31,083	35,000	45,000	50,000	55,000
Other current expenses ⁴	177,555	197,390	204,073	225,243	236,505	248,330	260,747
Total Expenditures	4,107,817	4,180,288	4,412,933	4,678,820	4,973,808	5,270,917	5,597,915
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service ⁷	333,138	319,009	326,215	538,851	530,032	532,493	531,888
To Repair Replacement Reserves	24,644	24,104	26,444	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Total Mandatory Transfers	357,781	343,113	352,659	593,907	585,087	587,548	586,943
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	85,235	98,204	414,810	156,393	426,206	683,985	947,431
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	126,187	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	681,424	831,424
Change in Cash Balance	(40,952)	61,780	183,386	74,969	(105,218)	2,561	116,007
Beginning Cash	510,087	469,135	530,915	714,300	789,269	684,051	686,612
Ending Cash	469,135	530,915	714,300	789,269	684,051	686,612	802,620
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	10.2%	11.6%	14.3%	14.7%	11.2%	10.5%	11.4%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,458,886	619,895	632,472	614,763
Add: Mandatory Transfers	24,644	24,104	26,444	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Add: Facility Improvement	126,187	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	681,424	831,424
Add: Interest Income	16,635	37,547	22,906	36,472	15,497	15,812	15,369
Less: Expenditures ^{6, 11)}	(92,140)	(249,524)	(170,346)	(1,011,942)	(589,400)	(770,000)	(920,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,458,886	619,895	632,472	614,763	596,611
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	33.0%	29.2%	28.2%	11.4%	10.6%	9.4%	8.4%

ASSUMPTIONS:
¹50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06; assumed increase of 5% per year FY09-FY10
²Beginning FY08 minimum wage increase expected of \$1.00/hr effective 7/1/07
³Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)
⁴Assumes fuel costs to double in price beginning FY07; assume fuel costs to increase an additional 5% per year FY08-FY10
⁵Assumes 5% inflation per year for FY07-FY10 on Maintenance budget
⁶Assumes 15% per year increase for FY07-FY10 on Utility costs
⁷Long Range Plans are to use proceeds from a bond sale to fund Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation
⁸Capital Improvements estimated at 2% of building valuation to be attained by FY10
⁹Assumes 2.98% decrease in on-campus enrollment for FY07, flat enrollment thereafter
¹⁰Expenditures for Reserves in FY06 does not include charge of \$169,442 for Dish Machines (purchased by PSO in FY06; posted to Reserves in FY07)

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$14.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed rate of \$114.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$14.00 increase for FY 2008 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student minimum wage, insurance costs, salaries, inflationary costs escalating significantly in the areas of utilities, commodities, and construction materials, the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students have all contributed to the decision to seek an increase for fiscal year 2008.

Approval of the proposed \$14.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance while the facility and the Recreational Sports and Services programs continue to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$14.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 7.10% over a ten-year period, FY 1999 through FY 2008.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed increase in the Student Center Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Student Recreation *	\$95.00	\$100.00	\$114.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	77.00	83.00	95.00	100.00	114.00	123.00	132.00
Percent Change	5.5%	7.8%	14.5%	5.3%	14.0%	7.9%	7.3%
	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,657,972	2,835,204	3,186,333	3,254,100	3,709,674	4,002,543	4,295,412
Entrance Fees	483,642	525,641	619,730	644,519	670,300	697,111	724,996
Other Program Fees	142,834	196,804	207,746	210,897	214,294	218,757	221,285
Rentals	56,648	60,538	54,976	55,526	56,081	56,642	57,208
Interest Income	19,297	12,800	23,558	8,126	9,250	5,500	7,300
Total Revenues	3,360,392	3,630,987	4,092,343	4,173,168	4,659,599	4,980,553	5,306,201
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,192,293	1,296,310	1,449,002	1,573,370	1,606,305	1,670,557	1,737,379
Net Wages	433,388	444,023	439,629	484,000	593,360	617,094	641,778
Equipment	43,402	50,821	57,763	59,496	61,281	63,120	65,013
Group Health Insurance	24,549	28,050	28,050	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	577,287	623,593	612,399	785,632	864,195	950,615	1,045,676
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	261,306	337,834	322,542	403,178	446,515	495,497	550,925
University Service Expense	-	74,500	149,000	167,400	201,610	211,691	222,275
Other Current Expenditures	198,059	201,862	201,199	227,815	247,425	270,921	299,342
Total Expenditures	2,730,283	3,056,993	3,259,584	3,730,191	4,049,991	4,308,795	4,591,688
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	447,459	426,857	436,500	449,685	404,142	420,309	420,309
To Repair Replacement Reserves	34,103	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,576	44,712	46,950
	481,561	466,074	476,920	491,733	446,718	465,021	467,259
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	148,548	107,920	355,839	(48,756)	162,890	206,737	247,254
Transf to Reserve for Facility Improvements	210,000	120,000	260,000	150,000	100,000	150,000	200,000
Change in Cash Balance	(61,452)	(12,080)	95,839	(198,756)	62,890	56,737	47,254
Beginning Cash	479,517	418,064	405,984	501,823	303,067	365,957	422,694
Ending Cash	418,064	405,984	501,823	303,067	365,957	422,694	469,948
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	12.2%	11.1%	12.6%	6.9%	8.0%	8.6%	8.9%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	493,881	682,123	538,327	498,815	503,583	484,000	491,896
Add: Mandatory Transfers	34,103	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,576	44,712	46,950
Add: Facility Improvement	210,000	120,000	260,000	150,000	100,000	150,000	200,000
Add: Interest Income	15,381	4,164	12,823	12,720	12,841	13,184	13,385
Less: Expenditures	(71,242)	(307,177)	(352,755)	(200,000)	(175,000)	(200,000)	(250,000)
Ending Cash Balance	682,123	538,327	498,815	503,583	484,000	491,896	502,231

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT SERVICES
BUILDING FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2007, for a proposed total rate of \$40.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester increase in the Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2007 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed fee is expected to generate \$1,365,000 in FY08.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing may also be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Success that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the "Woody Hall Shuffle." The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next three years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed increase in the Student Services Facility Fee. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2007, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	\$20.00	\$40.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Guerra stated that the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council at SIU Carbondale took a vote on the fees presented and had unanimously voted against them. Ms. Guerra noted that she would be voting against the fees as a result of the votes taken by the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Mr. Phelps stated that he believed that since the student vote was rotated between student Trustees that both students, in effect, shared a vote. He further stated that he felt it was important for both students to vote in a similar fashion on most of the issues; therefore, he would also be voting no on the motion.

Ms. Wiley moved the Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-24]; Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board

Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; and Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Phelps. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Ms. Christine Guerra.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2007 for a proposed rate of \$221.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. Ten dollars (\$10.00) of the increase will be used to augment the Athletics Department's operating budget, and the remaining \$44.00 will be designated for improvements and renovations to Athletic facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2006 marks the sixth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, further reducing the carry-over deficit by \$106,492. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$669,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$128,615).

Fiscal year 2006 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team won the Missouri Valley Tournament Championship and earned their fifth consecutive NCAA tournament invitation. Women's Softball received their fourth consecutive at-large invitation to the NCAA. During the Fall of 2006, Men's Football defeated Big Ten opponent Indiana 35-28, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs (fourth consecutive appearance), won their first home playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 4th.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 52% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2006 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 2.96 compared to 2.87 for the overall student body. During the 2005 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 60 academic post season awards.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. MacAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. The proposed facilities fee increase of \$44.00 for Fall 2007 is the second phase of planned increases to fund a portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the \$10.00 "operational" portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the proposed increase in the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2007, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2006	2007
Athletic	\$167.00	\$221.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Athletic Fee - Operations	98.00	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00	88.00	132.00	176.00
Total Athletic Fee Rate per Semester	98.00	103.00	113.00	167.00	221.00	275.00	329.00
Percent Change	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	47.8%	32.3%	24.4%	19.6%

	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	909,041	1,272,872	1,101,337	776,500	795,000	840,000	950,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	-	-	-	160,200	320,300	480,500	640,800
Sponsorships/ Advertising	166,980	211,375	252,353	130,000	135,000	140,000	145,000
Program Sales	9,626	10,531	12,910	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Concessions	49,453	61,554	62,610	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	35,892	42,177	33,422	20,000	22,500	25,000	27,500
Athletic Fee - Operations	3,416,707	3,473,081	3,843,504	4,088,500	4,420,900	4,753,300	5,085,700
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,866,800
Guarantees	62,475	149,200	163,312	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	252,157	288,164	310,230	130,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	-	106,150	102,787	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	433,102	456,529	481,716	400,000	420,000	441,000	463,100
Contributions	326,228	508,900	600,124	300,000	325,000	350,000	375,000
Restricted Contributions	305,670	112,650	299,130	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions- Capital Projects	102,252	73,480	76,234	-	-	-	-
Royalties	69,901	85,840	109,423	35,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
Radio Rights Fees	24,075	30,750	25,250	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Restricted Scholarships	42,000	20,894	19,892	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest from Operations	9,211	17,287	19,401	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	13,464	12,661	65,036	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations	1,405,705	1,535,420	1,633,072	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200
Clinics and Workshops	82,163	39,139	112,516	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Income	57,548	148,384	71,355	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	7,773,650	8,657,038	9,395,614	9,545,700	11,603,100	13,663,500	15,789,900
Expenditures							
Administration	470,931	429,732	509,904	250,000	257,500	265,200	273,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	172,843	167,332	149,915	45,000	46,400	47,800	49,200
Sports Operating Costs	1,938,874	2,067,318	2,318,753	1,625,000	1,700,000	1,725,000	1,755,100
Sports Information	53,493	55,095	45,316	45,000	47,100	47,800	49,200
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	425,800	757,100
Athletic Training	33,745	32,954	32,680	39,000	40,800	41,400	42,600
Salaries	3,018,314	3,329,629	3,667,897	3,470,600	3,690,400	3,727,300	3,795,200
Benefit Payouts	16,612	45,231	61,782	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Medicare/QASDI	41,625	47,167	54,337	50,000	52,300	53,000	54,600
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	75,300	76,400	78,700
Wages (Net of Work-study)	145,796	161,775	172,680	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Scholarships	1,289,517	1,455,471	1,697,856	1,729,600	1,998,200	2,091,000	2,300,100
Guarantee Expenses	75,000	103,287	93,600	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fund Raising	-	-	-	25,000	26,600	26,600	27,400
Academic Enhancement	51,790	55,954	58,330	60,000	62,800	63,700	65,600
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,542	16,033	70,264	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Sprint Groups	39,982	54,285	70,082	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Other Current Expenditures	10,570	144,070	4,390	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	7,464,634	8,237,333	9,079,786	7,831,200	8,422,200	9,015,800	9,675,400
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	160,743	153,841	160,449	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,348,900
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	160,743	153,841	160,449	1,629,500	3,095,900	4,562,700	6,029,500
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	148,273	265,864	155,379	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions- Capital	25,000	73,480	20,376	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	27,105	53,806	28,511	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Transfers to Reserves	52,105	127,286	48,887	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Change in Fund Balance	96,168	138,578	106,492	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	(469,853)	(373,685)	(235,107)	(128,615)	(93,615)	(58,615)	(23,615)
Ending Fund Balance	(373,685)	(235,107)	(128,615)	(93,615)	(58,615)	(23,615)	11,385
% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Trans:	-4.9%	-2.8%	-1.4%	-1.0%	-0.5%	-0.2%	0.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	113,198	86,674	89,672	97,011	109,511	112,011	114,511
Add Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add Facility Improvement	27,105	53,806	28,511	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add Interest Income	2,175	1,586	1,112	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	25,000	73,480	20,376	0	0	0	0
Less Expenditures	80,804	125,874	42,660	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Ending Cash Balance	86,674	89,672	97,011	109,511	112,011	114,511	117,011

Dr. Goldman noted that the item presented supported Saluki Way and it was a fee the he had opposed previously. He stated that the University wanted to collect the fee for purposes of establishing a football stadium and renovating the Arena. He further stated that he thought they were very worthy activities, but he did not think students should pay for them.

Mr. Wigginton moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Jesse Phelps. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Construction, SIUE." Dr. Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Phelps, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$514,140 in connection with the capital project, Parking Lot Construction, SIUE. The project would add 361 parking spaces to the north side of Circle Drive for use by students, staff, and faculty. The project will be funded with proceeds from the Series 2006A revenue bonds with the debt service being paid from parking and traffic revenues. The approved project budget is \$650,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 9, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project Parking Lot Construction. At its January 11, 2007, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the Executive Committee of the SIU Board of Trustees to award the contracts for the construction for this project. However, since bids were received near the date of the full Board of Trustees meeting, University officials decided to seek the award of contracts by the full Board as a Current and Pending matter. This project is still expected to be completed by Fall term 2007.

There is a continued high demand to add to the current parking facilities to accommodate the increase in undergraduate student population and the high percentage of students who own or have access to a vehicle. In the Fall of 2006, University Police conducted a census of parking availability on different days and times of the week. There were numerous occasions when there were no vacant spaces in the area. In addition, temporary parking areas were created in fields to accommodate the overflow.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the overall cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual parking decal fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Resolution

a) Asphalt Work

b) Electrical Work

2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW PARKING LOT NORTH OF CIRCLE DRIVE - RFQ 8547

[illegible]

Dr. Goldman requested the source of funding for the project. Chancellor Vandegrift stated that the source would come revenue bonds with the debt service being paid for from parking and traffic revenues.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Phelps. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 14, 2007, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. Phelps moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:08 a.m.


Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 13, 2007
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 521

June 14, 2007
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 524

Recognition of Constituency Heads..... 525

Announcements by the Chair..... 525

Trustee Reports 526

Committee Reports..... 527

 Executive Committee:

 Award of Contracts: Construction "Build Out"
 of Chemistry Labs, SIUE 527

Executive Officer Reports 531

 Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 531

 Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 534

 Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC 536

Public Comments and Questions 541

 Ms. Paulette Franklin..... 541

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,
March and April 2007, SIUC and SIUE..... 542

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 542

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 546

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll -
Office of the President and University-Wide Services 548

Project and Budget Approval: Installation of Air Conditioning Systems, Student Center Ballrooms A, B, C, D and Corker Lounge Carbondale Campus, SIUC	548
Planning Approval: Performance Contracting for Wind Power Production and Turbine Construction Feasibility Study Carbondale Campus, SIUC	550
Project and Budget Approval: Secondary Computing Center Construction, SIUE	551
Project and Budget Approval: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE	553
Approval of Re-Sale Agreement: Apple Computers, SIUE	554
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2009	555
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2008	557
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA	557
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 11 and 12, 2007	558
Recognition of Service of Interim Chancellor Dunn	559
Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale	559
Current and Pending Matter: Authorization to Purchase Flight Training Aircraft, SIUC	560
Recognition of Student Trustees	564

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 13, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:42 p.m., Wednesday, June 13, 2007, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice-Chair Dr. Ed Hightower. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders

Ms. Christine Guerra arrived shortly after the call to order.

The following Board member was absent:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. Steve Wigginton and Ms. Marquita Wiley to participate via teleconference.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Ms. Debbie Nelson, Legal Counsel at SIUC; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

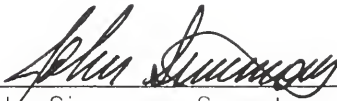
General Counsel Blakemore discussed with the Board proposed Audit and Finance Committee structures and responsibilities. Dr. Sanders noted that he had several suggestions in clarifying the language of the proposal, and he would be contacting Mr. Blakemore to provide his input. Dr. Hightower indicated that the members should continue their review of the proposal. A final version would be considered by the Board for adoption at a later point.

Vice President Stucky discussed with the Board deferred maintenance needs at SIU. Dr. Stucky noted that his office was reviewing financing options to address the issues in a more timely and cost effective manner. At 4:10 p.m., Trustee Goldman moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Phelps. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

June 13, 2007

523

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 14, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 14, 2007, at 10:25 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Christine Guerra
Mr. Jesse Phelps
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following member was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed newly elected constituency heads as follows: Tuesday Ashner, Administrative and Professional Staff Council, SIUC; Ramanarayanan Viswanathan, Faculty Senate, SIUC; Spyros Tragoudas, Graduate Council, SIUC; Steve Middleton, Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC; and Demetrous White, Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC. The Chair thanked outgoing constituency head Susan Breck, Faculty Senate, SIUE, for her service.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., June 13, 2007, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, Board Finance and Audit Committee structure and deferred maintenance at SIU were discussed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Trustee John Simmons and his wife Jayne hosted members of the SIU Board of Trustees, President Poshard, Interim Chancellor Dunn, incoming Chancellor Treviño, Chancellor Vandegrift, President's and Chancellors' staffs, spouses, and special guests at the Rent One Park for a dinner reception and Miner's baseball game to celebrate Interim Chancellor

John Dunn's service to the University and incoming Chancellor Fernando Treviño's upcoming appointment. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Fernando Treviño. No action was requested or taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick provided reports for several events in which he participated. He reported that on May 4 and 5 the SIU Foundation Board of Directors held their spring meetings at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. Discussion took place with respect to how the Foundation and University could respond to the Illinois Auditor General's request regarding audits of University Related Organizations. The Board determined that general counsel for the Foundation should work with Mr. Jerry Blakemore to reach an agreeable position. Mr. Tedrick reported that the Foundation Board revisited the independent audit conducted on the two accounts called into question by donors Mr. Ralph Becker and Mr. Larry Brown and that the independent audit revealed no irregularities and found the SIU Foundation to have complied in all material aspects with the requirements of both accounts. Mr. Tedrick noted that the directors received an update on the Opportunity Through Excellence Campaign. \$75 million had been received in gifts and pledges toward the campaign goal of \$100 million, and contributions included 32 gifts exceeding \$250,000 each.

The Chair reported that on May 12 he participated in SIU Carbondale commencements for the Colleges of Engineering, Science, and Agricultural Sciences at the Arena and Shryock Auditorium. On May 19 he participated in the School of Medicine commencement in Springfield where 69 physicians, including two earning combined M.D.-J.D. degrees, graduated during the ceremony. Lastly, on June 13 the Chair presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Dr. Larry Dietz at a luncheon held at SIU Carbondale.

Trustee Goldman reported that on May 5 he attended two commencements at SIU Edwardsville, and on May 11 and 12 he attended commencement ceremonies at SIU Carbondale. Dr. Goldman announced the Southern Illinois Music Festival and noted copies of the program were available outside the meeting room. He noted the program, through the SIU Carbondale School of Music, provided more than 50 performances across the southern Illinois region.

Trustee Phelps reported that on May 5 he attended the Engineering and Business School commencement at SIU Edwardsville.

Trustee Hightower reported that on May 5 he attended commencements at SIU Edwardsville as well.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on April 30, 2007, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the award of contracts in the amount of \$728,115 in connection with the

capital project, Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs at SIU Edwardsville. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the project due to the need to expedite it and was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on January 11, 2007, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening on April 12, 2007. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION "BUILD OUT" OF CHEMISTRY LABS, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$728,115 in connection with the capital project, Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE. The project will construct, i.e. build out, two student chemistry instructional labs at the existing Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator Building in University Park. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from current University Operating Funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its November 9, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget. The approved project budget was \$980,000. At its January 11, 2007, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the Executive Committee to award contracts related to the project. The project is expected to be completed prior to the Fall term.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to address the increasing demands on the existing labs, this project would provide two additional chemistry teaching labs of approximately 900 gsf each, restrooms, prep room, and related equipment in the Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator which is owned by University

Park, Inc. and located in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The building shell was built by University Park in early 2006. Each of the labs will accommodate up to 20 students each. Construction is expected to be complete in time for the Fall 2007 term.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:


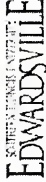

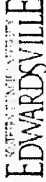
(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| a) General Work
G.L. Warren Construction,
Edwardsville, IL 62025 | \$334,915 |
| b) Electrical Work
Pyramid Electrical Contractors,
Fairview Heights, IL 62208 | \$93,980 |
| c) Plumbing Work
France Mechanical Corp.,
Edwardsville, IL 62025 | \$99,750 |
| d) Ventilation Work
Hock Mechanical Inc.,
Belleville, IL 62220 | \$199,470 |

(2) The project shall be funded from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BUILD-OUT OF CHEMISTRY LABS IN THE BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

	G.L. Warren Construction 4795 Section Line Road Edwardsville, IL 62025	L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	Calhoun Construction 6600 East W. Main St. Belleville, IL 62223	Limbaugh Construction 4186 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040	Plocher Construction Co. 2808 Thede-Plocher Rd. Highland, IL 62249	J.C. Westcott Const. 221 W. Pointe Dr. Swarren, IL 62226	R.W. Becker Co., Inc. 8719 State Rte. 140 Hannibal, IL 62046	Tindall Construction 4300 Horseshoe Lake Rd Poncheon Beach, IL 62040	Korte & Lufjohan Const. 12569 US Hwy. 40 Highland, IL 62249
GENERAL WORK Base Bid	\$ 329,116.00	\$ 326,600.00	\$ 336,490.00	\$ 332,817.00	\$ 352,600.00	\$ 354,000.00	\$ 360,400.00	\$ 371,526.00	\$ 373,700.00
Alternate #G-1 (Limestone Floor Covering in Chem Lab Lab 165)	\$ 3,748.00	\$ 3,990.00	\$ 3,748.00	\$ 3,997.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,652.00	\$ 3,927.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
Alternate #G-2 (Auto Sheet Flooring in Chem Lab 160)	\$ 2,048.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 5,416.00	No Charge	\$ 2,652.00	\$ 5,335.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,200.00
Alternate #G-3 (Quartz Tile Flooring in Prep Room 145 and Toilet Rooms 120 and 125)	No Charge	No Bid	\$ 1,261.00	\$ 1,362.00	No Charge	\$ 1,173.00	\$ 1,342.00	No Charge	No Bid
	Pyramid Electrical Contr. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Hts., IL 62208	Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	Wisely Electric Inc. PO Box 23798 Belleville, IL 62223						
ELECTRIC WORK Base Bid	\$ 93,980.00	\$ 109,800.00	\$ 134,820.00						
	France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	GRP Mechanical Co. 411 Mechanical Drive Bennett, IL 62010	Ameco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040						
PLUMBING WORK Base Bid	\$ 99,750.00	\$ 99,865.00	\$ 160,000.00						
	Hock Mechanical 1416 Centreville Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	Belleville Mechanical 2103 Mascoutah Ave. Belleville, IL 62220	France Mech. Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025						
VENTILATION WORK Base Bid	\$ 199,470.00	\$ 200,931.00	\$ 254,000.00						

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President briefed the Board on recent governmental relations activities. He reported on his trip to Washington, D.C., where he was able to meet privately with 40 individual Congressmen and Congresswomen, including meetings with the Appropriation Subcommittee Chairs and their staffs. He was also able to meet with key members of the Illinois delegation including Senators Durbin and Obama and Congressmen Costello, LaHood and Shimkus to brief them and their staffs on the SIU Edwardsville and SIU Carbondale research initiatives. He reported that all were receptive, and strong interest was shown in energy research proposals from the Coal Research Institute at SIU Carbondale and the Corn to Ethanol Research Center at SIU Edwardsville. He noted that he was working with Senator Durbin's and Congressman Shimkus' offices to secure the renewal of a multi-million multi-year commitment from the Agricultural Research Service for funding of baseline ethanol production data.

The President reported that efforts in coal research included pursuing funding for the Coal to Fuels Alliance which is a coalition of universities consisting of Purdue, University of Kentucky, and Southern Illinois University and would soon be expanded to include Virginia Tech. He noted that an authorization for \$85 million in Coal to Fuels research funding was approved in the 2005 energy bill through the work of Senator Obama and Congressman Costello. Money had not yet been

appropriated for the research, and efforts were continuing to receive the appropriations for the year.

The President further reported that Congressman Costello, the new Chair for the Aviation Sub-Committee of the Transportation Committee, was working hard in an effort to add an additional Center of Aviation Excellence in the reauthorization of the Federal Aviation Act. He noted that the SIU Carbondale Aviation Program would be a strong contender for such a designation if the Congressman was successful. President Poshard reported that later in the month he would return to Washington, D.C. to attend the biennial Illinois delegation luncheon for research institutions where the University of Chicago, Northwestern University, the University of Illinois and Southern Illinois University are invited guests.

President Poshard provided a report on state legislative efforts. He noted the state budget for Fiscal Year 2008 had not yet been approved by the legislature. The President reported that the state budget passed the House on May 30; and immediately after the budget was approved, a parliamentary procedure was used to prevent the budget from moving to the Senate for consideration. The President stated that he was hopeful an agreement could be reached before the start of the state's fiscal year; however, his office was working with each Chancellor to ensure that the necessary steps could be taken to continue operating the University if the budget impasse continued past July 1.

The President noted that for the University much was at stake. Without increases in state appropriations, budget rescissions were a possibility; and without increases in the Monetary Assistance Program, students were facing a growing gap between available financial aid resources and growing tuition costs. He pointed out some hopeful developments on the state's capital construction program. The State Senate passed an expanded gaming bill on May 31 with the necessary revenue stream to pay for a capital construction bill. He noted the legislation appeared to be undergoing changes in the House, but he hoped it could lead to a bipartisan agreement on a capital program.

President Poshard reviewed important legislation affecting the University. House Bill 2194 was initiated after a legal review of the University's Management Act recommending that the Act be updated to clarify and allow the SIU School of Medicine to collaborate in specific projects in furtherance of its academic research and clinical missions. Such projects are the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, the Children's Hospital at St. John's, and the proposed patient safety training center. House Bill 1313 establishes the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center as a state bio-refining center of excellence. The legislation establishes the Center at Edwardsville as the state's corn to ethanol clearinghouse offering an expanded range of current services. Senate Bill 766 designates a statewide non-profit entity to implement broadband access strategies throughout the underserved areas of Illinois. The President noted that a meeting would take place later in the morning in Springfield between

interested legislators, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and representatives from the President's Office regarding the possibility that the University play a significant role in the project which is expected to include more than \$20 million in state and federal grants funding. In addition, the President reported that his office was working very hard to renew the state appropriation of \$1 million for the James Walker Scholarship Program.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported on the campus long-term strategic goal of excellent reputation. He noted the first charge was to complete the AQIP Quality Check-Up which is a process connected with the accreditation of SIU Edwardsville. The check-up visit occurred during the academic year and the University was found to have met the Higher Learning Commission's criteria for accreditation. Several presentations were made to support promotion and tenure policies, the teacher-scholar model, faculty roles and responsibilities, and other areas.

The Chancellor reported that the next area was to increase opportunities for students to participate in national presentations. He noted that the Undergraduate Research Academy Scholars continued to increase the number of conference presentations they make regarding their projects; 17 scholars made presentations at 20 national conferences over the past year.

The Chancellor reported that the campus had continued an integrated marketing campaign during the year which began in 2004. He

reviewed survey results recently performed compared with results from 2005. The purpose of the study was to determine how the campus was viewed in the metropolitan area and beyond. Findings of the comparison were that awareness of SIU Edwardsville had increased from 32 percent to 40 percent with external audiences. Perception of positive SIU Edwardsville outcomes for learning experiences had increased from 57 percent to 84 percent with external audiences. The campus was repositioned from the number one being a "beautiful campus" to the number one being "quality academics" with prospective students and their parents as the group. In addition, the Chancellor highlighted that for the second consecutive year, *U.S. News and World Report* named SIU Edwardsville among 15 of America's Best Colleges for the Senior Assignment Program.

The Chancellor reported that overall applications had increased approximately ten percent from the prior year. 1,970 new freshmen had been registered through the new Springboard process compared to 1,850 during the prior year. He noted that the campus had seen a significant increase in ethnicity over the prior year, and they were very pleased with the quality of the freshman class. The Chancellor acknowledged Board members who attended the spring commencement and noted it was one of the largest with 1,635 students eligible to participate. The Chancellor reported that the Banner student implementation had been very successful and was completely installed with students registering through the new system.

The Chancellor reported in the area of national reputation that during the year, for the second time in history and the first time in a decade, the University won the All Sports Trophy from the Great Lakes Valley Conference and also won separately the Commissioner's Cup for excellence in a select number of sports for the year. In addition, SIU Edwardsville was rated in the top ten in the Director's Cup nationally in Division II, and women's softball won the NCAA Division II softball championship on May 21.

The Chair noted in the Chancellor's report that SIU Edwardsville had an 18 percent increase in transfer students for the fall and inquired whether the transfers were coming from community colleges or other four-year institutions. Chancellor Vandegrift responded that it was a mix of both and that he would get more detailed information for the Chair.

Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed the commitment to engage the whole student. He noted that during Fiscal Year 2007, significant improvements had been made to the Student Recreation Center by completing the second phase of the roofing project, installing exterior planters, and painting selected areas. The Frisbee golf course had been installed, and the second phase of the Campus Lake reclamation project is complete with an accessible dock and aerators installed in the ponds to drain into the lake. He reported that the Student Center had a newly renovated bowling and

billiards area, second floor ceiling, lighting, HVAC systems, and the roofing project would be completed at the end of the month.

The Chancellor reported that to expand services offered to meet student health care needs, the Counseling Center, Student Health Center, and Recreational Sports and Services collaborated to initiate a 12-week Healthy U Program for undergraduate and graduate students which provided physical and psychological health education. University Housing established the National Resident Hall Honorary, an organization recognizing community service and academic achievement. In addition, the Living Learning Community Program expanded to include an Engineering Residential College Program, provided facility enhancements to support the Mass Communication and Media Arts Living Learning Community, expanded the Peer Mentoring Program, and expanded staff in key areas such as academic initiatives, resident assistant staffing, and graduate assistants.

The Chancellor reported that the Student Leadership Task Force was established in Fiscal Year 2007 to review the current student government model for possible restructuring. The task force, led by the Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences Gary Minish, decided based on student input, faculty and others, that the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council were student constituency groups and were intended to be laboratories for learning; thus, administrative oversight and involvement and support for the groups would continue, and the real leadership and direction should be done by

the students. The Chancellor noted that the University sponsored the following historical months to enhance students' value of diversity: Black History Month, Latino Heritage Month, GLBT Awareness Month, Native American History Month, Women's History Month, and Asian American Heritage Month.

The Chancellor reported that assessments had been conducted with residents, University Housing staff, and external constituents to monitor and assess student satisfaction and needs in housing. Based on student feedback, facility enhancements had been identified and put in place for summer 2008, a security audit for housing facilities was conducted and recommendations were being addressed, and the 15-year housing building plan would be updated and ready for review by the fall of 2007. The Chancellor noted that the Wall and Grand apartment complex opened one building during Fiscal Year 2007 and the other two buildings were scheduled to open in August of 2007.

The Chancellor reported on the goal to promote intercollegiate athletics and to structure athletics as an essential component of campus life. He noted that student athletes participated in Southern Illinois Clean Up Day, bowling for children, costume contest, Evergreen After School Program, SIU Headstart After School Program, SIU Headstart Santa Shoebox Program, Girl Scout basketball camp, and the Saluki Kids Academy. He reported that the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund reached an all-time high in cash gifts in Fiscal Year 2006 with contributions totaling \$613,000; and for the first ten months of Fiscal Year 2007, the

fund was on pace to record over \$800,000 in contributions. The Chancellor further reported that the Saluki Way initiative continued to be the primary focus for the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics in regards to its role in the Opportunity Through Excellence Campaign, and to date, over \$700,000 in cash and pledges had been received. The firm of 360 Architecture will lead the project and is meeting regularly to work on design plans. The Chancellor noted that he hoped the initiative could be started in Fiscal Year 2008. He also noted that a feasibility study for the renovation of Abe Martin Field was completed by HNTB Architecture in Fiscal Year 2007.

The Chancellor relayed that Dr. Larry Hickman, director of the Center for Dewey Studies and a professor of philosophy, is a 2007 Phi Kappa Phi Scholar; he will receive an honorarium of \$5,000, a one-year membership in the society, and recognition, among other things. The Chancellor noted the extremely generous gift from the estate of Steven Barwick, professor emeritus of piano and music history, who left more than \$1 million for the School of Music to establish a scholarship fund for piano students. The Chancellor acknowledged Rolando Bravo, associate professor in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, who received the title of diplomat, water resources engineer from the American Academy of Water Resources Engineers. Chancellor Dunn also acknowledged Jay Brooks, superintendent of Building Services, who received the Rehabilitation Service Award from the Illinois Rehabilitation Association.

The Chancellor reported that crime-fighting software developed by Professor Jake Rose in the School of Accountancy of the College of Business Administration had drawn the attention of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and the Treasury Department. The Treasury Department asked Professor Rose to create software that detects fraud in financial and tax data. The software will be used for training and field use by the Department of Homeland Security and other federal law enforcement agencies.

The Chancellor noted that Dr. Ling Zang from the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry received a grant from the National Science Foundation for more than \$500,000 to continue his work on the fabrication of organic-based nanowires. The Chancellor also acknowledged Herman Williams, assistant director of Intramural Sports, who had recently won two major honors, the People of Color Distinguished Leadership Award and the Herman Williams Emerging Recreational Sports Leaders Founders Outstanding Service Award from the National Intramural Recreational Sports Association. The Chancellor reported that Dr. Larry Dietz was recognized on the prior day as the recipient of the Lindell W. Sturgis Award.

The Chancellor provided an update on enrollment. Summer and fall 2007 enrollment is on the rise compared with summer and fall 2006, and new transfer student enrollment is also up. He attributed most of the increase to transfer students from community colleges. Chancellor Dunn also noted that signed contracts have increased approximately

3.5 percent in residential living. The Chancellor introduced Bryan Rives, incoming director of Shryock Auditorium.

The Chancellor thanked the Board and President Poshard for the opportunity to serve the University, and most recently to serve as Interim Chancellor. He welcomed Chancellor Treviño and wished him well in his transition.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Paulette Franklin.

Ms. Franklin made her presentation to the Board. She stated that she was a graduate from the College of Engineering at SIU Carbondale. She spoke in support of differential tuition related to the information report provided during the morning's Finance Committee meeting. Ms. Franklin noted how important it was for the University to keep its accreditations for its programs and that the College of Engineering was in need of additional funding.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MARCH AND APRIL 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March and April 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Draves, Valerie	Associate Director****	AIS Office	05/01/2007	17.35%	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,326.00/mo \$63,912.00/FY)
2.	Ferguson, Charles E.	Coordinator	Recreational Sports & Services	05/14/2007		\$ 2,617.00/mo \$31,404.00/FY
3.	Kolb, Gary P.	Interim Dean (Former: Associate Dean)	College of Mass Communication & Media Arts	06/01/2007		\$ 12,051.00/mo \$144,612.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 8,813.00/mo \$105,756.00/FY)
4.	McLernon, Michelle Y.	Health Education Specialist (Outreach)**	Student Health Center	08/01/2006		\$ 3,251.00/mo \$35,761.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,251.00/mo \$32,510.00/FY)
5.	Means, Jay C.	Dean	College of Science	07/01/2007		\$ 16,667.00/mo \$200,004.00/FY

6.	Min, Sun	Coordinator of Marketing & Public Information (Former: Coordinator-Term Appointment)	College of Business & Administration (Former: Media & Communication Resources)	03/19/2007	21.96%	\$ 4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,416.67/mo \$41,000.04/FY)
7.	Rives, Bryan L.	Director of Shyrock Auditorium & Arena Promotions	Shyrock Auditorium	03/30/2007		\$ 6,834.00/mo \$82,008.00/FY
8.	Scobby, Frank M.	Director-AIS (60%)/ Interim Director- Information Technology (40%)* (Former: Director-AIS (100%))	AIS/ Information Technology	05/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 9,989.50/mo \$119,874.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,081.36/mo \$108,976.32/FY)
9.	Sneed, Vanessa A.	Conference Coordinator*	Division of Continuing Education	07/01/2007		\$ 3,612.00/mo \$43,344.00/FY
10.	Suski, Katharine J.	Associate Director for Admissions (Former: Admissions Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	05/09/2007	50.83%	\$ 4,507.00/mo \$54,084.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,988.14/mo \$35,857.68/FY)
11.	Workman, Tamora L.	Chief Academic Advisor (Former: Academic Advisor)	College of Applied Sciences & Arts (Former: ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies)	04/01/2007	27.72%	\$ 3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,936.00/mo \$35,232.00/FY)

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

**Change from 10 month continuing appointment to 11 month continuing appointment.

***Interim term appointment within 2 reporting levels of the Chancellor.

****Employee changed from Civil Service to Continuing A/P Staff.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ahmed, Naseem	Professional Development Leave	International Programs & Services	50%	09/01/2007-06/30/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/01/2007-07/31/2008)
2.	Bogumil, Mary L.	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/2007-12/31/2007 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2008-05/15/2008)
3.	Clinton, Robert L.	Sabbatical	Political Science	50%	08/16/2007-08/15/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 07/01/2007-06/30/2008)
4.	Daneshdoost, Morteza	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	100%	08/16/2007-12/31/2007 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2007-05/15/2007)
5.	Desai, Uday	Sabbatical	Political Science	50%	01/01/2008-05/15/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2007-12/31/2007)
6.	Litecky, Charles R.	Sabbatical	Management	50%	07/01/2007-06/30/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2007-08/15/2008)

- | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| 7. | Mohammed,
Salah-Eldin A. | Professional
Development
Leave | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/2007-
12/31/2007 |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Resident Scientist as Mittag-Leffler Institute (Swedish Academy of Sciences).
Research on Stochastic PDE's. Work on research monograph.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|--|
| 8. | Moon, Wanki | Sabbatical | Agribusiness
Economics | 100% | 08/16/2008-
12/31/2008
(This leave
supercedes leave
previously reported
as 08/16/2007-
12/31/2007) |
|----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|--|

C. Awards of Tenure– None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ashburn, Cheryl A.	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education & Curriculum	04/01/2007		\$ 4,120.34/mo \$49,444.08/FY
2.	Black, John L.	E H R Project Coordinator	Physicians & Surgeons Information Services	05/01/2007		\$ 5,507.75/mo \$66,093.00/FY
3.	Forinash, Shawna M.	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	Pediatrics	04/02/2007		\$ 3,583.33/mo \$42,999.96/FY
4.	Kintner, Phillip	Associate Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	04/02/2007		\$ 4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

5.	Loret de Mola, J. Ricardo	Associate Professor/ Chairperson	OB/GYN	04/16/2007	\$ 41,666.67/mo \$500,000.04/FY
6.	Pezall, Gary P.	Executive Director of Capital Planning & Service Operations	Capital Planning & Service Operations	06/01/2007	\$ 11,250.00/mo \$135,000.00/FY
7.	Yenchko, Stephen A.	Director of Environmental Safety & Security	Capital Planning & Service Operations	04/30/2007	\$ 6,541.66/mo \$78,499.92/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Loret de Mola, J. Ricardo	Associate Professor and Chairperson	OB/GYN	04/16/2007

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bergeron, Bette	Dean/Professor	School of Education	07/01/2007		\$11,250/mo \$135,000/FY

2.	Brown, Phillip	Director (former Associate Director)	Institutional Research and Studies	05/1/2007	14.43%	\$7,084/mo \$85,008/FY (previous salary \$6,191/mo \$74,292/FY)
3.	Forrester, Lennox A.	Head Men's Basketball Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/11/2007		\$11,000/mo \$110,000/FY
4.	Gautam, Medha	Assistant Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	04/01/2007		\$6,500/mo \$78,000/FY
5.	Marchiori III, Adelmo	Labor Relations Coordinator	Human Resources	04/16/2007		\$6,500/mo \$78,000/FY
6.	Rawson, Kenneth	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/03/2007		\$9,167/mo \$110,004/FY
7.	Rose, Mary Z.	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	05/07/2007		\$3,667/mo \$44,004/FY
8.	Scott, Victoria	Director of Assessment/ Professor (former Professor)	Office of the Provost	07/01/2007	7.65%	\$7,250/mo \$87,000/FY (previous salary \$6,735/mo \$60,615/AY)
9.	Sill, David	Senior Scholar/Professor (former Associate Provost)	Office of the Provost	07/01/2007		\$10,125/mo \$121,500/FY (no change in salary base)
10.	Thomas, Susan	Associate Provost/Professor (former Assistant Provost for Academic Planning and Program Development)	Office of the Provost	07/01/2007	28.17%	\$10,420/mo \$125,040/FY (previous salary \$8,130/mo \$97,560/FY)
12.	Vandegrift, Vaughn	Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	07/01/2007	19.50%	\$21,667/mo \$260,000/FY (previous salary, \$18,125/mo \$217,500/FY)

13.	Zaloga, Frank	Assistant Director for Alton Operations	Facilities Management	05/14/2007	\$5,500/mo \$66,000/FY
-----	------------------	---	--------------------------	------------	---------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Sill, Christine K.	Specialist, Auditing & Audit Design	University Internal Audit	05/01/07		\$4,061.00/mo. \$48,732.00/FY

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS,
STUDENT CENTER BALLROOMS A, B, C, D AND CORKER LOUNGE,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the installation of supplemental air conditioning systems and system controls in the Student Center ballrooms A, B, C, D and the Corker Lounge on the Carbondale campus. Installation will include a new control system that will integrate with the current control system.

The estimated budget for this project is \$475,000. Funding for this work will come from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The new air conditioning systems will provide supplemental cooling for areas in the Student Center that experience increased occupancy during events. New controls will also be installed that will integrate with the current system. In anticipation of this project, the associated roof requirements to accommodate the additional units were completed during the Student Center re-roofing project. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, the Student Center is now prepared to move forward with this project at an estimated cost of \$475,000.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Administrative/Professional Staff Council, Student Programming Council and Faculty Senate has been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install supplemental air conditioning units and system controls in the Student Center ballrooms A, B, C, D and the Corker Lounge on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$475,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL:
PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING FOR
WIND POWER PRODUCTION AND TURBINE CONSTRUCTION
FEASIBILITY STUDY, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval from the Board of Trustees to solicit proposals from performance contractors to assist SIUC Plant and Service Operations in conducting a feasibility study of wind power production and turbine construction on the Carbondale campus. The total estimated cost for this study is \$55,000. The Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation (ICECF) will provide grant funds in the amount of \$30,000 for the project. Plant and Service Operations has also submitted a grant application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) for \$25,000. This grant is pending. Requests for proposals (RFP) will be solicited from firms who have extensive knowledge of wind power production and turbine construction. Plant and Service Operations will provide in-house engineering and administrative services associated with this study.

Rationale for Adoption

While the recent dramatic electric rate increases put a financial strain on University operations, they also enable investment in energy-related projects that were previously not cost-effective. In addition, the changes to our electric rate structure now heavily favor investment in technology that can reduce or displace energy consumption as opposed to peak demand. These changes may now provide an ideal opportunity to develop a wind power generation project on the SIUC campus to displace electric energy consumption from coal-fired power plants with clean, renewable energy produced on site. We hope to demonstrate that wind energy can be a cost-effective and environmentally responsible electricity supply option in southern Illinois.

After the RFPs have been evaluated a performance contractor will be selected. Based on the findings of the feasibility study a future project may be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Selection of a performance contractor utilizing the request for proposal (RFP) process to assist SIUC Plant and Service Operations in conducting a feasibility study of wind power production and turbine construction on the Carbondale campus is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
SECONDARY COMPUTING CENTER CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a Secondary Computing Center to provide back-up storage facilities for the main computing center on the Edwardsville Campus. The Center will also provide work space for the Computer Refresh Program and a small area of secure storage for library special collections. The Center will be approximately 3200 square feet. The project estimate is \$800,000 and will be funded from the SIUE Information Technology Fee and Library Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will align the University more closely with an audit finding that recommended a more comprehensive information systems disaster contingency plan. The Secondary Computing Center will minimize the risk of unplanned interruptions and ensure the availability of critical information resources. This Center will house equipment that will provide continuity of critical University processes and allow timely recovery of critical computer systems in the event that the primary computing facility becomes unavailable due to a disaster. The Center will be subject to the same environmental controls as the main computer center including backup electrical power and fire suppression systems.

The Center will also provide space for the activities that result from the University's leased computer program. The University regularly exchanges hundreds of desktop computers that have reached the end of their three-year lease. This process requires space for the State-mandated wiping of the previous machine's memory drives, packing them for return and for setting up the replacement machines. The present "refresh" takes place in many sites as space is available and identified. Consolidation of these efforts into a single location will provide better service and more timely delivery of new computers. Finally, the Secondary Computing Center will provide for secure storage in a controlled environment for special collections from Lovejoy Library.

Although the construction concept for the building is similar to and will be located near the current warehouse and storage-type facilities at Supporting Services, the Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the Secondary Computing Center, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$800,000 be and is hereby approved, and;

(2) Funding for this project will come from the SIUE Information Technology Fee and Lovejoy Library Operating Funds, and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
UPGRADE TO ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES TRAINING CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for certain upgrades to the drinking water training facilities at the Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE. The project estimate is \$460,500 and will be funded from a grant from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1977, the Environmental Resources Training Center (ERTC) was designated by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) as the Illinois center for the continuing education of personnel involved in the operation, maintenance, and management of drinking water and wastewater treatment systems. ERTC courses are designed to assist both entry level personnel who are preparing for a career in drinking water and wastewater treatment systems and persons already employed in such systems who desire education to upgrade job skills. The IEPA has awarded a grant to the University in order to upgrade the ERTC to provide modern equipment and control systems to train its students in different systems and methods of water treatment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to Upgrade the Drinking Water Training Facilities at the ERTC, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$460,500 to be funded from a grant from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF RE-SALE AGREEMENT: APPLE COMPUTERS, SIUESummary

This matter would grant approval for a ten-year contract for the purchase of Apple computer products for resale in the University Bookstore located on the Edwardsville campus. If approved, this agreement would authorize the Bookstore to become an Apple dealer and sell Apple computers, I-Pods, and related products. It is anticipated that the Bookstore will buy approximately \$500,000 worth of Apple equipment during each year of the Agreement. The purchases will be funded through the sale of the merchandise.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Bookstore would like to carry Apple computers and accessories to augment the current sales of software and accessories for computers and I-Pods. The Bookstore will purchase the items from Apple Inc. and resell the items to faculty, staff, and students at special pricing that can only be obtained through an institution of higher education. The University will receive a commission of approximately 4%-6% for all items sold under this agreement. This is a sole-source purchase agreement since these items with the special educational pricing are not available from any other source.

The cost of the contract is approximately \$500,000 per year and will be funded by the sale of the merchandise. The actual cost is dependent on the number of computers and accessories sold to customers. The total value of the ten-year agreement is approximately \$5,000,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The sales agreement to re-sell Apple computers and accessories at SIUE is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$500,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriation requests for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University strategic priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2009:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The initiative provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past four years.

5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees' approval of the FY 2009 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent to each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2009 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review and approve these submissions at its July meeting or soon thereafter.

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008

The Fiscal Year 2008 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2008 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2008 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2007.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2008.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2007 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2008.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AND THE SIUC NON-TENURE TRACK FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board) and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA ("NTT").

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between SIUC and the NTT has produced a proposed first collective bargaining agreement for the non-tenured track faculty bargaining unit members at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed contract, embodying compromises by

the NTT and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the collective bargaining agreement between the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Goldman moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March and April 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 11 and 12, 2007; Project and Budget Approval: Installation of Air Conditioning Systems, Student Center Ballrooms A, B, C, D and Corker Lounge, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Performance Contracting for Wind Power Production and Turbine Construction Feasibility Study, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Secondary Computing Center Construction, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Upgrade to Environmental Resources

Training Center, SIUE; Approval of Re-Sale Agreement: Apple Computers, SIUE; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2009; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2008; and Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.

The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

On behalf of the Board, the Chair expressed appreciation to Interim Chancellor Dunn for his service to the University and congratulated him on his new role as President of Western Michigan University. President Poshard also thanked Dr. Dunn for his service to the University.

The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President, Fernando M. Treviño, be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective July 1, 2007, to serve for a term of three (3) years and thereafter as determined by the President and Board of Trustees. Salary shall be paid at the rate of \$290,000.04 for the initial year. In addition, he will receive other benefits provided to the University employees and such other benefits customarily extended to the Chancellor.

Trustee Hightower moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair welcomed Dr. Treviño and thanked members of the search committee and Vice President John Haller for their assistance in the search process.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Authorization to Purchase Flight Training Aircraft, SIUC." Mr. Wigginton moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Phelps, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE FLIGHT TRAINING AIRCRAFT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to purchase seven flight training aircraft for the Aviation Flight Program, Department of Aviation Management and Flight, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, on the Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the purchase of seven Cessna 172 aircraft equipped with Garmin 1000 "glass cockpits" will cost a total of \$1,528,100. Ten Cessna 152 planes will be traded in for a credit of \$180,000 leaving a balance due of \$1,348,100. The planes will be purchased from Mid-Continent Aircraft Corporation, the exclusive dealership for Cessna aircraft in the Midwest.

These aircraft will be purchased with a down payment of \$75,000 available from cash and debt financing through the Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) over 7 years. Annual debt service will be repaid using student flight fees. Student flight fee increases of 7 to 8 percent are planned through FY 2015.

It should be noted that the final debt service payment on the four Cessna 172 aircraft financed in 2003 will be made in FY 2009, which constitutes a one-year overlap with the first payment for this purchase.

Rationale for Adoption

The seven Cessna 172 aircraft to be purchased will replace ten Cessna 152 aircraft that were manufactured in 1985 and prior years. The Cessna 152 aircraft average approximately 10,000+ flight hours in addition to being well over 20 years old. The new Cessna 172 aircraft will be equipped with state-of-the-art Garmin 1000 glass cockpits, which will better prepare SIUC Aviation Flight students for the aviation industry of today and tomorrow. This purchase will allow SIUC to not only compete with, but also move ahead of, several competing university flight training degree programs in the Midwest that do not have "glass cockpit" aircraft. In addition, this purchase will, with the exception of two Cessna 152 aircraft that are being retained for special flight training purposes, allow the Aviation Flight program to standardize its single engine, fixed landing gear flight training fleet around the Cessna 172 aircraft type. With this purchase, the University will own a total of 21 Cessna 172 aircraft. By standardizing around one type of airframe, there are certain economies of scale that will benefit the operation and maintenance of the SIUC flight training fleet of aircraft. Finally, aircraft purchases such as these are the type of program expenditures that were anticipated when the Aviation Flight program requested a flight fee increase in April 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities such as the purchase of aircraft, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The purchase of new aircraft was discussed in the proposed Board matter related to flight fee increases for the Aviation Flight program approved at the April 2007 Board of Trustees meeting.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of seven new Garmin 1000-equipped Cessna 172 Aircraft for SIUC be and is hereby approved at the approximate cost of \$1,528,100, less a trade in credit of approximately \$180,000, for a net cost of approximately \$1,348,100 to Mid-Continent Aircraft Corporation.

(2) Funding for these aircraft will be from a \$75,000 down payment from available cash with the balance financed over 7 years. Annual debt service payments will be repaid with student flight fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with the established policies and procedures.

Aviation Flight - College of Applied Sciences and Arts
Actual and Pro Forma Income & Expenditure Statements
FY 2006 & FY 2007 - FY 2015

Income and Expenditure Projections																		
Percent Change	current fee rates																	
	FY06 Actual	FY07 Estimate	FY08 Estimate	FY08 Estimate	8% increase	FY08 Estimate	8% increase	FY10 Estimate	8% increase	FY11 Estimate	7% increase	FY12 Estimate	7% increase	FY13 Estimate	8% increase	FY14 Estimate	7% increase	FY15 Estimate
Fee Income	\$ 2,467,329	\$ 2,135,488	\$ 2,555,180	\$ 2,555,180	\$ 2,759,594	\$ 2,759,594	\$ 2,980,362	\$ 3,130,205	\$ 3,130,205	\$ 3,349,320	\$ 3,349,320	\$ 3,583,772	\$ 3,583,772	\$ 4,054,750	\$ 4,054,750	\$ 4,103,061		
Income from Time Over Charges	\$ 198,132	\$ 198,000	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945	\$ 271,945
Other Income	\$ 26,645	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200	\$ 18,200
Total Income	\$ 2,692,106	\$ 2,351,688	\$ 2,845,325	\$ 2,845,325	\$ 3,049,739	\$ 3,049,739	\$ 3,270,507	\$ 3,420,350	\$ 3,420,350	\$ 3,639,465	\$ 3,639,465	\$ 3,873,917	\$ 3,873,917	\$ 4,344,895	\$ 4,344,895	\$ 4,393,206		
Expenditures (non-equipment)	\$ 2,217,441	\$ 2,378,016	\$ 2,610,547	\$ 2,610,547	\$ 2,793,285	\$ 2,793,285	\$ 2,988,815	\$ 3,196,032	\$ 3,196,032	\$ 3,421,895	\$ 3,421,895	\$ 3,661,427	\$ 3,661,427	\$ 3,917,727	\$ 3,917,727	\$ 4,191,968		
Equipment Financed-Current	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481	\$ 93,481		
Equipment Financed-Proposed	\$ 126,048	\$ 29,093	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788	\$ 206,788
Other Equipment	\$ 2,436,970	\$ 2,500,590	\$ 2,811,030	\$ 2,811,030	\$ 3,127,796	\$ 3,127,796	\$ 3,232,242	\$ 3,444,024	\$ 3,444,024	\$ 3,670,631	\$ 3,670,631	\$ 3,913,100	\$ 3,913,100	\$ 4,172,541	\$ 4,172,541	\$ 4,450,144		
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,555,136	\$ (148,902)	\$ 34,295	\$ 34,295	\$ (78,057)	\$ (78,057)	\$ 38,265	\$ (23,674)	\$ (23,674)	\$ (31,166)	\$ (31,166)	\$ (39,183)	\$ (39,183)	\$ 172,353	\$ 172,353	\$ (56,939)		
Income (Expenditures)																		

Aviation Flight - College of Applied Sciences and Arts
Cash Budget
FY 2006 - FY 2015

Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 130,339	\$ 385,475	\$ 236,572	\$ 270,867	\$ 192,810	\$ 231,075	\$ 207,401	\$ 176,235	\$ 137,053	\$ 309,406
Income over Expenditures	\$ 255,136	\$ (148,902)	\$ 34,295	\$ (78,057)	\$ 38,265	\$ (23,674)	\$ (31,166)	\$ (39,183)	\$ 172,353	\$ (56,939)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 385,475	\$ 236,572	\$ 270,867	\$ 192,810	\$ 231,075	\$ 207,401	\$ 176,235	\$ 137,053	\$ 309,406	\$ 252,467

+

Dr. Goldman moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Phelps; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Christine Guerra, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair recognized the outgoing student Trustees. He stated that it had been a pleasure to get to know Ms. Guerra and Mr. Phelps. The Chair presented each student Trustee with a certificate of appreciation on behalf of the Board.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 12, 2007, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting of the members of the corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Phelps moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:27 a.m.


Misty Wittington, Executive Secretary

ANNUAL REPORT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS

**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
July 13, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, July 13, 2006, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Samuel Goldman; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Christine Guerra, Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the June 8, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2008 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item M)

The matter was approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion.

Information Item: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006 (Board Agenda Item H)

Vice President John Haller stated that this annual report will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education following Board of Trustees approval.

The matter was approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion.

Information Item: Briefing Paper: Update on Off-Campus Programs

Vice President Haller presented information about off-campus programs offered by the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses, noting that both campuses are very visibly outside their own locations.

Presentation: SIU School of Medicine Rural Outreach Programs

Dr. Penelope Tippy, Director of the Carbondale Family Practice Residency Program, and John Record, Assistant Dean for Rural and Alumni Affairs at the SIU School of Medicine, gave a presentation on the expansion of the medical school's rural outreach programs.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
September 14, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, September 14, 2006, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Samuel Goldman; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 13, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance

Vice President Haller presented the Accreditation and Quality Assurance Report, submitted annually to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and noted that all of the University's accredited programs were in good standing.

Presentation: SIUE: First in Pharmacy for Southern Illinois

Dean Phil Medon presented an update on the School of Pharmacy. He talked about the six-year accreditation process and noted that the school was granted candidate status in June 2006. June 2009 is the target date for full accreditation. Dean Medon also reported on student recruitment, enrollment, demographics, and accomplishments; faculty recruitment and accomplishments; and the school's facilities, services, and goals.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
October 12, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, October 12, 2006, in Ballroom 'B' in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Samuel Goldman; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons via teleconference, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 14, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: Briefing Paper: The Role of Assessment in Student Learning

Vice President Haller presented to the Board a briefing paper entitled The Role of Assessment in Student Learning, which was prepared by James Allen, Acting Director of the Office of University Assessment at SIUC; Gary Giacomelli, Assistant Provost for Institutional Planning at the School of Medicine; and David Sill, Associate Provost at SIUE. Dr. Haller talked briefly about the history of assessment with respect to public universities and SIU in particular and noted that today the role of assessment was being stressed in a report released recently by the national Commission on the Future of Higher Education. Dr. Haller commented that assessment was very much a part of SIU's program review process as well as its requests for new programs.

Presentation: Progress Report of Saluki Way Academic Building Committee

SIUC Provost John Dunn commented that the Saluki Way Academic Building Committee was capitalizing on the opportunity to plan for a much-needed academic building by utilizing the talent and input of SIUC faculty, staff, and students. Students in the Architecture program were invited to address various questions about design features relevant to the needs of today's students. He stated that the committee's goals were to make certain that the final design of the academic building reflected the

input of the users of the facility and that it was created in such a way as to be responsive to their needs.

Dr. Tom Calhoun, Associate Provost for Academic Affairs at SIUC, talked about the composition of the committee and also noted that several of the student projects for the academic building design were on display in the University Bookstore.

Mr. Craig Anz and Dr. Michael Brazley discussed the implementation of the academic building as a capstone design project for the Integration class in Architectural Studies and presented some of the buildings designed by the students. Alan Hulstedt, a senior in Architectural Studies, presented his design.

Dr. Calhoun stated that the next step in the plan was to seek additional input from as many people as possible. He noted that a website would be created for people to visit and comment on the various designs. Additionally, focus groups would be established and members of the community would be invited to share their ideas with the committee.

In response to Board member Keith Sanders' question regarding the use of an outside architectural firm, Dr. Calhoun stated that an outside firm would be brought in at some point, and that the committee would make available to that firm all of the information and data it had collected for the academic building design project.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
November 9, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, November 9, 2006, in the Conference Center in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Samuel Goldman, acting chair; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Committee member absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and Stephen Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 12, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: Enrollment Retention Plan

Per the request of the Board of Trustees and President Poshard, SIUC Provost John Dunn and SIUE Provost Paul Ferguson presented enrollment retention plans for their respective campuses.

Provost Dunn presented a ten-year enrollment history of SIUC and noted that reversing the decline in enrollment was the campus' first priority. He discussed possible reasons for the decline and outlined the campus' short- and long-term strategies for increasing recruitment and retention. In response to President Poshard's question as to when the campus would see an upward swing in enrollment, Provost Dunn responded that the campus was hopeful to see a change in direction next year, but an upward swing would probably not occur until the year after next.

Provost Ferguson commented that the SIUE campus was enjoying a robust enrollment experience, particularly at the freshman level, but the challenge was to maintain that momentum throughout the entire college experience. He noted that retention was a critical issue on the Edwardsville campus. He provided an overview of the campus' retention programs and discussed several major initiatives to enhance those programs.

Information Report: Minority, Women and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2006

Vice President Haller talked about the redesign of the annual MWD report and noted that the focus of this year's report, as assigned by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, was on campus climate.

Seymour Bryson, Kay Titchenal, and Paul Pitts talked briefly about their respective campus reports.

Presentation: SIUE Nursing, Excellence in Action!

Dean Marcia Maurer gave the presentation on the School of Nursing. She talked about the growth of the school, the successes of its students and faculty, and the revision of its curriculum. She outlined some of the school's new initiatives for increasing diversity, establishing a doctorate of nursing practice, and becoming the nursing program of choice in Illinois.

Other Business

Board member Keith Sanders read a portion of an editorial from *The New York Times* regarding student financial aid and student debt. He stated he remained concerned about the inequitable distribution of educational opportunity in the state and in the nation. With the approval of Board Chair Tedrick and President Poshard, he asked Vice President Haller to report to the Board on the subject of student financial aid, student debt, and the whole question of affordability at its January 2007 meeting.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
January 11, 2007

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, January 11, 2007, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Samuel Goldman, acting chair, and Christine Guerra. Committee members absent were: Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 9, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: Fiscal Year 2006 Performance Report

Vice President Haller presented SIU's *Fiscal Year 2006 Performance Report*, which highlights SIU's fulfillment of the Illinois Commitment goals established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in 1999. The report consists of all-University highlights and campus accomplishments; identifies best practices, mission-specific indicators, challenges, and plans and priorities for 2007 and 2008; and includes a summary of each campus' program review process.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Minni Jean Brown Trickey] (Board Agenda Item L)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Herb Shear] (Board Agenda Item M)

Interim Chancellor Dunn commented on the accomplishments of Minni Jean Brown Trickey and Herb Shear. He recommended, on behalf of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee, that at the May 2007 commencement, an honorary degree be awarded to Ms. Trickey and the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. Shear. Motion was made to place agenda items L and M on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Maer] (Board Agenda Item N)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Robert McClellan] (Board Agenda Item O)

Chancellor Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Peter Maer and Robert McClellan. He recommended an honorary degree be awarded to Mr. Maer and the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. McClellan. Motion was made to place agenda items N and O on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
February 28, 2007

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Wednesday, February 28, 2007, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the January 11, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation: Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market

Dr. Mary Sullivan, Executive Director of the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM), noted that SICCM was founded in 1973 by a number of highly visionary individuals interested in sharing resources at the community college and university levels. Members of the consortium include John A. Logan College, Rend Lake College, Shawnee Community College, Southeastern Illinois College, SIU Carbondale, SIU Edwardsville, and Kaskaskia College (associate member).

In attendance at the meeting were the members of the SICCM Board of Directors: Current Board Chairman Dr. Ray Cummiskey, President of Southeastern Illinois College; upcoming Board Chairman Dr. Larry Choate, President of Shawnee Community College; Dr. Mark Kern, President of Rend Lake College; Dr. Robert Mees, President of John A. Logan College; Dr. John Dunn, Interim Chancellor of SIUC; and Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor of SIUE. Also in attendance to represent Dr. James Underwood, President of Kaskaskia College, was Penny Brinkman, Dean of Career and Technical Education.

Dr. Sullivan talked about the structure of SICCM, the various projects and programs it administers, and the areas of collaboration among the member institutions.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

April 12, 2007

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, April 12, 2007, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons via teleconference, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the February 28, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation: Academic Affairs/Student Affairs Partnership — Project G.A.M.E.

Earleen Patterson, Program Director for S.O.A.R. (Student Opportunities for Academic Results), presented information about Project G.A.M.E. (Goal-Oriented African American Males Excel). The divisions of Student Affairs and Academic Affairs on the SIUE campus partnered to develop the project as a response to the low number of African American males in the education pipeline nationwide. Dr. Patterson noted that the two-semester course was designed to focus on undergraduate education and enhance academic skills.

Howard Rambsy, Assistant Professor of English Language and Literature and a volunteer with Project G.A.M.E., talked about the importance of student-faculty relationships.

Preston Williams, a G.A.M.E. alumnus, and Quince Zackrie, a freshman at SIUE, shared their experiences as students in Project G.A.M.E.

President Poshard expressed his gratitude for the presentation and for the program itself and stated his desire to meet with Dr. Patterson, Chancellor Vandegrift, and Vice Chancellor Narbeth Emmanuel to discuss expansion of the program through the entire system.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting
June 14, 2007

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, June 14, 2007, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; Christine Guerra; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Jesse Phelps, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and Stephen Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the April 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation: Barry M. Goldwater Scholars

Prior to introducing the presentation, Interim Provost Don Rice took a few moments, in response to Trustee Sanders' earlier-expressed concerns regarding registration of students, to explain that staff members in each college have been calling students who are not pre-registered for the fall 2007 semester. In response to Trustee Goldman's request for a summary of the findings as to why students are not pre-registered, Interim Provost Rice stated he would request information from the Deans and provide it to President Poshard for distribution to the Board.

Interim Provost Rice then introduced Laurie Bell, Assistant Director of the University Honors Program, and explained her role with respect to the Office of Major Scholarship Advisement.

Ms. Bell presented information about the Office of Major Scholarship Advisement and the various scholarships available, including the very prestigious and very competitive Barry M. Goldwater Scholarship. She also introduced Erin Shanle, a 2007 Goldwater Scholar, and Austin Mohr, a 2006 Goldwater Scholar.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 13, 2006**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Jesse Phelps, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the June 8, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item M) (joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees).

Approval of Fiscal Year 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item N) (joint discussion with the Finance Committee).

These matters were discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Approval of Chilled Water and Communication Piping Easement for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Project and Budget Approval: Renovations and Mechanical Updates, 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Chancellor Wendler outlined the projects. Mr. Simmons requested that Item P be removed from the Board's omnibus motion. The Committee recommended that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote.

Approval of Items Q and R was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Project and Budget Approval: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Chancellor Vandegrift outlined the projects. Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Item: Demolition of Existing and Construction of New Residential Cabins, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC.

Chancellor Wendler explained the proposed changes at the Touch of Nature.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 14, 2006**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 13, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J)

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the project.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Award of Contracts: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K)

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the project.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L)**Planning Approval: Student Services Building Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M)**

Planning Approval: Football Stadium Construction and SIU Arena Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N)

Vice President Stucky discussed these matters and noted that they were a request for Board approval to proceed through preliminary design.

Approval of Items L, M, and N was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Revised Scope and Budget Approval, Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O)

Chancellor Wendler explained that at the July 2005 Board meeting, approval was given to replace approximately 33,000 square feet of roof on the medical instructional facility at 801 North Rutledge at an estimated cost of \$425,000. Funding was to come from a combination of capital renewal funds and nonappropriated funds available to the medical school. The architect was selected using the QBS process, but the project did not progress because the Capital Development Board was not able to obtain release of the capital renewal funding. The condition of the roof has continued to deteriorate and has resulted in the entire roof needing to be replaced at an estimated cost of \$500,000.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval of Easement for Water Main and Hydrant, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P)

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the project.

Mr. Simmons requested that the item be voted on separately at the full Board meeting.

Information Item: Coal Boiler Retrofit and Demolition of Existing Equipment in Boiler #2, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

Chancellor Wendler discussed the plan to retrofit boiler #2 with a water-cooled oscillating grate stoker at a cost of \$9.5 million. Fossil Coal Conversions will provide \$5.3 million for the project, with the remaining \$4.2 million coming from a grant through the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting
October 12, 2006

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 14, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Award of Contract: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the project and the recommended bid.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval of Permanent Easement: McLafferty Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the proposed easement.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the proposed easement.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Revised Budget and Scope: Renovations and Mechanical Updates,
401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the project's revised scope and budget.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Expansion, Phase I, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced SIUE students Kelsey Blackwell and Kelsey Springer. They explained the collaborative project and the objective to expand programming opportunities in two phases.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: Varsity Athletic Complex: Phase 1, Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the project. A significant donation was received by the University from a private donor to build the Center. This matter seeks approval for schematic plans and cost estimates for the construction.

Mr. Simmons requested that the matter be removed from the omnibus motion. Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Item: Schedule for the Academic Success Center - SIUE

Vice President Stucky updated the Board on the Academic Success Center, which was already in the planning stages prior to the new planning step injected into the approval of a major construction project. The project is proceeding into the final phases. Budget

approval will be sought in June 2007, with debt financing in 2008.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****November 9, 2006**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Jesse Phelps and John Simmons. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 12, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Revised Budget and Scope: Renovation of Lower Level 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Provost Dunn explained the need for the revised budget and scope for these renovations.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 316 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 335 West Carpenter Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Provost Dunn reviewed the proposed purchases.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Vandegrift explained that the "Build Out" project is a temporary solution to the need for chemistry labs until a capital budget is approved.

He clarified that the parking lot would be constructed north of the Vadalabene Center.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

Vice President Stucky introduced Phil Gatton, SIUC Director of Plant and Service Operations (PSO), to update the Board on the construction of new residential cabins at the Touch of Nature. Board members reviewed the design of the proposed cabins. Dr. Goldman commended PSO and others for their effort on this project. President Poshard expressed his appreciation and also thanked Len Lieberman and the Jewish Federation for many years of support.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

January 11, 2007

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem), Jesse Phelps and John Simmons. Absent were: Keith Sanders and Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Board Chair Tedrick reported: "There are four SIUE items on the A&D agenda today that refer full Board matters to the Executive Committee for approval. I wish to note that it is the desire of this Board that matters be referred to the Executive Committee only in cases of emergency or when timing issues are critical.

We have determined to go ahead and proceed with the four items today so that campus planning schedules are not seriously disrupted. However, in the future, I ask that the Chancellors and Dr. Stucky carefully review the schedules of capital projects and refrain from asking for Executive Committee authority unless it is absolutely necessary."

Minutes

The minutes of the November 9, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Neely Hall (Phase Three), Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Approval of Temporary Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Approval of Permanent Easement: South Wall Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval of Facilities Master Plan 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Rich Walker, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administration, who reviewed SIUE's 25-year projection for the campus. Dr. Poshard congratulated the campus for their work on the Plan.

Planning Approval: Textbook Relocation and Bookstore Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).

Planning Approval: Vadalabene Repair and Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Parking Lot, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).

Approval of Easement: City of Edwardsville Water Line Extension North, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).

Project and Budget Approval and Authorization for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: North University Drive Intersection Improvement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction "Build Out" of Chemistry Labs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters T through AA was recommended and that

they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Information Item: Capital Development Board, Life Science II
Fire
Alarm Replacement Project, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.**

Interim Chancellor Dunn informed the Board that the \$500,000 project would be completed by August 2007.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting
February 28, 2007

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the January 11, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase IV, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).

Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item MM).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting
April 12, 2007

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Jesse Phelps (Chair Pro Tem), Ed Hightower, John Simmons (via teleconference) and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the February 28, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).

Award of Contract: Renovation of Biosafety Level 3 Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Award of Contracts: HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, Residence Halls, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).

Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item MM).

Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Roof

Replacement Project, SIUE (Board Agenda Item NN).
Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Construction,
SIUE (Board Agenda Item OO).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting
June 14, 2007

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Executive Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Jesse Phelps. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the April 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Project and Budget Approval: Installation of Air Conditioning Systems, Student Center Ballrooms A, B, C, D and Corker Lounge, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: Performance Contracting for Wind Power Production and Turbine Construction Feasibility Study, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reviewed the matter. He commended Cathy Hagler and Phil Gatton for pursuing alternative energy sources.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

President Poshard reported that Board Agenda Item M is removed from the agenda since written permission from Housing and Urban Development has not yet been received.

Project and Budget Approval: Secondary Computing Center Construction, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item Q) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**FINANCE COMMITTEE
MINUTES**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
July 13, 2006

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee meeting in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the June 8, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item M) (joint discussion with Architecture and Design and Academic Matters Committees).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the RAMP requests to be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance, Academic Matters and Architecture and Design Committees.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item N) (joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky provided a handout to Board members and spoke about the general parameters of the FY 2007 budgets. Chancellors Vandegrift and Wendler outlined the highest priority needs for their campuses. Dr. Sanders raised the issue regarding additional needs-based financial aid for undergraduate students at both campuses and commented that he will not support future years' budgets without additional funding for this area. Dr. Stucky commented that President Poshard and Executive

Assistant David Gross should be commended for their efforts in Springfield to support SIU's budget needs.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Reorganization of Touch of Nature Environmental Center from Office of Administration to Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Chancellor Wendler explained the benefits of a stronger relationship between Touch of Nature, academic affairs and the College of Education. Dr. Goldman requested that this matter be removed from the Board's omnibus motion.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase of Excess Medical Professional Insurance and Related Brokerage Services (Board Agenda Item U).

Vice President Stucky explained the excess coverage for the University's Self Insurance Program. Mr. Tedrick expressed concern that the University be able to consider proposals from several vendors, and Dr. Stucky stated the anticipation of at least six bidders.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
September 14, 2006

The Finance Committee met at 9:01 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 13, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Investments Report

Vice President Stucky reviewed a summary of the University's investments report for the fourth quarter of Fiscal Year 2006 and noted that a more detailed report would be filed with the Board Secretary for the permanent records of the University.

Presentation: Use of Lockboxes

Assistant Treasurer Tina Galik discussed the use of lockboxes as a money management tool at the University. The use of lockboxes has resulted in cost savings for the University and a more efficient method of processing payments for SIUC students and School of Medicine patients.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
October 12, 2006

The Finance Committee met at 9:04 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), John Simmons (by phone), and Roger Tedrick. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 14, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Notice of Proposed Tuition for FY2007 Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies, SIUC (Board Agenda Item H).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the proposal. The matter will return for action at the November meeting.

Authorization to Purchase Electricity (Board Agenda Item Q).

Vice President Stucky explained that a consortium was formed by Southern Illinois University, Illinois State, Western and Eastern in anticipation of electric deregulation to negotiate a reduction in the cost of electricity beginning January 2007. He reviewed the Request For Proposal process and the expected cost savings. Dr. Goldman asked for clarification on what the impact would be if the Legislature continued the current rate freeze. Dr. Stucky replied that SIU would be bound by the contract if the freeze continued and did include businesses and universities.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
November 9, 2006

The Finance Committee met at 9:03 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick and Stephen Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Jesse Phelps and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 12, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Proposed Tuition for FY2007 Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Provost Dunn reviewed the matter which had been provided as Notice at the October meeting.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Revision of Refund Policy, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-3] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Vandegrift explained the proposed change in Refund Policy to accommodate the Banner system software.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization to Amend Project Description of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (Board Agenda Item R).

Vice President Stucky explained that approximately \$1 million will now not be needed for the SIUE Evergreen Hall project. Due to parking pressures at

SIUE, approximately \$650,000 is requested to be used for a new parking lot. This requires Board approval to amend the project description of the bonds and subsequent approval of the Parking Lot matter in the Architecture and Design Committee meeting.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Revision to Financial and Administrative Matters [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board E-3-a and E-3-b-2] (Board Agenda Item S).

Vice President Stucky clarified the change to Board policy as a result of a recent peer review of the Internal Audit department.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Annual Financial Performance Report for 2006.

Vice President Stucky reviewed the fiscal year's income and expenditures. He alerted the Board that the next quarterly report will show the expenditures encumbered for Fiscal Year 2007 will exceed the accounts receivable.

Investments Report.

Vice President Stucky reviewed a summary of the University's investments report for the first quarter of Fiscal Year 2007. He mentioned that a change in Investment Policy may be necessary in the future to adjust the percentage ranges in certain investment areas.

Other Business

Dr. Goldman asked that a clarification be included regarding the October Finance Committee discussion on electricity. Dr. Goldman had asked if the Board should wait until the State had acted on the possibility of extending the rate freeze. After the Finance Committee meeting, David Gross and Vice President Stucky talked to Dr. Goldman and explained that the State freeze would deal only with residential customers, and SIU would not be subject to the freeze.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
January 11, 2007

The Finance Committee met immediately following the Executive Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra and Jesse Phelps. Absent were: Keith Sanders and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 9, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

First Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2007

Vice President Stucky reviewed the fiscal year's income and expenditures. He pointed out that the year-end balances in the appropriation and income fund were identified. It is expected that the ending cash balance will be approximately the same as FY 2006. Grants and contracts increased, along with self-supporting activities. Income has declined due to the decline in enrollment. There is a budget shortfall in the SIUC Physical Plant consisting primarily of utilities. Dr. Stucky reported that the SIUC Chancellor is working on plans to cover the deficit.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
February 28, 2007

The Finance Committee met immediately following the Executive Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower, Jesse Phelps and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the January 11, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-24] (Board Agenda Item H).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item I).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment of 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item M).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).

Interim Chancellor Dunn reported that the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) supports only the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee increase. Undergraduate Student Government (USG) supports the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee and the Mass Transit Fee increases. He reviewed the fee proposals for the Board members. Dr. Dunn reported that SIUC will commit \$1 million to need-based aid to assist students and families.

Dr. Sanders raised a question about the Student Recreation Fee. It was clarified that there is a Recreation Center use fee for faculty, staff and visitors in addition to the student fee. Dr. Dunn stated that the Recreation Center is the one facility where there is no deferred maintenance.

Notice of Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-17] (Board Agenda Item S).

Notice of Proposal to Create a Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).

Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Chancellor Vandegrift stated that the SIUE Student Senate supports the fee proposals to be assessed to all students. The Nursing Program Fee would be assessed only to Nursing students in clinical courses.

Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Vice President Stucky stated that this will be the fourth class to be covered by the guaranteed tuition plan.

Resolution to Advance All Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Athletics to NCAA Division I Status (Board Agenda Item KK).

Chancellor Vandegrift stated that the recommendation resulted after an Intercollegiate Athletic Task Force studied the issue for 16 months. A slide presentation was given demonstrating the significant support the proposal has received; very little opposition has been expressed. Media coverage has been positive. Carl Mitchell, Student Senate President, read the Guiding Principles Resolution passed by their organization and voiced his support.

Dr. Goldman read a statement expressing his concerns with increased costs associated with moving to Division I status. Jesse Phelps also stated his concerns. Dr. Hightower and President Poshard spoke in support of the Resolution. Mr. Tedrick commended Chancellor Vandegrift on the process followed in this matter and expressed his support.

Approval of the matter was recommended for a roll-call vote by the Board during its regular meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Revision to Financial and Administrative Matters [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-1-c] (Board Agenda Item NN).

Vice President Stucky explained the need for the revision to Board Policy.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Investments Report.

Vice President Stucky provided a summary of the University's investments for the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2007. He stated that a proposal will be brought forward before the end of the fiscal year to change the targeted allocation ranges in the Investment Policy.

Second Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2007.

Vice President Stucky reviewed the fiscal year's income and expenditures.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
April 12, 2007

The Finance Committee met immediately following the Executive Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons (via teleconference), Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower and Jesse Phelps. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the February 28, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-24] (Board Agenda Item K).

Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).

Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment of 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item N).

Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item P).

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).

Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item U).

Interim Chancellor Dunn stated that he will suggest to the new Chancellor that the student leaders and respective student bodies be brought into the proposed tuition and fee conversations early in the process. Dr. Dunn expressed his opinion that although the students do not want tuition and fee increases, he believes they understand that the increases are necessary to balance the budget. Dr. Sanders thanked Dr. Dunn for his comments and agreed that there might be some improvements in student involvement in the process.

Proposal to Create a Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-17] (Board Agenda Item V).

Proposal to Create a Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Proposed Increase: Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).

Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item GG).

Chancellor Vandegrift restated that the SIUE proposals have the support of their student leaders.

Dr. Goldman expressed concern over the increases. He suggested that either the Board find a way to support the services that are being provided that does not place a huge burden on the students or stop providing some services. Dr. Goldman stated that he will request that Item M be pulled from the omnibus motion.

Jon Pressley stated that the Graduate and Professional Student Council approved only the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee due to their concerns over rising costs.

Approval of Matters K through GG was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2008 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item HH).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed before the Board for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

FY 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item II).

Vice President Stucky explained that the Planning Guidelines permit the building of the Fiscal Year 2008 budgets. They contain the same Guidelines that have been historically requested. He stated that the Salary Guidelines will be brought to the Board at a later date.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Change of Assignment and Salary for Communications Director, Office of the President.

Vice President Stucky explained that Board Policy requires approval by the Finance Committee for this personnel change. Recently, Michael Ruiz was

assigned the additional duties to head the former SIUC Media and Communications Department, now called University Communications. Dr. Poshard reviewed additional changes he has made under the President's Office.

Approval of the item was recommended. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting
June 14, 2007

The Finance Committee met at 9:04 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Stephen Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Christine Guerra, Ed Hightower and Jesse Phelps. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Interim Chancellor John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the April 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation on Differential Tuition.

Vice President Stucky informed the Board that differential tuition for two SIUC colleges, Business and Administration (COBA) and Engineering, had been discussed a few years ago. It was decided not to pursue the concept at that time. President Poshard recently asked that the issue be examined more thoroughly. It is anticipated that tuition and fee proposals will be brought to the Board at the beginning of the 2008 calendar year. Therefore, the general concept of differential tuition is being presented to the Board at this time.

Presentations were given by SIUC College of Business and Administration Dean Dennis Cradit and SIUC College of Engineering Dean William Osborne. Dean Cradit clarified for Dr. Sanders that monies set aside for COBA scholarships would be a combination of needs-based and merit, but slanted to needs-based. In response to a question regarding what the impact might be on enrollment and retention, Dean Cradit expressed the opinion that if the genuine value of the quality of student services and the facilities is successfully delivered and communicated effectively, enrollment will increase. John Simmons asked how peers of SIUC use their tuition, and Dean Cradit responded that faculty lines are a priority. COBA's proposal may be to use the monies in service delivery system enhancements instead of solely for faculty lines. Jesse Phelps expressed his support of differential tuition. John Dunn stated that other institutions that have implemented differential tuition have had a slight dip in enrollment with a quick recovery. Both Deans stated that further input from their colleges' students and faculty would be sought before coming back to the Board. Responding to a question from Chair Tedrick, Dean

Osborne stated that this proposal would not be cost effective if it is determined that a 10% drop in enrollment would occur. Dr. Goldman asked for the percentage of Engineering students from northern Illinois, and Dean Osborne estimated the number to be 45%. Dean Osborne stated that part of the information sought before deciding whether to proceed with differential tuition would be whether these students would continue to come to SIUC instead of Northern Illinois University if this proposal became effective. Dr. Sanders raised the question about whether the 10% drop in Engineering graduate and undergraduate enrollment and retention was specific to SIUC or if it was a broad trend. Dean Osborne responded that the broad trend was a drop in enrollment of 1-2%. He expressed the opinion that a large part of SIUC's drop was due to competition with Northern Illinois University. Both colleges at SIUC had been calling continuing students not enrolled for upcoming semesters to inquiry why.

Approval of Re-Sale Agreement: Apple Computers, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item Q) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the Guidelines, which provide rationale for developing our request to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item R).

Vice President Stucky stated that these temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of State legislative and gubernatorial action.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Change of Salary, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Chancellor.

President Poshard explained that market conditions and Chancellor Vandegrift's admirable service are the reasons why he is recommending a

salary of \$260,000 effective with Dr. Vandegrift's July 1, 2007, contract renewal.

Approval of the item was recommended. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Budget Adjustment Request.

Vice President Stucky explained the budget adjustment requested by the Carbondale campus.

Approval of the item was recommended. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Investments Report.

Vice President Stucky provided a summary of the University's investments for the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2007.

Third Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2007.

Dr. Stucky distributed to the Board the current fiscal year's income and expenditures. The Appropriated and Income Fund decreased by \$2.3 million. Almost all of this is due to two factors at SIUC: underfunding of the Illinois Veteran Grants Program; and, the declining enrollment of the off-campus military programs due to the conflict in Iraq. The \$1.7 million decline in Grants and Contracts has been primarily due to the reduced expenditures in the SIUC Clean Coal Program. The other significant change is that the Self-Supporting Activities increased by \$1.5 million due to increased clinical income at the School of Medicine. In response to a question by Dr. Sanders regarding the military programs, Chancellor Dunn stated that there has been a reduction in the participants in the off-campus programs due to increased base security after 9/11. However, the off-campus programs are being restructured more into community-based settings.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
 members appointed to, 7, 301;
 report of, 567

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 AND THE SIUC FACULTY
 ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA,
 471-472

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 AND THE SIUC NON-TENURE
 TRACK FACULTY ASSOCIATION,
 IEA/NEA,
 557-558

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND
 AFSCME COUNCIL 31 LOCAL 370,
 208

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
 FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
 UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
 ASSOCIATION OF,
 member and alternate appointed,
 302; report of, 118-119

ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,
 ASSOCIATION OF,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 302; report of, 72

APPLE COMPUTERS, RE-SALE
 AGREEMENT, SIUE
 approval of, 554-555

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
 COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 7, 301;
 report of, 583

BIOSAFETY LEVEL THREE
 LABORATORY,
 renovation of, Springfield
 Combined Laboratory Facility
 Addition, Springfield Medical
 Campus, award of contract, 459-
 461

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 Academic Matters Committee,
 members appointed, 7, 301;
 report of, 567

Alumni, Former Students and
 Friends of Southern Illinois
 University, Incorporated,
 Association of, SIUC,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 302; report of, 118-
 119

Alumni, SIU Edwardsville,
 Association of,
 member and alternate
 appointed, 302; report of, 72

Application for Item on the
 Agenda, AFSCME,
 19-24

Architecture and Design
 Committee,
 members appointed, 7, 301;
 report of, 583

Chair,
 announcements by, 6-7, 69-70,
 117, 166, 217, 302-303, 374,
 525-526; appointments by, 7,
 300-302

Committees of the Board,
 members appointed, 7, 301-
 302

Election of Officers, 300

Executive Committee,
 members elected, 300; report
 of, 11, 72, 120, 167, 218, 303-
 312, 375, 527-530

Finance Committee,
 members appointed, 301;
 report of, 605

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Joint Trustee Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs,
members appointed, 302;
report of, 217-218, 374-375
Meetings,
approval of schedule for 2007
36; special, 3-4, 66-67, 114-
115, 163-164, 213-215, 297-
298, 370-372, 521-523
Minutes of the meetings,
approval of, 49, 104, 158, 189,
288, 357, 472, 558
Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation, Board
of Directors,
member and alternate
appointed, 302
Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, Board of
Directors,
member and alternate
appointed, 301; report of, 118-
119, 526
State Universities Civil Service
System, Merit Board,
member elected, 300; report
of, 71-72
Trustee Reports,
8-10, 70-72, 117-120, 166,
217-218, 374-375, 526-527

BONDS,

Authorization to Amend Project
Description "Series 2006A
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities
System Revenue Bonds," 196-
203

BOWLING ALLEY AND BILLIARDS
AREA RENOVATION, STUDENT
CENTER, SIUC,

award of contract, 135-138

BUDGET,

FY 2007: operating and capital
budgets, approval of, 41-42
FY 2008: RAMP submissions,
37-41; operating and capital
budgets planning guidelines,
455-456; temporary financial
arrangements, 557
FY 2009: operating and capital
RAMP guidelines, 555-556

CAMPUS SIDEWALK

CONSTRUCTION, SIUE,
project and budget approval,
467-468

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:

Biosafety Level Three Laboratory,
renovation of, Springfield
Combined Laboratory Facility
Addition, Springfield Medical
Campus, award of contract,
459-461

Bowling Alley and Billiards Area
Renovation, Student Center,
award of contract, 135-138
401 North Walnut Street,
Springfield Medical Campus,
Renovations and Mechanical
Updates,

revised budget and scope, 153-
154; approval for revised
budget and scope and for the
Executive Committee to Award
Contracts and add the building
to the Medical Facilities
System, 205-206; award of
contracts, 303-312

Football Stadium Construction
and SIU Arena Renovation and
Expansion,

planning approval, 100-102
General Core Curriculum
Classroom Building,
planning approval, 97-98

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC
(continued)

High-Rise Dormitories, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Neely Hall (Phase Three)
award of contracts, 250-254
Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus,
project and budget approval, 42-43; revised budget and scope, 180-181
Parking Lot Construction,
award of contracts, 90-93
Roof Replacement,
801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus,
revised scope and budget approval, 102-103; revised budget approval, 207-208; revised budget approval and award of contract, 456-58
Roof Replacement,
Student Center, award of contracts, 94-96
SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, School of Medicine, Chilled Water and Communication Piping,
easement approval, 54-62
Water Main and Hydrant,
easement approval, 105-110
South Wall Street, SIUC,
approval of permanent easement, 146-152, 263-267; approval of temporary easement, 258-262
Student Center Ballrooms A, B, C, D and Corker Lounge, Installation of Air Conditioning Systems,
project and budget approval, 548-550

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC
(continued)

Student Services Building Construction,
planning approval, 98-100
Thompson Point, Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase IV,
project and budget approval, 350-351
Utility Easement, Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association, SIUC,
approval of, 255-257
Wind Power Production and Turbine Construction Feasibility Study, Performance Contracting for,
planning approval, 550-551
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE:
Campus Sidewalk Construction,
project and budget approval, 467-468
City of Edwardsville Water Line Extension North,
approval of easement, 278-283
Chemistry Labs, Construction Build Out,
project and budget approval, 181-183; approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, 287-288; award of contracts, 527-530
Cougar Village Roof Replacement,
project and budget approval, 466-467
Dental Medicine, School of,
project and budget approval and authorization for Executive Committee to award contracts, clinic dispensing and sterilization renovation, 284-285

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE
(continued)

Early Childhood Center
Expansion,
 planning approval, 352-353
Environmental Resources
Training Center, Upgrade to,
 project and budget approval,
 553
Facilities Master Plan 2,
 approval of, 268-274
HVAC Modification and Humidity
Control, Residence Halls,
 award of contracts, 462-464
Korte Stadium Repairs and
Renovation,
 project and budget approval,
 354-355
North University Drive
Intersection Improvement,
 project and budget approval,
 45-46; approval for Executive
 Committee to award contracts,
 285-286; award of contract,
 303-312
Parking Lot Construction,
 project and budget approval,
 183-184; approval for Executive
 Committee to award contracts,
 277-278; award of contracts,
 515-517
Pharmacy, School of, Renovation,
 project and budget approval,
 465-466
Secondary Computing Center
Construction,
 project and budget approval,
 551-552
Student Fitness Center
Expansion, Phase I, SIUE,
 project and budget approval,
 154-156
Textbook Relocation and
Bookstore Renovation,
 planning approval, 275-276

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE
(continued)

University Park Road
Improvement,
 project and budget approval,
 46-47
Vadalabene Repair and
Improvements, SIUE,
 planning approval, 276-277
CHANCELLOR,
 appointment of interim, 241;
 appointment of, 559
CHEMISTRY LABS,
CONSTRUCTION BUILD OUT, SIUE,
 project and budget approval,
 181-183; approval for Executive
 Committee to award contracts,
 287-288; award of contracts,
 527-530
COMMENCEMENT,
 School of Medicine: 527
 SIUC: 70, 218, 527
 SIUE: 70, 218, 527
CONSTITUENCY HEADS,
 recognized, 69, 519
COUGAR VILLAGE ROOF
REPLACEMENT,
 project and budget approval,
 466-467
DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF,
SIUE,
 Advanced Care Wing dedication,
 117; project and budget approval
 and authorization for Executive
 Committee to award contracts,
 clinic dispensing and
 sterilization renovation, 284-285
DISTINGUISHED ALUMNI AWARD
RECIPIENT,
 John Simmons, 6
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,
 SIUC: Herb Shear, 244-246
 SIUE: Robert McClellan, 248-
 249

EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER
EXPANSION, SIUE,
 planning approval, 352-353
EASEMENTS,
 City of Edwardsville Water Line
 Extension North, SIUE,
 approval of easement, 278-283
 McLafferty Road, SIUC,
 approval of permanent, 139-
 145
 SimmonsCooper Cancer
 Institute, School of Medicine,
 Chilled Water and
 Communication Piping,
 approval of, 54-62; Water Main
 and Hydrant, approval of, 105-
 110
 South Wall Street, SIUC,
 approval of permanent, 146-
 152, 263-267; approval of
 temporary easement, 258-262
 Utility, Egyptian Electric
 Cooperative Association, SIUC,
 255-257
ELECTRICITY, AUTHORIZATION TO
PURCHASE,
 156-158
ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES
TRAINING CENTER, UPGRADE TO,
SIUE,
 project and budget approval, 553
EXCESS MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL
INSURANCE AND RELATED
BROKERAGE SERVICES,
 approval of purchase, 47-49
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,
 members elected to, 300; report
 of, 11, 72, 120, 167, 218, 303-
 312, 527-530
EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,
 President Glenn Poshard, 11-14,
 72-73, 120-121, 167-168, 218-
 222, 313-316, 375-376, 531-
 534

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS
(continued)
 Chancellor Vaughn Vandegriff,
 SIUE,
 14-17, 76-78, 121-124, 170-
 171, 226-229, 316-319, 380-
 383, 534-536
 Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC,
 17-19, 73-75, 124-126
 Interim Chancellor John Dunn,
 222-226, 319-323, 377-380,
 536-541
 Provost John Dunn, SIUC,
 168-170
FACILITIES MASTER PLAN 2, SIUE,
 approval of, 268-274
FEES,
 Athletic Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 363;
 increase in, 509
 Athletic Fee, SIUE,
 notice of increase, 364;
 increase in, 416
 Campus Housing Activity Fee,
 SIUE,
 notice of increase, 364;
 increase in, 419
 Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 363;
 increase in, 478
 Facilities Maintenance Fee,
 Carbondale Campus, SIUC,
 notice of proposal to create,
 363; increase in, 474
 Facilities Maintenance Fee,
 SIUE,
 notice of proposal to create,
 363; increase in, 409
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 363;
 increase in, 481
 Information Technology Fee,
 SIUE,
 notice of increase in, 364;
 approval of, 422

FEES (continued)

- Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 488
- Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposal to create,
363; increase in, 412
- Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 491
- Student Academic Success
Center Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase in, 364;
increase in, 425
- Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 500
- Student Fitness Center Fee,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 429
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 401
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 406
- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 503
- Student Services Building Fee,
SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 506
- Student To Student Grant Fee,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in 432
- Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase,
364; increase in, 435

FEES (continued)

- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 441
- University Center, SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in 444
- University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 447
- FINANCE COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 301; report
of, 605
- FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE
MATTERS,
revision to, 187-188, 355-357
- FLIGHT TRAINING AIRCRAFT,
SIUC,
authorization to purchase, 560-
563
- FOOTBALL STADIUM
CONSTRUCTION AND SIU ARENA
RENOVATION AND EXPANSION,
SIUC,
planning approval, 100-102
- 401 NORTH WALNUT STREET,
RENOVATIONS AND MECHANICAL
UPDATES, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
CAMPUS, SIUC,
revised budget and scope, 153-
154; approval for revised budget
and scope and for the Executive
Committee to award contracts
and add the building to the
Medical Facilities System, 205-
206; award of contracts, 303-
312
- GENERAL CORE CURRICULUM
CLASSROOM BUILDING, SIUC,
planning approval, 97-98

GOLDMAN, SAMUEL,
 appointed to Academic Matters
 Committee, 301; appointed to Ad
 Hoc Audit Committee, 301;
 appointed alternate to Board of
 Directors, SIU Foundation, 301;
 appointed to Joint Trustee
 Committee of Springfield
 Medical Education, 302

GUERRA, CHRISTINE, SIUC,
 STUDENT TRUSTEE,
 introduction of, 7; appointment
 to Academic Matters Committee,
 7, 301; selected as voting
 member, 69; recognition of, 564

HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES,
 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM
 INSTALLATION, NEELY HALL
 (PHASE THREE), SIUC,

award of contracts, 250-254

HIGHTOWER, ED,
 elected Vice-Chair of the Board,
 300; elected to Executive
 Committee, 300; appointed
 Chair of Academic Matters
 Committee, 301; appointed to
 Architecture and Design
 Committee, 301; appointed to
 Board of Directors, SIU at
 Edwardsville Foundation, 302;
 appointed alternate to Board of
 Directors, Alumni Association of
 SIU Edwardsville, 302;

HONORARY DEGREES,
 SIUC: Minnijean Brown Trickey,
 242-244

SIUE: Peter Maer, 247-248

HVAC MODIFICATION AND
 HUMIDITY CONTROL, RESIDENCE
 HALLS, SIUE,
 award of contracts, 462-464

INFORMATION REPORT,
 approval of new programs,
 reasonable and moderate
 extensions, approval for off-
 campus program locations, and
 academic program eliminations
 and suspensions, July 1, 2005,
 through June 30, 2006, 27-30

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
 EDUCATION PROGRAMS,
 members appointed, 302; report
 of meeting, 217-218, 374-375

KORTE STADIUM REPAIRS AND
 RENOVATION,
 project and budget approval,
 354-355

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF
 TRUSTEES

Amendments to:

Athletic Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 363;
 increase in, 509

Athletic Fee, SIUE,
 notice of increase, 364;
 increase in, 416

Campus Housing Activity Fee,
 SIUE,
 notice of increase, 364;
 increase in, 419

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 363;
 increase in, 478

Facilities Maintenance Fee,
 Carbondale Campus, SIUC,
 notice of proposal to create,
 363; increase in, 474

Facilities Maintenance Fee,
 SIUE,
 notice of proposal to create,
 363; increase in, 409

Financial and Administrative
 Matters, Revision to, 187-188,
 355-357

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 481
Information Technology Fee,
SIUE,
notice of increase in, 364;
approval of, 422
Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 488
Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposal to create,
363; increase in, 412
Quorum Requirements and Roll
Call Voting,
proposed bylaw amendments
for, 468-471
Refund Policy, SIUE,
revision of, 184-187
Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 491
Student Academic Success
Center Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase in, 364;
increase in, 425
Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 500
Student Fitness Center Fee,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 429
Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 401
Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 406
Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 503

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Student Services Building Fee,
SIUC,
notice of increase, 363;
increase in, 506
Student To Student Grant Fee,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in 432
Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase,
364; increase in, 435
Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 441
Tuition for FY 2007 Master of
Science in Physician Assistant
Studies, SIUC, proposed, 177-
180
Tuition Rates for FY 2008, notice
of increase, 364; increase in,
452
University Center, SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in 444
University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE,
notice of increase, 364;
increase in, 447
LOWER LEVEL RENOVATION, 751
NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS,
project and budget approval, 42-
43; revised budget and scope,
180-181
MCLAFFERTY ROAD, SIUC,
approval of permanent
easement, 139-145
MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC
Biosafety Level Three Laboratory,
Springfield Combined Laboratory
Facility Addition renovation of,
award of contract, 459-461

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC
(continued)

401 North Walnut Street,
Renovations and Mechanical
Updates,
revised budget and scope, 153-
154; approval for revised
budget and scope and for the
Executive Committee to award
contracts and add building to
the Medical Facilities System,
205-206; award of contracts,
303-312

Lower Level Renovation, 751
North Rutledge,
project and budget approval,
42-43; revised budget and
scope, 180-181

Roof Replacement,
801 North Rutledge,
revised scope and budget
approval, 102-103; revised
budget approval, 207-208;
revised budget approval and
award of contract, 456-58

SimmonsCooper Cancer
Institute,
Chilled Water and
Communication Piping,
easement approval, 54-62;
Water Main and Hydrant,
easement approval, 105-110

316 West Carpenter, Springfield,
approval to acquire real estate,
190-191

335 West Carpenter, Springfield,
approval to acquire real estate,
192-193, 290-291

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of schedule for 2007
36;

special, 3-4, 66-67, 114-115,
163-164, 213-215, 297-298,
370-372, 521-523

MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of, 49, 104, 158, 189,
288, 357, 472, 558

NCAA DIVISION I STATUS,
RESOLUTION TO ADVANCE ALL
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE ATHLETICS TO,
358-359
NORTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT,
SIUE,

project and budget approval,
45-46; approval for Executive
Committee to award contracts,
285-286; award of contract,
303-312

PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION,
SIUC,

award of contracts, 90-93

PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION,
SIUE,

project and budget approval,
183-184; approval for Executive
Committee to award contracts,
277-278; award of contracts,
515-517

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,
SIUC, 31-33, 79-86, 132-134,
173-176, 237-240, 329-344,
386-396, 542-546

SIUE, 34-35, 87-89, 135, 176,
240, 345-349, 396-400, 546-
548

Office of the President and
University-Wide Services, 35,
177, 241, 349-350, 401, 548

PHARMACY, SCHOOL OF,
RENOVATION, SIUE,

project and budget approval,
465-466

PHELPS, JESSE, SIUE, STUDENT TRUSTEE,

introduction of, 7; appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 7, 301; recognition of, 564

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT STUDIES, SIUC,

proposed tuition for FY 2007 Master of Science in, 177-180

PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATION, report of, 71, 118-120, 166

PROPERTY, SIUC,

See Real Estate

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS,

Joenile Albert-Reese, 129-130

Dylan Burns, 131-132

Jerry Cobbs, 130

Jon Dyer, 385-386

Paulette Franklin, 541

Joan Friedenber, 229-235

Jeff Jaynes, 328-329

Catrina Johnson, 327-328

Len Lieberman, 25-26

Chelcee Loghry, 127

Sidney Logwood, 128-129

Akeem Mustapha, 172-173, 326

Michael Patterson, 127-128

Michael Schanks, 383-385

Mark Schneider, 229-235

Demetrous White, 126-127

David Worrells, 130-131, 323-325

PURCHASE ORDERS AND

CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,

reports of, 26, 79, 132, 173, 237, 329, 386, 542

QUORUM REQUIREMENTS AND

ROLL CALL VOTING,

proposed bylaw amendments for, 468-471

REAL ESTATE, SIUC,

acquisition of:

316 West Carpenter,

Springfield, 190-191

335 West Carpenter,

Springfield, 192-193, 290-291

REFUND POLICY, SIUE,

revision of, 184-187

ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH

RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS,

revised scope and budget

approval, 102-103; revised

budget approval, 207-208;

revised budget approval and

award of contract, 456-58

ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT

CENTER, SIUC,

award of contracts, 94-96

SANDERS, KEITH

appointed Chair of Finance

Committee, 301; appointed to

Academic Matters Committee,

301; appointed to Ad Hoc Audit

Committee, 301; appointed to

Board of Directors, Association

of Alumni, Former Students and

Friends of Southern Illinois

University, Incorporated, 302;

appointed to Joint Trustee

Committee of Springfield

Medical Education, 302

SECONDARY COMPUTING CENTER

CONSTRUCTION, SIUE,

project and budget approval,

551-552

- SIMMONS, JOHN,
 recipient of Distinguished
 Alumni Award, 6; elected
 Secretary of the Board, 300;
 elected to the Executive
 Committee, 300; elected as
 representative to the State
 Universities Civil Service System
 Merit Board, 300; appointed to
 Finance Committee, 301;
 appointed Chair of Architecture
 and Design Committee, 301;
 appointed alternate to Board of
 Directors, SIU at Edwardsville
 Foundation, 302; appointed to
 Board of Directors, Alumni
 Association of SIU Edwardsville,
 302
- SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER
 INSTITUTE, SCHOOL OF
 MEDICINE,
 Chilled Water and
 Communication Piping,
 easement approval, 54-62
 Water Main and Hydrant,
 easement approval, 105-110
- SOUTH WALL STREET, SIUC,
 approval of permanent
 easement, 146-152
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH
 PARK, SIUC
 approval for board appointments,
 351-352
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 member and alternate appointed,
 302
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
 FOUNDATION, SIUC,
 member and alternate appointed,
 301; report of, 118-119, 526
- STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL
 SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
 member elected, 300; report of,
 71-72
- STUDENT CENTER BALLROOMS A,
 B, C, D AND CORKER LOUNGE,
 INSTALLATION OF AIR
 CONDITIONING SYSTEMS, SIUC,
 project and budget approval,
 548-550
- STUDENT FITNESS CENTER
 EXPANSION, PHASE I, SIUE,
 project and budget approval,
 154-156
- STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING
 CONSTRUCTION, SIUC,
 planning approval, 98-100
- STUDENT TRUSTEES,
 introduction of new, 7;
 announcement of voting, 69;
 recognition of, 564
- STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL
 PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,
 527
- TEDRICK, ROGER,
 elected Chair, Board of Trustees,
 300; appointed to Finance
 Committee, 301; appointed to
 Board of Directors, SIU
 Foundation, 301; appointed
 alternate to Board of Directors,
 Association of Alumni, Former
 Students and Friends of
 Southern Illinois University,
 Incorporated, 302
- TEMPORARY FINANCIAL
 ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2008,
 557
- TEXTBOOK RELOCATION AND
 BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE,
 planning approval, 275-276
- THOMPSON POINT, REPLACEMENT
 OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE
 IV, SIUC,
 project and budget approval,
 350-351

TOUCH OF NATURE
ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER FROM
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION TO
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND
VICE CHANCELLOR, SIUC,
REORGANIZATION OF,
50-53

TUITION,

FY 2007 Master of Science in
Physician Assistant Studies,
SIUC, proposed, 177-180
FY 2008 rates, notice of, 364;
approved, 452

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,
High-Rise Dormitories, Automatic
Sprinkler System Installation,
Neely Hall (Phase Three),
award of contracts, 250-254
Thompson Point, Replacement of
Electrical Systems, Phase IV,
project and budget approval,
350-351

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUE,
Cougar Village Roof
Replacement,
project and budget approval,
466-467

HVAC Modification and Humidity
Control, Residence Halls,
award of contracts, 462-464

UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD

IMPROVEMENT, SIUE,
project and budget approval, 46-
47

VADALABENE REPAIR AND
IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
planning approval, 276-277

VARSITY ATHLETIC COMPLEX:
PHASE 1, WRESTLING AND
VOLLEYBALL CENTER, SIUE,
planning approval, 159-160

WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,
appointed to Finance Committee,
301; appointed to Ad Hoc Audit
Committee, 301

WILEY, MARQUITA,
appointed to Architecture and
Design Committee, 301;
appointed to Finance Committee,
301; appointed Chair of Ad Hoc
Audit Committee, 301

WIND POWER PRODUCTION AND
TURBINE CONSTRUCTION
FEASIBILITY STUDY,
PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING
FOR, SIUC,
planning approval, 550-551

PERSONNEL LISTING

Abdelsalam, Hossam, 85
 Abraham, Philip, 86
 Adjei, Mavis T., 79
 Ahmed, Naseem, 239, 544
 Aktuna, Seran, 346, 397
 Allison, Robert, 332
 Anderson, Ken B., 392-393
 Anderson, Todd, 87
 Andrews, Terry, 397
 Applegate, Mark, 34, 87
 Ashburn, Cheryl A., 545
 Atkinson, Rebecca L., 79

 Baggott, Martin J., 237
 Balkansky, Andrew, 392-393
 Banz, William, 332
 Barrios, Roberto E., 31
 Barrow, Jane, 346
 Barry, Kelly, 87
 Bartlett, Jennifer, 33
 Basham, Treina, 79
 Batinski, Michael C., 79
 Bayne, Debra, 240
 Behan, Christopher W., 31
 Belobrajdic, Scott, 176
 Bender, Kelly S., 80
 Bennett, Gregory, 396
 Bennett, Tena M., 132
 Bentelspacher, Carl, 346
 Benti, Getahun, 392-393
 Bentley, Kathryn, 87
 Berger, Charles, 346
 Berger, Douglas L., 31
 Bergeron, Bette, 546
 Bergman, Scott, 87
 Berkley, Robyn, 87
 Bieniarz, Andre, 239
 Black, John L., 545
 Blad, Cory, 87
 Blinde, Elaine, 80
 Bloom, Stephen, 80
 Bogumil, Mary, 389, 392-393, 544
 Bordoli, Bijoy, 347
 Bouvier, Dennis, 87
 Bottum, Kathleen, 86
 Branca, Natalie J., 387
 Brandt, Gregory, 396

Broaddus, Leah E., 31
 Brooks, Toby J., 80
 Brown, H. Paul, 31
 Brown, Phillip, 547
 Brown, Ras Michael, 31
 Brown, Regina L., 80
 Brown, Stephen, L., 392-393
 Brown, Steven, 347
 Brown, Venessa, 398
 Bueno, Kathleen, 398
 Bush, Jerry, 80
 Buys, Cindy, 389, 392-393

 Caldwell, William, 80
 Calhoun, Thomas C., 387
 Carlson, Anne F., 80
 Carroll, Robert J., 237
 Carter, Emily J., 173, 330
 Carter, J. Howard, 392-393
 Caupert Jr, V. John, 176
 Chalmers, Pattie, 31
 Chapman, Brian C., 241
 Cheah, Wai Hsien, 87
 Chevalier, Lizette R., 393
 Chew, Song Foh, 87
 Chi, Meng-Chun, 80
 Chugh, Yoginder, 332
 Clark, Timothy W., 31
 Clinton, Robert, 332, 544
 Cogie, Jane, 333
 Collins, Kevin, 392-393
 Collins, Sandra K., 80
 Collins, Tina L., 330
 Cooper, Ivy, 398
 Coppi, Carla, 80
 Cordova, Ralph, 87
 Corruccini, Robert, 333
 Cradit, J. Dennis, 80, 85
 Crater, Lucas D., 35, 177
 Croxell, Jeffrey, 345
 Cruz, Virginia, 397
 Curtis, Klara, 395
 Curtis, Rod, 395

- Daneshdoost, Morteza, 544
 Davie, Judy, 132
 Davis, John C., 241
 DeGarmo, Denise, 347, 397-398
 DeHoet, Robert D., 81
 Desai, Christina, 390, 392-393
 Desai, Uday, 333, 544
 DiLalla, Lisabeth, 396
 Dillard, David A., 31
 Dilley, Patrick, 392-393
 Dixon, Debra, 397-398
 Dorris, Jason L., 330
 Douglas, Thomas, 399
 Draves, Valerie, 542
 Duggan, James E., 31

 Edgren, Susan C., 330
 Edmonds, Jennifer, 33
 Eikenberg, Dana L., 31
 Engel, George, 399
 Engelman, Timothy, 176
 Everett, Greg, 88

 Fandel, Jennifer L., 237
 Ferguson, Charles E., 542
 Ferraro, James S., 134
 Finkelstein, Marvin, 347
 Fischer, Ann R., 392-393
 Fletcher, Anne, 392-393
 Forinash, Shawna M., 545
 Forrester, Lennox A., 547
 Fratianni, Carmel, 396
 Fujinoki, Hiroshi, 397, 399

 Gautam, Medha, 547
 Ge, Qingfeng, 392-393
 Geisler, John B., 133
 Giamartino, Gary, 345
 Gillespie, Jane, 399
 Goodson, Boyd, 392-393
 Grant, J. Tobin, 333
 Griffin, Erica R., 350
 Griffith, Danette L., 174
 Grunhagen, Marko, 397, 399

 Habel, Philip, 81
 Hackard, James, 88
 Hackbart-Dean, Pamela S., 81, 85
 Hamilton, Christy L., 238
 Hammond, Charles, 334
 Hansen, Stephen, 176
 Harfst, Kyle L., 174
 Harmon, Corinne, 88
 Harpalani, Satya, 334, 390
 Harrington, Anna K., 387
 Hassan, Imran, 86
 Hatcher, Laura J., 81
 Having, Karen, 334
 Headrick, Todd, 335
 Hedley, Mark, 397, 399
 Hennel, Tedgie D., 133
 Herndon, Christopher, 88
 Hexamoor, Henry H., 81
 Hill, Shari, 86
 Hinson, James, 399
 Hirschi, Joseph C., 174
 Holcombe, Robert, 335
 Hopwood, Julie, 345
 Horowitz, Gary, 86
 Hsiao, Jen-Kan Kent, 390, 392, 394
 Hu, Shunfu, 397
 Hubbard, Kevin, 397, 399
 Huff-Hartz, Kara, 81
 Huffman, Terry G., 387
 Hunt, Allen, 88
 Hurlbert, Holly, 390, 392, 394
 Huth, Thorsten, 81
 Hutton, Anita M., 81, 387

 Ibrahim, Kamal, 392, 394
 Ishman, Scott, 335

 Jackson, Alfred L., 174
 Jaehnig, Walter, 335
 Janecek, John J., 32
 Jankowski, Stephen, 240
 Jewell, Jeremy, 347, 397, 399
 Jeyaratnam, Sakthivel, 336
 Jingyi, Jia, 88
 Johnson, Kevin, 88
 Johnson, Matthew, 88

- Jones, Demetres Q., 32
 Jones, James R., 35
 Jones, Karen, 336
 Joplin, Janice, 88, 345, 397
 Joseph, Allison, 336
 Joseph, Deborah M., 32
 Joy, Eileen, 88
 Junker, Jessie A., 239

 Kaburakis, Anastasios, 88
 Kachigian, Claudia, 395
 Kagaris, Dimitrios, 394
 Kane, James, 395
 Kaplan, David, 397, 399
 Kaps, Robert W., 394
 Karnes, Allan, 336
 Kelly, James, 337
 Khazaeli, Sadegh, 347
 Kimball, Suzanne, 33
 King, Sheryl Sue, 337
 Kinsel, Gary R., 387
 Kintner, Phillip, 545
 Kirkpatrick, Sarah W., 88
 Klaver, Elizabeth, 337
 Klein, Nicole, 88
 Klein, Russell E., 238
 Knowlton, Dave, 397, 399
 Koenig, Christopher J., 34
 Kolb, Gary P., 542
 Kotowski, David, 395
 Kovach, Regina, 240
 Krajniak, Kevin, 399
 Krauss, Ryan, 88
 Kreider, Wago, 133
 Kucharski, Ellen, 344

 LaFond, Larry, 398-399
 Lake, Kathy, 396
 Lamb, Mary Ellen, 85
 Lefticariu, Liliana, 330
 Lenear, Phoebe, 133
 Liberati, Teresa, 33
 Liemer, Susan, 337
 Lin, Zhi-Qing, 398-399
 Lindhorst, Lisa M., 81
 Lindsey, R. Hokulei, 387
 Litecky, Charles, 338, 544

 Little, Kimberly E., 133
 Liu, Echu A., 133
 Liu, Yuliang, 348
 Logeman, Tracey, 133
 Loret de Mola, J. Ricardo, 546
 Love, Cordeous, 32
 Lowery, Christopher M., 388
 Lozowski, Andy, 348
 Lubbert, Randall J., 133
 Ludwig, Colleen K., 81
 Lydy, Michael J., 394

 Mandat, Eric, 338
 Mann, J. Debbie, 399
 Marchiori III, Adelmo, 547
 Margolis, Donna M., 330
 Markowitz, Linda, 399
 Marks, Lisa, 81
 Marlo, Timothy M., 32
 Martinez, Antonio J., 82
 Marzolf, John E., 85
 Massad, L. Steward, 396
 Maurizio, Sandra, 338
 McCarroll, Matthew E., 392, 394
 McCarter, William Les, 350
 McClurg, Scott, 391-392, 394
 McCracken, Vance, 88
 McDonald, David E., 34
 McGee, Sharon, 348, 398-399
 McGreal, Paul E., 82, 85
 McKinnies, Richard C., 133
 McLernon, Michelle Y., 542
 McMath, Keith D., 82
 McSorley, John P., 392, 394
 McVicker, Claudia, 88
 Means, Jay C., 542
 Mejia, Edgar, 82
 Meksem, Khalid, 338
 Miah, Mizanur, 82
 Mieling, Gail G., 238
 Min, Sun, 543
 Miner, Craig, 88
 Mishra, Michael, 348
 Mitchell, Thomas, 338
 Moccia, Mario L., 82
 Moffett, Kenneth, 88
 Mogharreban, Namdar, 392, 394

Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A., 545
 Molki, Majid, 348
 Moon, Wanki, 339, 545
 Morgan, Robert A., 174
 Muckelroy, Elvira A., 82
 Mukherjee, Dhruvodi, 82
 Mulligan, Ken, 82
 Murphy, Laura, 396
 Musumeci, James J., 82
 Myers, Ann K. D., 238
 Mykytyn, Peter, 339

 Naing, Kyaw, 396
 Nandish, Shailesh, 33
 Navin, John, 399
 Nelson, Erica, 396
 Nicklow, John W., 394
 Nieto, Marcelo, 176

 Olson, Michael, 82
 Orst, Loren B., 134
 Overturf, Daniel, 339

 Pallemans, Geert, 399
 Palmer, Erin, 339
 Pannirselvam, Gertrude, 348
 Paris, Erin, 33
 Paris, Wayne D., 82
 Park, Ji-Hye, 82
 Patrick-Benson, Susan G., 82
 Patrylo, Peter, 396
 Payne, Julie, 174
 Pearson, Stanley, 340
 Pietz, Bradley A., 174
 Peters, Rosemary A., 83
 Peterson, Sharon L., 83
 Petrocelli, Matthew, 398, 400
 Pezall, Gary P., 546
 Phelps, Beth, 86
 Pietroburgo, Julie, 400
 Pourboghrat, Farzad, 340
 Powers, Josah C., 32
 Preece, Linda, 340
 Price-Smith, Connie, 133
 Prowse, Tracy L., 83
 Purdy, Matthew H., 388

Quane, Robert E., 330

 Ragan, Brian, 349
 Rahimi, Shahram, 392, 394
 Ravat, Dhananjay, 341
 Rawson, Kenneth, 547
 Ray, Walter D., 83
 Regan, Maureen, 83
 Reichard, Ulrich, 83
 Reiman, Michael B., 83
 Reinoso, Gaston, 135
 Remke, Robyn V., 32
 Renzaglia, Karen S., 392, 394
 Reynard, Leslie, 89
 Rhoads, Sandra B., 331
 Rice, Carrie M., 238
 Rice, Don S., 238
 Rice, Laurie, 89
 Rieken, Susan, 398, 400
 Rivers, Patrick A., 392, 394
 Rives, Bryan L., 543
 Robinson, Joyce R., 331
 Robinson, Kathy, 33
 Rogers, Janet, 341
 Rose, Mary Z., 547
 Rose, Patrick A., 133
 Rosher, Richard, 396
 Royal, Angela L., 238
 Rudasill, Mary, 341
 Ruiz, Alicia A., 331
 Ruiz, Michael P., 401
 Rush, David A., 394

 Sarvela, Debra A., 388
 Savage, Chet R., 388
 Savage, Mandara D., 392, 394
 Savoie, John, 349
 Scally, Elizabeth A., 238
 Schlesinger, Matthew, 342, 391
 Schmidt, Geoffrey, 349, 398, 400
 Schneider, Michael, 396
 Schoenecker, Timothy, 345
 Schurz, Henri U., 391-392, 394
 Schwenk, Debra, 89
 Scobby, Frank M., 543
 Scott, Colleen N., 83
 Scott, Quincy, 396

- Scott, Victoria, 400, 547
 Sevim, Hasan, 34
 Shackleton, Matthew T., 174
 Shang, Ying, 89
 Shaw, Scott A., 174
 Shih, Stephen, 391-392, 394
 Sievers, Rod, 388
 Silbert, Leonardo E., 83
 Sill, Christine K., 548
 Sill, David, 547
 Simmons, Rosemary, 83
 Sims, Robert L., 32
 Sipes, Sedonia, 393-394
 Slattery, Kerry, 398, 400
 Smith, Jennifer L., 83
 Smith, Lynn C., 388
 Sneed, Vanessa A., 543
 Solares, Mariana, 349
 Speere, Lance, 89
 Spivey, Christy, 89
 Stacy, Jason, 89
 Stadler, Shane, 393-394
 Steinbrock, Anthony, 342
 Stemper, Frank, 342
 Stern, Lesa, 400
 Stoeckel, Daniel, 398, 400
 Stokes, Michael, 331
 Strand, Laura, 400
 Studak, Cathryn M., 393-394
 Suarez, Carmen, 175
 Subramanian, Arun, 388
 Summey, John, 342
 Sunder, Theodore, 86
 Suski, Katharine J., 543
 Sweezey, Charles, 349

 Talapatra, Saikat, 331
 Tall, Issa A., 83
 Tamari, Steven, 398, 400
 Tanyeri, Basak A., 83
 Taylor, Kim A., 133
 Taylor, Morris, 398, 400
 Theodore, Peter, 398, 400
 Thomas, Cornell, 34
 Thomas, Susan, 547
 Tischkau, Shelley, 344
 Tong, Argus C., 32

 Torre, Paul J., 83
 Tyrrell, James, 331

 Uteshev-Gaard, Victor, 86

 Vandegrift, Vaughn, 547
 Vaughn, Harold T., 84
 Vautrain, Linda, 86
 Vaux, Alan, 84, 342
 Vermeulen, Lori, 389
 Voges, John K., 331
 Vratil, Dru E., 393-394

 Wagner, Kathryn, 393-394
 Wainer, Michael, 343
 Wakefield, Dexter B., 393-394
 Walker, Andrew R., 32
 Walker, Rheeda L., 84
 Wang, Haibo, 393-394
 Wang, Lichang, 393-394
 Wappel, Patricia, 33
 Warren, John T., 32
 Watts, Allison, 343
 Weeks, Theodore R., 394
 Weishaar, Mary, 89, 400
 Welch, Jackie R., 389
 Wessel, Stewart, 343
 Wester-Mittan, Candle M., 238
 Weston, Rebecca, 393-394
 Weyhaupt, Adam, 135
 Whittington, Misty D., 35
 Wilhelm, Frank, 393, 395
 Wilson, Evan, 175
 Wilt, Matthew, 398, 400
 Winston-Allen, C. Anne, 84, 395
 Winters, Todd A., 395
 Wittmer, Dale E., 84
 Workman, Tamora L., 543
 Woo, Richard A., 175

 Xiao, MingQing, 395
 Xu, Dashun, 84
 Xu, Haiyun, 175

Yeager, Heather, 346
Yenchko, Stephen A., 546
Yilmaz, Hale, 84
Yoh, Taeho, 393, 395
Young, Bryan G., 395
Young, Michael, 343
Yucas, Joseph L., 344

Zaloga, Frank, 548
Zhang, Wei, 393, 395
Zhou, Bin, 400

1-4
[January,
2008]